

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-146)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Mar 70

2400

1 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0455		(C) CLDC, Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		
3	0755		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT206144 at 0300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xUS 30xcal cbn CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		
4	0145	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20 & PF's #184 & 183, BS778445 at 282125H Feb 70. Inves pers: COL Fisher, CO 1-20 Inf; MAJ Wood, Senior MACV Advisor at Duc Pho; MAJ Thrung, Senior Military Attache at Duc Pho & CPT Wood, S-3 1-20 Inf. 1xPF was killed in a bunker on the NE side of Binh Hien village. 2xUS pers fired their wpns; a total of 3xrds expended. Circumstances: PF was burning trash outside the bunker. The bunker had been turned over to the PF's fr US pers. 1xUS on guard on top of another bunker saw the fire & shouted fire thinking the bunker was burning. A 2d US inside the bunker fired 2xshots fr inside the bunker, & the guard on top fired 1xrd. The US pers thought the PF was burning the bunker. The indiv that fired fr inside the bunker, stated that he fired into the air. The US on top of the bunker stated that he didn't fire at the bunker. After the firing, AWF came fr the village. The AWF didn't come fr the US bunkers. 1xUS inside the bunker ran towards the bunker he thought was on fire. He saw 1xPF w/a torch. He hit the PF w/his fist knocking the PF to the gnd. Inves cont. MP in the twin village tonight will remain there. MAJ Thrung Questioned the PF & VN civilians. More will be questioned tomorrow. The US was taken to LZ Bronco for questioning. He will remain at LZ Bronco pending Inves.		
5	1600	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req. #23. DTG: ASAP to 072400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: fr BT020220 S to 020210 S to 010170 SW to AT970130 W to AT952130. Disapproved by: C Co, 5th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Mar 70	2400	1 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6	0845		(C) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Req time ext to AO Ext #24. Time: 282400H Feb 70 to 302400H Mar 70. Appr by Ha Thanh, (initials) J.K./K.V.G. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
7	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav. Tracker Team Req. Time: 020800H-041200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0800H. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		RS		
8	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT889185 at 0900H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack containing 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Best pack.		RS		
9	0340	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-2, BS556892 & (en grid) BS564887 at 282300H Feb 70. Rec by SAF, est 30xRPG rds, & unk amt of 82 & 60mm mortar rds fr an est plat of VC w/NCD. VC broke contact & evaded SW. Eng the area w/SA & AWF. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)		RS		
10	0440		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Base Defense, LZ Bronco, (en grid) BS795365 at 0331H. Bunker #9 obsr 2-3x60mm mortar rds which impacted 200-300m to their front w/NCD. Eng en grid w/81mm mortar & swept the area w/neg res.				
11	0955		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS766355 at 0920H. Fnd 1xshelter made of VC ponchos. Inside of the shelter fnd several broken med tools & 4xunk type batteries wired together. Also fnd docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco.		RS		
12	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS715875 at 1000H. Obsr an est Co of VC evading W. Helix & Sabre on station & eng the area w/neg res. (Info only)		RS		
13	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-1 Cav, BT234222 at 0930H. While on a sweep, fnd 1xtunnel w/trap door. Eng w/H/gren, obsr 1xNVA wearing a green uniform & eng him w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA (male) & 2xNVA (females) WIA/CIA. Also fnd 2xChi Com H/gren, pgnd leaflets, 1xponcho, 1xpicture & med				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 1594

DA FORM 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Mar 70	2400	1 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
13	1030	(cont)	supplies. Evac NVA CIA to Hawk Hill & everything else to Tam Ky.		RS		
14	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Helix #35, BS697298 at 0840H. Obsr several tunnels & shelters under hv vegetation. Also obsr signs of recent activity.		RS		
15	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS528652 at 0940H. Obsr 1xVC in a stream taking a bath. Eng w/SAF. Res: En evaded.		RS		
16	1120		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS908233 at 1025H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xB/T M-33 H/gren in a tree w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H. (1xWIA(E) was fr 59th Scout Dog Plat & 1xWIA(E) was fr A/4-21). Also 1xScout Dog WIA(E). Ntfy III MAF, LT Bogges at 1155H.		RS		
17	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, BT141241 at 1100H, A/3-21. Eng 1xVC w/pack w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Dest pack.		RS		
18	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, R/3-1, BS537658 at 1020H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/artty w/unk res.		RS		
19	1205		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Ramos, Minh Long CIDG, at 0720H. 3xVC eng the CIDG force. Res: 3xCIDG WIA. VC were wearing green uniforms w/1xBAR & AK-47's. En broke contact & evaded S. (Info only)		RS		
20	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT895181 at 1215H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pack w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack containing docu & med supplies CIA. Extracted to LZ West.		RS		
21	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT163297 at 1240H. Obsr & eng 2xVC (1xw/wpn) evading w/SAF. Res: 2xVC CIA (1xVC WIA). Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
22	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, A/4-21, BS897252 at 1015H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/artty w/unk res.		RS		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Mar 70

2400

1 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1410

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, A/5-46, BS693906 at 1245H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device.

RS

24

1335

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of RR tm 3 Carolina vic BS357962 (OP Pineapple) & LRRP tm Hawaii vic BS2397. Time: 021300H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: (S.C.) 7, (Hawaii) 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Fisher.

RS

25

1355

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: VR for LRRP tm Texas vic BS1397. Time: 021000H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 4. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Fisher.

RS

26

1500

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, A/1-52, BS570837 at 1245H. Dtn 3xMAM & 1xVN child w/neg ID. Fnd 1xammo box containing 25xblasting caps & docs. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.

RS

27

1500

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, A/5-46, BS696906 at 1400H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

RS

28

1500

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, D/1-1 Cav, BS677794 at 1420H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

RS

29

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 2 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Baker; AAE, CPT Fisher.

RS

30

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 2 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by: G-2, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: APD msn D-2. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fisher.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Mar 70	2400	1 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	0800		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 2 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP & VR msn. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Fisher.		RS
32	1445	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn D-2 in the area bounded by BS0590 NE to 0994 SE to 1292 SW to 0488 S to 0484 W to AS9584 N to 9590 E to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Borreti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, SFC Smith; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary. (time: 1300H-1530H, 2 Mar 70)		RS
33	1442		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS455696 at 1335H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xVC (female) KIA/CIA, 1xNVA (male) KIA, pack of rice, green uniform & 1xm-26 H/gren all CIA. Female had med supplies; believed to be a nurse. Evac to LZ Bronco. 3d NVA evaded successfully.		RS
34	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT166039 at 1400H. Fnd 1xrkt pod containing 4x8' rkts attached w/a yellow ring around the warhead & writing on the side (GTC 3 BER 0369). Req EOD tm to dest.		RS
35	1615		(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. EIT 1800H.		RS
36	1625		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS455696 at 1500H. Fnd 1xChi Com H/gren w/trip wire B/T. Dest.		RS
37	1630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/123d Avn, BS509425 at 1500H. Blues were inserted at the above time & grid. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 20xshelters dest. At BS509424, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xshelters dest. See DTF entry #34, 2 Mar		RS
38	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-46 Sensors, BS952984 at 1412H. Detected 16xindiv moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **6**

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Mar 70

2400

1 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT148255 at 1645H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		RS
40	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT181216 at 1700H. Obser 2xVC 1400m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
41	1820		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT179216 at 1800H. Eng 2xVC 200m W of their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill.		RS
42	1850		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, San Juan Hill, (en grid) BS655378 at 1830H. Obser 3xVC moving S. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		RS
43	1850		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS505428 at 1550H. Dtn 4xVN males. Evac to Minh Long. At BS510427, eng 1xVC. Res: VC evaded successfully. At BS511379, dest 1xhut.		RS
44	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS557647 at 1800H, obser 3xVC wearing black PT's, eng w/arty w/unk res.		RS
45	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT945177 at 1820H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/SA/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 6'A docu.		RS
46	2030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS-460708 at 1910H, obser 8xNVA mov N, eng w/81mm mort & arty w/unk res.		RS
47	2115		(U) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, S-2, Req LRRP A.O. Box # 24. DTG: 030600H - 072400H Mar 70. Area: fr UL BS4584 - LR BS4881. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed: PSE, SSG Rape.		RS
48	2021		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3 Inf, (EN) BS-614500 at 1500H, fnd 12xVN in area. Req IPW tm. VN civ stated there were 100xVN in the area. Dtn 2xVN, evac to LZ Bronco.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Mar 70	2400	1 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	2350		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, PR # 180 Dien Truong, BS887286 at 2130H, obsr 8xVC, eng w/SAF. VC evad into vil. Req illum, checked area. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only).				
50	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46 Inf, BT-138073 at 1935H, heard voices 700m N of their loc. (Ambush site) Fired arty w/unlk res.				
51	2250		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) BS-6883 at 1840H, obsr est VC Co w/following equip: 1x82 mm mort tube, 1x75mm PR, 1x57mm RR, & SA. Req G/S. G/S on sta at 1915H & exp. Replaced w/another G/S which expended. Will VR tomorrow. (Info Only).				
52	2120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tien Phuoc CIDG, C-9-A, (EN) BT025174 at 1230H, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 4xpistol belts, 4xrds 60mm, 1x ChiCom H/Gren, 1xUS dog tag, name: Clyde Root. SN: 298-36-0495. Evac to Tien Phuoc. (Info Only).				
53	2035		(U) B SFG, LT Burke, Req AO # 22 in Minh Long area be cleared for arty fire until 020600H. APPR: Cpt Phillip, 11th Bde; Cpt Tucker, G-3; passed: 5th SFG B Tm, LT Burke.				
54	2040		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21 Inf, BS913234 at 1830H, fnd B/T H/Gren (M-26) w/trip wire. Disarmed w/neg eas.				
55	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS 811457 at 1914H, fnd: misc VN clothing. 1xUS M-28 E-4 gas mask. Evac to LZ Lix.				
56	2330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 Inf, BT398-113 at 2145H, rec SAF fr 150m, fr hill to the SW. Rtn 81mm & SAF, swept area w/neg res.				
57	2300		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS-460708 at 1905H, eng 6-8xNVA w/packs & wpns w/arty. D/6-11 Arty battery fired. Res: 5x NVA KBA. Ntfy: SGT Weston, III MAF at 2330H.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Mar 70

2400

1 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

2320

(U) 1st CAG, CAP 1-2-7, & PF's, CPL Lee, (END)
PT454054 at 2135H, eng 2xVC 10m fr their loc.
VC arad. Eng w/art. Swept area. Res: 1xVC
KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1x PF WIA(M) (Info Only).

59

2020

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, F/8th Night Hawk,
1920H, BS743803, rec'd 3xRPG rds w/1xair burst.
NCD. Did not eng. BS755818 rec'd 60-80x rds 30
cal AWF w/NCD, Did Not eng. Alt 2300', Speed: 100knots. Villages
at both grids. Passed: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark,

60

1440

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Night Hawk msn
req. DTG: 011800H-020500H Mar 70. (Box #50).
Area: BT0630 to 0631 N along AO bdry to 35 grid
line E along 35 grid line to 1335 S to 1330.
Freq: 2-1 & 3-21 Comd. (Box #51). Area: UL BT0224,
LR BT1121. Freq: 3-21 Comd. Appr by G-3, CPT
Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT
Fisher.

61

1600

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Night Hawk msn
req. DTG: 011800H-020500H Mar 70. (Box #62).
Area: BS8230 to 8630 to 8625 to 8225. Freq:
4-21 Comd. (Box #61) Area: BS6048 to 6149 to 6642
to 7043 to 7142 to 6641 to 6540. Freq: 4-3 Comd.
(Box #63) Area: BS7045 to 725460 to 750460 to
7438 to 7038. Freq: 1-20 & 4-3 Comd. (Box #65)
Area: BS4673 to 4875 to 5071 to 4869. Freq: 3-1 Comd. Appr by
G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.

62

1640

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn
req. DTG: 011900H-020500H Mar 70. (Box #43)
Area: UL BS4985, LR BS5182. Freq: 1-52 Comd.
(Box #44) Area: BS6495 to 6895 to 6890 to 6790
to 6788 to 6488. Freq: 5-46 Comd. (Box #45)
Area: UL BS4694 S to river, UR BS5194 S to river.
Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan;
AAE, CPT Fisher.

63

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

64

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
Div units rept lt contact in their combined
TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

$\mathcal{F}$

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 01 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #63

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>312018</u>			
B Co	<u>312018</u>			
C Co	<u>389034</u>			
D Co	<u>398113</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>312018</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>141075</u>			
B Co	<u>201063</u>			
C Co	<u>170033</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>704888</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>694883</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 25, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	582833	
B Co	CHL	
C Co	597810	
D Co	STINSON	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	CHL	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	502799	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	485647	
B Co	500655	
C Co	462692	
D Co	411	
E Co	411	
Recon	528652	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL	
A Co	685299	
B Co	SJH	
C Co	599453	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

618496

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

774363

B Co

783433

C Co

LIZ

D Co

805465

E Co

LIZ

Recon

CHL

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

929223

B Co

892254

C Co

DEBBIE

D Co

832332

E Co

C BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

3-1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Infr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	TAM KY
B Trp	CHL
C Trp	267232
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AP
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	XXXX CHL
1-52 Arty CP	XXXXXXXXX HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	166268
B Co	HH
C Co	CHL

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	178228		
E Co	HH		
Recon	176232		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	126224		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	119303		
D Co	086284		
E Co	XXXXXX CENTER		
Recon	039222		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	892251		
C Co	950173		
D Co	900176		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	XXXX 005245		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	CHL		
3-32 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Mar 70

2400

2 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0015 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21 & PF #115,
 BS917254 at 012330H Mar 70. Rec 10xM-79 rds in
 their NDP w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mortar
 w/unk res.

3 0040 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 & Tri Binh PF's,
 BS557980 & (en grid) BS557984 & 556985 at
 012120H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF. Amb also rec 10xM-79
 rds. Contact broken at 012125H Mar 70. Called
 for 81mm mortar & arty illum w/neg res. PF's
 amb vic BS554983, obsr & eng 5xVC w/wpns. Called
 81mm mortar & arty. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(M)
 & 2xUS WIA(E). Contact broken at 012240H Mar 70.
 1xsqd of US w/1x3/4 ton truck & 2xgun jeeps
 resupplied C/5-46 & PF's w/ammo at 0005H. Total
 res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(M). Will evac US
 WIA(E) at 1st light.

4 0100 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-3, BS659979
 at 012130H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF w/SAF & arty. G/S
 on station at 012310H Mar 70 & broke station at
 0020H. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 5xRPG-7 rds, 1xRPG-2 rds,
 1xclaymore mine, 1xRPG-2 launcher, 4xbangalore
 torpedoes & 22xChi Com H/gren all CIA. Also,
 2xPF WIA(M) & 1xVN civ WIA (E). D/O compl at
 0125H. (Info only)

5 0210 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS597810 &
 (en grid) BS580790 at 012045H Mar 70. Rec 1xM-79
 rd 100m outside their NDP w/NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm
 mortar & arty on suspected en loc w/unk res.

6 0225 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS683800 &
 (en grid) BS685804 at 0145H. Rec SAF w/NCD.
 Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. Swept the area
 w/neg res.

7 0245 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BS697816 at
 0200H. Rec 6x60mm mortar rds. Res: 5xUS WIA(E)
 & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 0240H. Eng w/SAF,
 AWF & mortars w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/6-11 Arty, BS535716 at 0120H. Obser lights. Eng w/artty, 4.2" & 81mm mortars w/unk res.		
9	0415		(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. EFF 0705H.		
10	0810		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS761836 at 0710H. Obser & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		RS
11	0845		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS773488 at 0815H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS
12	0910		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS718815 at 0845H. Obser & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		RS
13	0800		(C) 173d Abn Bde. AO Req #32. DTG: 020900H-052400H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger tm insertion. Area: BS6023 N to 6025 E to 6325 S to 630224. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. Disapproved by: Ba To, (initials) L.W.K./T.V.S. (frd in the area); G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntry: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; 173d Abn Bde, MAJ Kirby.		RS
14	0850		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor string #131, BT027209 at 0830H. Detected 1xstationary target. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
15	0940		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS760435 at 0825H. Req D/O for VN female w/multiple frag wounds of an unk origin. D/O compl at 0837H to LZ Bronco.		RS
16	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, BT895180 at 0910H. Obser 1xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's w/neg wpn. He was standing over 1xNVA that was killed yesterday. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. A sweep of the area res in several blood trails & 1xpack CIA. Both packs extracted to LZ West.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Mar 70

2400

2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, BS618496, D/4-3, at 0850H, (en grid) vic BS6150. Rec 8xrds of 60mm mortar w/NCD. G/S on station & expended. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1020H, BS620501, rec 3-5xrds of 60mm mortar & AWF w/NCD. G/S on station & expended w/unk res.		RS
18	1045		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1-20 Sensors, BS745396 at 0750H. Detected voices. Attempted to fire comd det claymore mine but it failed. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
19	1055		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/8th Cav, BT230224 at 0930H. Blues were inserted at the above time & grid w/3xSlicks to check suspected en loc. Fnd several uniforms (green) in the area, 1xbunker & 1xshelter. Also dtn 1xMAM & 3xMAF (1xMAF DET had 1xbill of NVA currency). The shelter had a false wall. Inside it fnd cooking utensils. The bunker & shelter were dest & DET evac to Hawk Hill. During extraction, 1xUH-1H rec unk amt of SAF w/2xhits in the belly of the hel w/neg cas & 1xAH-1G rec unk amt of SAF w/2xhits in the belly of the hel w/neg cas. A/S was processed in the area w/unk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields. See DJF entry # 8, 3 Mar		RS
20	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT935174 at 1020H. Rec SA & AWF w/NCD. Rtn AWF. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
21	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS740810 at 0747H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
22	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS583874 at 0950H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & arty fired. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
23	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT136078 at 1035H. Fnd 1xM-16 rifle (serial #653136) & 1xsteel helmet. Extracted both to LZ Professional.		RS
24	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT127274 at 1315H. Obar & eng 15xVC w/packs w/arty w/unk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Mar 70

2400

2 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

1035

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS591841.
 1xUH-1H went down at the above grid due to
 mechanical failure. There were neg cas & A Co
 is securing the site. Crew was extracted at
 1145H & the UH-1H was extracted at 1145H & taken
 to Chu Lai. Hel was from the 176th Avn.

RS

26

1100

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS725814
 at 0945H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xBounding
 Betty mine w/pressure release type firing
 device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H.
 Ntfy III MAF, LT Bogges at 1130H.

RS

27

1115

(U) 26th Engr, LT Garrity, CC/26th Engr, BS774462
 at 0945H. CC/26th Engr obser 1xVN MAM det 1xB/T
 M-79 rd. CC compl D/O to Duc Pho at 1000H.

RS

28

1115

(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Snyder, AO Req. #36. DTG:
 030930H-061800H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger tm
 insertion. Area: UL BS6424, LR BS6722. Appr by:
 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy:
 173d Abn Bde, Sp Snyder; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

29

1145

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Duncan, 1-6 Inf, Ly Tin
 Village at 1100H. PF's fr Ly Tin were inserted
 into village where hel was receiving SAF this
 morning. Several US pers accompanied them. Swept
 the area & questioned villagers w/neg res.
 Village chief will continue the inves.

RS

30

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT162035 at
 1030H. Obser & eng 3xVC/NVA (1xw/wpn) w/SAF.
 Res: 1xVC CIA. Extracted to LZ Professional.
 Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.

RS

31

1305

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, PF Plat #19, BS644016
 at 0900H. PF's were amb by an UNSEF. Rtn SAF
 & arty fired. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA & 1xVN
 civ WIA. (Info only)

RS

32

1310

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS716812
 at 1130H. Obser & eng 2xVC evading. B/5-46 went
 into the area & fnd 1xVC WIA CIA & 1xVC CIA.
 WIA was D/O; compl at 1145H. CIA was evac to LZ
 Beyonet.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Mar 70

2400

2 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

1315

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT179222 at
1230H. Fnd 1xbunker containing 1xVC newspaper
& 1x60mm mortar rd. Evac newspaper to Hawk Hill
& dest bunker & mortar rd. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

34

1320

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Fisher. Ref DJF entry #37,
1 Mar 70. Change to read: Blues inserted at
BS509426 & eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 25xshelters
dest at BS509425. Helix processed A/S. Res:
1xVC KBA/S & 9xshelters dest.

RS

35

1345

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS658287 at
1325H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA &
1xNVA WIA/CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco at 1355H.

RS

36

1345

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 4/6 ARVN, BS358807
at 0800H. Rec unk amt of SAF. Rtn SAF. Res:
9xVC KIA & 4xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

RS

37

1345

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-4b, BS721819
at 1230H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T 105mm rd w/trip wire
type firing device.

RS

38

1350

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS624386 at
1325H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA fr bunker #19. Eng w/mortars
w/neg res.

RS

39

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav, BT229222
at 1250H. While extracting Blues, 1xAH-1G rec
B-10xrds of AWP. Res: 1xhit in the bubble w/
neg cas. Speed: 60xknots. Alt: 200xft. Cont man.
Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.

RS

40

1405

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS866366
at 011850H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA,
1xVC, 1xM-14 rifle, 2xChi Com H/gren & docu all
CIA. (Info only) Also dest bunker.

RS

41

1420

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav, BT231218
at 1120H. Blues were inserted after processing
an A/S. They fnd blood trail at BT231224. Blues
extracted at 1250H. See DJF entry # 56, 2 Mar

RS

42

1435

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/3-1, BS486645 at 1315H.
While on a search man, cptr 1xVC female. Evac to LZ Bronco.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Mar 70

2400

2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT177031 at 1230H. Fnd 1xwpns cache covered w/a poncho liner containing 1xM-2 cbn, 4xM-1 cbn, 1xAK-47 & 2xSKS. All wpns were in poor condition. Also fnd 1xreel of commo wire, 2xboxes of docu & assorted ammo. Evac all to LZ Professional. Ntly: IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS
44	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT178033 at 1220H. Fnd 1xshelter w/bunker. Outside of the shelter fnd 1xfield telephone. It was connected to commo wire. The Co traced the wire back into the shelter but it was cut. Phone was evac to LZ Professional & dest the rest.		RS
45	1450		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-21, BS928147 at 1350H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device on a trail. Dest in place.		RS
46	1450		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-21, BS928134 at 1400H. Fnd 5xM-79 cannister rds, 15xft of trip wire, 2xAK-47 rds & 1xUS ammo pouch. All were wrapped in plastic & hidden in a hedgerow. Dest in place.		RS
47	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT934178 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 55yrs w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
48	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 3 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: LRRP tm Texas insertion. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
49	0800		(Q) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 3 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 65

GPO 1969 O-312-783-862

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO **7** NO OF PAGES **12**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: 0800H to 0815H, 3 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, Aero Scouts. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Fields.		PS
51	1255		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Texas via BS1397. Time: 030900H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 7. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.		PS
52	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS622501 at 1245H. Rec hv SAF & Chi Com H/gren. Res: 6xUS KIA(E). Rtn fire w/SA, AW & M-79. 2xA/S were processed & flown. G/S on station & expended. Arty fired on suspected en loc. Ar 1430H, still in contact. Total res: 3xUS KIA & 8xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1435H. Contact broken at 1500H. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1700H.		PS
53	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT906183 at 1445H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/wpons. Res: 1xVC KIA.		PS
54	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #188, BS885306 at 1400H. Det 1x81mm mortar rd B/T. Res: 1xPF KIA & 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1415H. (Info only)		PS
55	1550		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tms S Carolina & Hawaii. LRRP tm S Carolina was inserted into Box #7 (OP Pineapple) at BS357962 at 1405H. LRRP tm Hawaii was inserted into Box #3 at BS225963 at 1515H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PBC White.		PS
56	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Blues, BT229222. Ref DJF entry #41, 2 Mar 70. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 2xM-26 H/gren, & 2xM-16 mags w/ammo all CIA. Dest all.	See DJF entry # 5, 3 Mar	PS
57	1615		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-20, BS765355 at 1217H. D/O req for 1xUS NBW(E). He jumped off a cliff & his wpn discharged wounding him in the leg. D/O compl 1245H.		PS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Mar 70	2400	2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP tm Oregon, BS791285 at 1616H. LRRP tm made contact w/UNSER. Eng w/SAF. Res: 6xNVA KIA. Req extraction at 1620H. Team was extracted at 1622H fr the above grid. Acft rec AWF w/NCD. Box #32 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1640H; G-3, Sp McDonough; G-3, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.	See DJF entry # 65, 2 Mar	RS
59	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/2-1, BT135319 at 0910H. Obsr 3xVC wearing green uniforms w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/81mm mortar. Res: 2xVC KIA.		RS
60	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT915179 at 1530H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ West.		RS
61	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/1-46, BT190076 at 1610H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng w/81mm mortar w/unk res.		RS
62	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Gimlet OP, 3-21 Inf, BT042226 at 1615H. Obsr 3xVC. Eng w/4.2" mortars w/unk res.		RS
63	1735		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Cleft, BS827342, D/4-21 at 1700H. Fnd 1x8-40 rkt in a plastic bag which was dropped by a VN male when hel passed overhead. Male evaded & VN child showed them the rkt.		RS
64	1415		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 021900H-030500H Mar 70. AO: UL BS4985, LR BS5182. Freq: 1-52 Comd. AO: UL BS6597, LR BS6890. Freq: 5-46 Comd. AO: UL BS4697, LR BS5293. AO: UL BS4592 (lower bdry is river) UR BS5192. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
65	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough. Ref DJF entry #58, 2 Mar 70. Change to read: 2xVC KIA & 6xpacks CIA. The packs contained rice & pers items. Ntly: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1830H.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **9** NO OF PAGES **12**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 245th Avn, (EN) BT213465 at 2100H, Mohawk rec'd AWF w/NCD at 2000' while flying IR man. (Info Only).		<i>[initials]</i>
67	2300		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 1/4 ARVN, BS864-357 at 1800H, fnd 25xrolls of concertina wire. (Info Only).		<i>[initials]</i>
68	2015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46 Inf, BS725-806 at 1941H, rec'd 2xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rtn w/81mm mort fire and arty. Res: unk.		<i>[initials]</i>
69	2015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, BS594-826 at 1630H, dtn 1xMAM w/neg I.D. card. Evac to San Tinh.		<i>[initials]</i>
70	2055		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1 Inf, BS536-637 at 1800H, obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wps. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		<i>[initials]</i>
71	2015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, BS601-810 at 1900H, rec'd SAF fr approx 500-600m. Rtn fire w/81mm mort & arty. Res: unk.		<i>[initials]</i>
72	2200		(U) F/8th Cav, F/8th Cav, LT Hunsinger, Correction to DJF Entry # 19 dtd 02 Mar 70. Change to read: 1xUH-1H rec SAF w/1xhit. G/S rec SAF w/NCD.		<i>[initials]</i>
73	1825		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS558648, BS559461 at 1745H, obsr approx 20xVC/NVA in area of above grids. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		<i>RS</i>
74	1840		(U) 11th Bde, D/1-20 Inf, SP Clough, (EN) BS798449 at 1553H, Dtn 5xVN females, all middle age w/neg I.D.'s. All extracted to Bronco.		<i>RS</i>
75	2220		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Tam Ky PF plat QT36, (EN) BT257268 at 2200H, amb eng est. 20xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, misc med equip CIA. (Info Only).		<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
10

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Mar 70	2400	2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Clough, PF # 9, BT268428 at 2140H, rec'd 4x82mm CS mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unkn res.		
77	1955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, (EN) AT984117 at 1845H, amb eng 4xVC. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xK-44 CIA and 1 pack w/med supplies CIA. (Info Only).		
78	1840		(U) 198th Bde, H/17 CAV, Sgt Hill, (EN) BS-483792 at 1816H, eng 2xVC evading S. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-1 Cbn, 1xRPG-2 launcher, 4xRPG-2 rds. See DTF entry # 9, 3 Mar		
79	1955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1 Inf, BT-178228 (EN) BT152218 at 1910H - 1925H, rec'd 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Impacted 500m fr peri. Rtn fire w/M-60, 81mm mort, 90mm RR & arty. Res: 1xsec expls.		
80	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3 Inf, BS661287, at 1400H, CIDG working w/A Co find approx 25x bkrs w/overhead cover. Appeared to have been used about a month ago. Unable to destroy.		
81	2015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6 Inf, BS389034 at 1915H, req D/O for 1xUS WNB. While H&I w/M-79, rd hit a tree and he rec: shrapnel. He was wearing helmet & flak jacket. Evac to 91st Evac at 1920H.		
82	1915		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Phillips, Bde AVN (LOH), (EN) BS723452 at 1850H, rec SAF fr above grid. 5xVC evaded w/packs & wpns; Eng. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Bde LOH was test firing wpn when he rec SAF).		
83	2245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS-756457 at 2020H, amb 3xVC mov NE. Res: 3xVC KIA w/packs carrying a small amt of rice, tobacco and medicine. 1x w/I.D. All but I.D. were dest. I.D. evac to Bronco.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **11**

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Mar 70

2400

2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2315		(U) 198th Bde, LT Horach, LRRP Req Box # 25. Time: 030600H - 072400H Mar 70. Box: UL BS4284 LR BS4581. Cancel LRRP Box # 24. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker, Passed: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, FSE, SSG Rape.		A
85	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1 Inf, BT178-228 (EN) BT188222, 198218 at 1815H, BT188222 eng 3xVC 100m S of their loc mov S. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT198218, eng 5xVC 75m N of their loc. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 6xCHICOM H/Grens, 3xNVA pistol belts, 5xpacks, 3xAK-47 mags, & 3xM-16 mags, CIA. H/Grens were dest. All other will be evac tomorrow.		B
86	1935		1935H, DTOC, CPT Sherrard, ntly CPT Phillips, 11th Bde, that Night Hawk Box # 63 is cancelled for tonight. Ntly: SP Bonsack, 198th Bde, that Night Hawk Box in 5-46 AO is cancelled for tonight.		B
87	1858		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, A/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS489640 at 1430H, fnd 1x base camp containing 20xhuts, sizes ranging fr 20x24, 10x12 & 12x16, feet. All had tunnels under them. Obsr several personnel evad but did not eng. Fnd 1xblood trail, 2xfull AK-47 mags, 20-25 NVA uniforms, 2xentrenching tools, 25xlbs rice, several canteens, 1x US protective mask, all dest except protective mask. Extract to Bronco.		RS
88	1700		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2. Night Hawk msg req. DTG: 021800H-020500H Mar 70. (Box #63). AO: UL BS8625, LR BS8230. Freq: 4-21 Comd. (Box #61). AO: BS6048 to 6149 to 6642 to 7043 to 7142 to 6641 to 6540. Freq: 4-3 Comd. (Box #65) AO: BS4673 to 4875 to 5071 to 4869. Freq: 3-1 Comd. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; A&E, CPT Fields. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore.		RS
89	1235		(O) 196th Bde, Sp Cfstad. AO Req #94. DTG: 022400H-102400H Mar 70. Purpose: Air & arty strike zone. Area: UL BS1698, LR BS2095. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Worral.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO OF PAGES
12

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #93

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP BAYONET

A Co 318010

B Co 318010

C Co 389034

D Co 398113

E Co HILL 270 & 76

Recon 318010

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co 143074

B Co 200069

C Co 172031

D Co PROF

E Co PROF

Recon PROF

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co 719825

B Co 699806

C Co GATOR

D Co 683800

E Co MIN MAN

Recon 552987

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	582833		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	597810		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	502799		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	489637		
B Co	501655		
C Co	462692		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	528652		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	658298		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	599453		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	612496
E Co	SJH
Recon	612496
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	763364
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	799455
E Co	LIZ
Recon	723452
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	883326
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	EXXREX 832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Engr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL	
A Trp	TAM KY	
B Trp	CHL	
C Trp	267232	
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	HH	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H	
A Btry	CINDY	
B Btry	TAM KY AF	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-56 Arty CP		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	HH	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH	
A Co	KEX 166268	
B Co	HH	
C Co	CHL	

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

178228

E Co

HH

Recon

178228

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

109235

B Co

CENTER

C Co

118267

D Co

100284

E Co

CENTER

Recon

051223

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

WEST

B Co

907258

C Co

948180

D Co

917178

E Co

WEST

Recon

WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor)

HH

3-32 Arty CP

HH

A Btry

HH

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Mar 70	2400	3 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0148		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-2 & PF's, BS585901 at 0001H. Obsr & eng 10xVC in the open w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)				
3	0200		(C) 173d Abn Bde, AO Req #40. DTG: 0800H-1800H, 3 Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS899178 E to 9118 S to I-II Corps bdry. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Worrel.				
4	0210		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS598810 at 0030H. Obsr 2-3xVC around their NDP & rec 6-7x rds of SAF. Rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mortar w/neg res.				
5	0417		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Tam Ky PF Plat #43, BT297225 at 0302H. My Thach (2) rec 4xRPG rds fr an est sqd of VC. Res: 4xVN civ KIA & 6xVN civ WIA(E). Eng the area w/SAF w/unk res. Ntly III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0515H. (Info only)				
6	0530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS496808 at 0430H. Rec 2x105mm lob bomb air bursts, 300m S of their loc. Alt:150xft w/NCD.				
7	0539		(C) CLDC, CPT Abbey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. EFF 0705H.				
8	0730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav. Ref DJF entry #19, 2 Mar 70. Change to read: 3xacft (2xUH-1H & 1xAK-1H) rec SAF. Res: 1xhit each in the belly w/neg cas. BT250201 at 0855H: F/8th LOH eng 2xVC w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ref DJF entry #56, 2 Mar 70. Change to read: Res: 1xVC KIA & fnd 1xVC KBA/S. BT235217 at 1120H: F/8th LOH eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT229222 at 1158H: F/8th Cav LOH eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.				
9	0820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav. Ref DJF entry #78, 2 Mar 70. Delete: Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xRPG-2 launcher & 4xRPG-2 rds CIA. Add: Eng 6xVC. Res: 1x2.75" US rkt pod & 4x2.75" rkts CIA.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1967 O-255-785/302

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Mar 70

2400

3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0822		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, IOS, 3-82d Arty, BT155291 at 0700H. Obar & eng 2xVC w/artty. Res: 3xVC KBA. See DJF entry # 41, 3 Mar		RS
11	0845		(U) 26th Engr, LT Garrity, D/26th Engr, BT443087 at 0128H. Amb unk No of VC. Res: VC evaded but dropped 25xlb Chi Com mine. Will extract mine to 26th Engr loc. See DJF entry # 49, 3 Mar		RS
12	0755		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF #468, Hill 43, (en grid) BS768532 at 0300H. Rec 8x60mm mortar rds. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0725H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		RS
13	0915		(U) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs, TOC at 0915H. Req time ext for AO #36. Time: Fr 061800H-071800H Mar 70. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 173d Abn, MSG Kirby; FSE, Sp Aldridge.		RS
14	0920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS565840 at 0845H. Eng 2xVC w/2xpacks & 1xwpn. Res: 1xVN female wounded. D/O compl at 0915H to 91st Evac. The 2xVC evaded successfully. Ntly G-5, LT Sanders.		RS
15	0930		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-3, BS612496 at 0650H. Rec 3x60mm mortar rds w/NCD.		RS
16	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT164100 at 0930H. Find 1xstructure containing 1xlight weight hel radio (serial #1181). Extracted to LZ Professional.		RS
17	1050	(alyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4-31, LT Allen, LZ West at 021700H Mar 70. Rept VN speaking broken English came up on 4-31 Comd net. He was calling D Co using D Co's Call sign. D Co did not answer. VN used profanity in talking about American soldiers.		RS
18	1055		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, Ranger TOC, BS133986 at 1035H. LRRP tm Texas was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; G-2, PFC White; FSE, Sgt Clarke.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Mar 70

2400

3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT928176 at 1020H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA 450m E of their loc; 2xw/wns & packs. Eng w/SAF. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
20	1130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/3-1, BS487640 at 1120H. Rec AWF fr approx 4xpers w/NCD. Eng en w/SA & AWF w/neg res.		RS
21	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Larsen, H/17th Cav, BS468787 at 1030H. Fnd & dest 1x57mm RR rd hidden in a bush.		RS
22	1210		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-5, BS204254 & 201256 (en grids) at 0800H. Patrol rec SAF fr 4xVC. Rtn fire w/organic wns & arty. Fnd 3xbunker dest. (Info only)		RS
23	1210		(C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1-46 AF Sensors, AT935015 at 0817H. Helix, monitoring AF sensors, detected 20xindiv moving S. Neg action taken.		RS
24	1235		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/2-1, BT171252 at 1210H. Rec 3-4xords of SAF fr 1xVC hiding in a woodline w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res.		RS
25	1225		(C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/2-1, BT185245 at 1115H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire type firing device in an APC rut in a rice paddy. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1135H. They were not wearing YIAK jackets. Ntly III MAF, SSC Cox at 1225H.		RS
26	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS487640 at 1120H. Rec AWF fr 4xpers. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1230H. Rtn fire w/neg res.		RS
27	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son LNO, BS770860 at 1000H. Woodcutters det 1xunk type mine. Res: 3xVN civ KIA & 12xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H. Ntly G-5, LT Kranaynak. (Info only)		RS
28	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71st Avn, BT071284 at 1225H. Obsr & eng 10xVC w/4.2" mortar w/unk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Mar 70

2400

3 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1300

(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-2, BS560890
at 0825H. 2xUSMC enroute to Binh Son were eng
by 7xVC w/SAF & comd det B/T. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E),
1xUSMC WIA(M), 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 lost in action.
D/O compl at 0845H. (Info only)

RS

30

1305

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS818328 at
1140H. Rec 5xrds of SAF w/NCD. Eng the area w/neg
res.

RS

31

1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS468786
at 1125H. Eng 6-7xVC w/wpns. Swept the area
w/neg res.

RS

32

1317

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS575798 at
1110H. Rec SAF fr an est 3-4xVC. Rtn fire w/SA,
81mm mortar & arty. Also processed 2xA/S at
BS575795 & 586793 w/Helix #21. Res: 1xVC KIA.

RS

33

1320

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS773433 at
1230H. Fnd 1xfamily size bunker. Dest w/1xsmall
secondary explo.

RS

34

1330

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty AO, BS825242
at 1200H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evading into a shelter.
Eng w/rkts & WP. Res: 1xshelter dest.

RS

35

1345

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS730823 at
1245H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xB/T
M-79 rd w/pressure release type firing device.
Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1255H. Ntly III
MAF, Sgt Cox at 1400H.

RS

36

1355

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS486642 at
1300H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA,
1xAK-47, 1xChl Com H/gren & docu all CIA. Evac
all to Hill 411. The docu indicate that the KIA
was a sqd ldr. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

37

1400

(dlyd)

(C) 1st Marine Div, msg #0002, DTG: 010510Z Mar 70.
AO Req #30. DTG: 032400H-142400H Mar 70. Purpose:
RIF Bn (-) & category II Ops. Area: Fr BT066320 E
to 086320 NE parallel to road to 138370 NW to
131380. Appr w/modification as follows; fr BT066320
E to 086320 NE parallel to road to 135364 NW to

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Mar 70

2400

3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1400	(cont)	BT128372. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Thatford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1st Marine Div by msg #0068, DTG: 022000Z Mar 70; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
38	1240		(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req acft for extraction of LRRP tm Texas fr BS133987. Time: ASAP. Pax: 8. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
39	0900		(C) 4th Inf Div. AO Req #33. DTG: 021200H-152400H Mar 70. Purpose: Arty fire zone. Area: Fr BS4218 E to 5818 S to 5814 W along I-II Corps bdry to BS4010 N along I-II Corps bdry to starting point. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Phillip; Gia Vu, (initials) N.G.K.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 4th Inf Bde, CPT Curtis; FSE, Sp Clarke.		RS
40	1500		(C) 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta. Cancel AO Ext #3 & 10. Eff immediatly. Ntfy: B-11 SFG for relay to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, CPT Henwood; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
41	1525		(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #10, 3 Mar 70. Change IOS 3-82d Arty to IOS A/3-82.		RS
42	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1, BS552465 at 1440H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA carrying unk type tube. Called for arty fire but clnc came too late.		RS
43	1545		(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		RS
44	0550		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: FMNT to EENT, 4 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by: G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
45	0730		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: FMNT to EENT, 4 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	0725		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 4 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
47	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1, BS558634 at 1515H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/artly w/unk res.		
48	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th & R/5th ARVN at 1120H-1350H. Eagle Flight. At 1120H, BS961096: Inserted w/neg res. BS967096: Inserted & obsr 10xVC. evading. G/S eng w/unk res. BS968094: Eng 1xVC w/unk res. BS947127: Inserted w/acft & rec SA & AWF. BS943105: Inserted w/acft & rec SA & AWF. At 1350H: All were extracted.		RS
49	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BT443087 at 0140H. Ref DJF entry #11, 3 Mar 70. Amb eng 1xVC digging in a road. VC evaded. At 0700H, swept the area & fnd a 25x1b block of PETNA w/blastng cap & pressure release type firing device on the side of a road near where VC had been digging. PETNA was turned over to D/26th Engr.		RS
50	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/5th ARVN, AT952125 at 1245H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		RS
51	1700		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, AT966103 at 1345H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E). D/O compl at 1415H. (Info only)		RS
52	1705		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, MACV & B/4-21, BS892292 at 1545H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt & canteen CIA. All were credited to MACV.		RS
53	1730		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Davis, B/26th Engr, BS701803 at 1700H. Fnd & dest 1xapars mine.		RS
54	1805		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT118268 at 1730H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Mar 70

2400

3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1650		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Phillip, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. (Box #63) Area: BS7828 to 7847 to 8144 to 8244 to 8248. Time: 031800H-040500H Mar 70. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
56	1700		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/H/17th Cav & A/5-46, BS714824 at 1450H. Rec 10xrds of SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1505H. 1/H/17th Cav rtn fire w/neg res. Wounded were fr A/5-46. See DJF entry # 75, 3 Mar		RS
57	1805		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS743443 at 1645H. Dtn 1x40 yr old female w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		RS
58	1640		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. (Box #49) Time: 032100H-040600H Mar 70. Area: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
59	1819		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS615508 at 1745H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA moving SW wearing green uniforms. Eng w/M-60 MG, M-79 & 81mm mortar w/unk res.		RS
60	1832		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS888264 at 1800H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evading SE. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		RS
61	1800		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Texas, BS183968 at 1110H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1115H, Tm deployed a 3xman recon elm. At 1122H, Tm obsr 6xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Did not eng. At 1130H, Tm obsr 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. At 1131H, Tm & recon elm rec hv SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) (all fr the recon elm). Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; 198th Bde, Sp Westerman.		RS
62	1750		(C) DIV, MAJ Thudium, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk msn req. (Box #71) Time: 031800H-040600H Mar 70. Area: BT265435 to 2342 to 3133 to 3234. Disapproved by:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Mar 70	2400	3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1750	(dlyd)	196th Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, CPT Sherrard.		RS
63	1457		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Texas, BS133986 at 1453H. LRRP tm Texas was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #6 is cancelled by MAJ Thudium, G-2 Ops. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
64	1915		(U) 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, L/CPL Peterson, BS614-877 at 1630H, rec' 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Trhong Khoi, age, 21, lived in Binh Heang (H). VC for 1 yr (NEI). Evac to Binh Son. (Info Only).		RS
65	2124		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, G/5-46 Inf, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 1915H. While on guard duty 1xUS accidentally discharged his wpn. Res: 1xUS WNB (E) shot in right foot. 1955H, D/O was compl to 91st Evac.		RS
66	2350		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21 Inf, RF # 108, PF # 188, BS885306 at 2253H, rec 12xM-79 rds. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 2330H. (Info only)		RS
67	2215		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52 Inf, BS-598813 (EN) BS590829 at 2100H, rec'd 1x105mm rd (lob bomb) w/NCD.		RS
68	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 Cav, (EN) BS471787 at 1640H, eng 10xVC w/SA & AWE. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xVC, evac to Bayonet. Dtn 7xVN. Evac to Son Tinh.		RS
69	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-82 Arty (IOS) (EN) BT135285 at 1859H, 2xVC were obsr w/packs & wpns. Arty fired by A/3-82, res: 2xVC KRA.		RS
70	2357		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 Sensors, (EN) BT148255 at 2340H, detected 6xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Mar 70

2400

3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2130		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-3 Inf, BS614-507 at 2020H, rec SAF & H/Grens. Trip flares went off on N side of perimeter. G/S eng area w/unlk res. En broke contact at 2100H, and G/S broke sta at 2108H.		
72	2257		(U) Naval Gunfire, L/CPL Ramsey, VA, (EN) BS792282 at 1030H, obsr & eng 1xNVA w/art. Res: 1x NVA KIA.		
73	2010		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Hynes, B/26th Engr, BS704807 at 1840H, rec 3x81mm mort rds w/NCD. (NFI).		
74	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46 Inf, (EN) BS692814 at 1850H, rec 3-5xunk type mort rds w/NCD.		
75	1945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46 Inf, Ref DJF Entry # 56. Change to read: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M). (TOTALS). Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF at 2000H.		
76	1945		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt McDonald, LRRP tm Hawaii, BS224956 at 1820H. LRRP tm Hawaii was extracted at the above time & grid. Tm cbsr 4xVC/NVA w/1xwpn. G/S eng w/unlk res. Box #3 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; 198th Bde, LT Horsch; FSE, CPT Worrel; G-2, SGM Stevenson.		
77	2205		(C) 196th Bde, 3-21 Inf. AO Req #42. DTG: 041200H-052400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT1136 to 1236 S to AO Bdry. Appr by: 1st Marine Div, CPT Oswald; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Worrel.		
78	2000		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. (Box # 55) Area: UL BT2224, LR BT2520. Time: 032000H-040600H Mar 70. (Box #50) Area: BT130358 to 1330 to 0730 to 070312 to 130358. Time: 032000H-040600H Mar 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape; AAE, CPT Fields.		
79	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
10NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Mar 70

2400

3 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

80

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 12 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/ 1 IWC. There were 2 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 3 KIA, 8 WIA(B) & 2 WIA(M).

81

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

P. Hillier

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-743/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 04 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #79

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	319008			
B Co	318010			
C Co	389034			
D Co	392146			
E Co	H270			
Recon	318010			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	144061			
B Co	PROF			
C Co	148020			
D Co	163084			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	PROF			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	719805			
B Co	699806			
C Co	GATOR			
D Co	683800			
E Co	MM			
Recon	549986			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON.</u>		
A Co	<u>598813</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
C Co	<u>XXXX 597810</u>		
D Co	<u>CHL</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>502799</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTEE</u>	
E Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>XXXX FSB 411</u>		
A Co	<u>480638</u>		
B Co	<u>503637</u>		
C Co	<u>452692</u>		
D Co	<u>FSB 411</u>		
E Co	<u>FSB 411</u>		
Recon	<u>529652</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>623498</u>		
B Co	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
C Co	<u>629453</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	614502
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	609453
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	759385
B Co	783433
C Co	755445
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	778413
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	883273
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	877304
B-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Amer Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	CHL
C Trp	CHL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FAT CITY
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILLX
A Btry	XXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXX CINDY
B Btry	XXXXX TAM DY AIRFIELD
C Btry	CRUNCH
XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX
G/55th Arty	XXXXXXXXXX XXX CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	GATOR HURRICANE
A Btry	SNOOPY DOBBIE GATOR
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXX DEBBIE SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	XXX LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	166268
B Co	CHL
C Co	HAWK HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	163251		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	163211		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	072244		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	113263		
D Co	097307		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	059222		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	914272		
C Co	954186		
D Co	910178		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	000224		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Mar 70

2400

4 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1005		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, BT902182 at 0915H. Eng 2xNVA 150m W of their loc evading w/WWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xpack w/pers items OIA. Evac to LZ West. The other NVA evaded successfully.		RS
12	1020		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Davis, B/26th Engr, BS623805 at 0900H. Fnd 1xunk type mortar rd (not B/T). Dest in place. Crater was 5'x2'.		RS
13	0830		(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: VR for LRRP to Hawaii via BS2599. Time: 051000H Mar 70. Pax: 4. Pick-up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Passed to AAE, CPT Fisher.		RS
14	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS700805 at 0955H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: neg cas or dam.		RS
15	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, BS468777, H/17th Cav, at 0925H. Dtn 1xMAM w/strap marks on his shoulders in a restricted area. Also dtn 1xMAM who was w/him. Extracted both to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
16	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/4-3, BS622495 at 1020H. Fnd a base camp & 1xgrave containing a body dressed in black PJ's approx 2xweeks old w/docu. Docu extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde. See DIF entry # 65, 4 Mar		RS
17	1210	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1st ARVN Armor, BT197453 at 021530H Mar 70. Thang Binh RF's operating w/1st ARVN Armor fnd 1xtunnel entrance. At the end of the tunnel they found a room (8m by 30m) w/concrete walls; believed to be a hosp. Room contained 2 1/2 tons of rice which was distributed among the local populace. (Info only)		RS
18	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/3-1, BS453687 at 1050H. Fnd 1xhut (8'x10') containing 2xSKS mags w/ammo, 2x50 cal ammo cans, misc working materials & 1xNVA shirt. area appears to be recently used. Dest all.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
19	1140		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/4-31, AT927229 at 1035H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/packs (1xw/wpn) w/ARF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack containing 2xAK-47 mags & clothing. Extracted to LZ West. Other VC evaded W successfully.				RS
20	1140		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT172089 at 1030H. Det 1xB/T possible homemade H/gren w/pressure release type firing device on a trail. Res: 2XUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1053H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1200H.				RS
21	1155		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty IOS, BS464765 at 1125H. IOS obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. D/1-14 Arty at LZ Stinson fired 7x105mm rds. Res: 3xNVA KIA.				RS
22	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT108262 at 1140H. Rec 15-20xrds of SAF w/NCD. Neg action taken due to proximity of frd unit.				RS
23	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, G/4-31, AT932176 at 1235H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/ARF w/packs & wpns 150m E of their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 rifle (serial #848381), med supplies, packs w/pers items & docu CIA. Extracted to LZ West. Ntly IPW, LT Manson.				RS
24	1315		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5, BS208269 & (on grid) BS206264 at 1150H. Rec SAF fr est sqd of VC. Fired arty & swept the area w/neg res.				RS
25	1315		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-46 Sensors, String #37, BT127067 at 1240H. Detected 3-4xindiv moving N. Arty fired w/unlk res.				RS
26	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS905215 at 1315H. Fnd 1xVC/NVA OP fr which several frd loc could be obsr. Also obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg military equip.				RS
27	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT916173 at 1305H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West.				RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
28	0630		(C) 11th Bde, 3-1 Inf. AO Req #43. DTG: 050600H-052400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: (Grid) BS4576. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Cancelled by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.				CS
29	1430		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS799418 at 1345H. Eng 2xVC w/wps. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also dtn 1xVN female. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags & 2xM-26 H/gren. Evac all to LZ Liz.				RS
30	1448		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS465795 at 1230H. While dest a hole; 1xUS threw a H/gren into the hole rec a secondary explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H to 91st Evac.				RS
31	1450		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS727892 at 1410H. The lead acft on second lift, det 1xunl tube B/T w/back wash. Res: NCD.				RS
32	0830		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Fisher.				RC
33	0840		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fisher.				RS
34	0840		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fisher.				RS
35	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/3-21, BTO71213 at 1200H. Eng 15-20xNVA w/packs & wps w/SA, 4W & M-79 fire. Res: 4xNVA KIA.				RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Mar 70

2400

4 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1505		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-3, BT357167 at 1400H. Rec SAF. Eng w/SA & arty fire. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)		RS
37	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat #186, BS828328 at 1350H. While on patrol; eng est plat of VC w/SAF w/neg res. En was armed w/1xM-60 MG, M-14, 2xM-16, 1xM-79 & several AK-47. One VN female was brought to D/4-21 loc by a VN civ. She states she was wounded by the VC in the contact w/PF's. Evac to LZ Bronco at 1415H. (Info only)		RS
38	1515		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS623495 at 1010H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS
39	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 176th Avn Smoke Ship, BS718891 at 1425H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 5Xrt. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
40	1535		(C) CLDC, Sp Campbell. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. EIT 1830H.		RS
41	1610		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS884303 at 1450H. Fnd med supplies, & misc US military equip. Also dtn 1xVN male. Evac all to LZ Bronco.		RS
42	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, BT032209 at 1600H. Detected 6xindiv moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
43	1610		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, HHC, BS821393 at 1510H. While on patrol around base perimeter, det 1xB/T w/pressure release type firing device of unk type. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1520H. Also dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. DET was taken to LZ Bronco. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1835H.		RS
44	1645		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS910194 at 1545H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1607H. Ntfy III MAF, MAJ Sullivan et 1653H.		RS
45	1703		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31. Ref DJF entry #19, 4 Mar 70. Change grid to AT927272.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Mar 70

2400

4 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

1650

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, IOS, A/3-82, BT163258
at 1345H. Eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns moving SW. Res:
1xVC KBA.

RS

47

1650

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, IOS, A/3-16, BT154216
at 1455H. Eng 3xVC w/wpns moving N. Res: 1xVC KBA.

RS

48

1750

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Que Son PF's, BT008293
at 1735H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also
rec 20-30xrd of SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res.
(Info only)

RS

49

1720

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS764423 at
1440H. Obsr 2xVC w/1xwpn moving E to W. Eng
w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack & 5xrd of 38xcal
ammo CIA. 1xVC was wearing a bush hat & blue
shirt.

RS

50

1725

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav. Tracker
Team req. Time: 051400H-071200H Mar 70. Pick
up at Admin Pad at 1400H when they rtn 1st tm.
Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr
by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.

RS

51

1000

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, S-2. Night Hawk
msn req. DTG: 041900H-050500H Mar 70. (Box #49)
AO: UL BS4078, LR BS4474. Add 500m ext to the E.
Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson.
Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; FSE, CPT Sullivan;
AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

52

1500

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Night Hawk msn
req. DTG: 041800H-050600H Mar 70. (Box #50) AO:
BT070312 to 130355 to 1330 to 0730. Freq: 2-1
& 3-21 Comd. (Box #55) AO: UL BT2223, LR BT2520.
Freq: 2-1 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2,
CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE,
CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

53

1530

(C) 11th Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. Night Hawk msn
req. DTG: 041800H-050600H Mar 70. (Box #63)
AO: BS7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248. Freq: 1-20
Comd. (Box #65) AO: BS4773 to 4875 to 5071 to 4869.
Freq: 3-1 Comd. (Box #61) AO: BS6048 to 6149 to
6641 to 6540 to 6642 to 6741. Freq: 4-3 Comd.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE **7** NO OF PAGES **9**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1530	(cont)	(Box #60) AO: BS8230 to 8630 to 8625 to 8225. Freq: 4-21 Comd. (Box #62) AO: BS7045 to 7445 to 7448 to 7048. Freq: 4-3 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
54	1810		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, IOS, A/3-82, OP Legionnaire, BT173243 at 1754H. Obsr 2xVC laying mines. A/3-82 eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA.		RS
55	1904		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, BS778393 at 1705H. Dtn 2xAM (ages 20 & 25yrs old) wearing black shirts & green pants. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		RS
56	1500		(U) 2d ARVN, SFC McComb, G-3 Air Liaison. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 041800H-050600H Mar 70. (Box #80) AO: UL BS6787, LR BS6986. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
57	1730		(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins. S-2. Req LRRP Box #39. DTG: 060630H-111700H Mar 70. Area: UL BS7134, LR BS7530. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
58	1840		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's at Hiep Duc, AT888228 at 1130H. Rec SA & M-79 fire fr an est plat of en. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/pnk res. (Info only)		RS
59	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS607502 at 1600H. Fnd 50xlbs of potatoes, 30xlbs of corn, 35xlbs of rice, 120xlbs of wheat, 4xgallons of vegetable oil, 15xbunches of bananas, 3xNYA ponchos, 2xhammocks & 15xlbs of salt. Best all.		RS
60	0845		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer. AO Req #44. DTG: ASAP to 062400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BT1037, LR T1235. Appr by: 9th Marine Bgt, LT Hadley; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; FSE, CPT Worrel.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
61	1915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS699806 at 1615H, dtn 2xMAM w/ponchos & rice bags. Evac to Stinson.			RS	
62	1915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 Inf, BS724-889 at 1700H, dtn 4xMAM w/neg I.D.'s. Evac to Bayonet.			RS	
63	1915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 176th Avn, UH-1H (EN) BS729895 at 1750H, rec moderate cal .30 fire. Res: 2 hits, Aft: 01. Men compl, neg cas. Ntfy: AAE CPT Mikesell.			RS	
64	1944		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT-083324 at 1910H, rec 5xM-79 rds 150m E of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng area w/artly w/unlk res.			RS	
65	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3 Inf, Ref DJF Entry # 16. Add: 1xVC KIA by SAF.			RS	
66	1940		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS544653 at 1820H, obsr 9xVC w/wpns & packs, w/artly w/unlk res.	eng		RS	
67	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Bde AVN, BS851399 at 1850H, obsr 2xVC/NVA on last light VR. Eng w/H/Grens. Res: 1xDET WIA evac to Bronco.			RS	
68	2038		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mikesell, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, OP # 1: at 1840H, (EN) BS476758 obsr 46xNVA in open, w/packs & wpns. D/1-14 Arty eng w/112 rds 105mm HE. Res: 22xNVA, KBA. Ntfy III MAF at 2100H, CPT Cassino.			RS	
69	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (EN) BT201144, 203144 at 1100H, eng unident Co size force, w/SA & arty fire. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 5xNVA KBA, 2xAK-47's CIA. (Info Only).			RS	
70	2245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF plat # 09, BS623-869 on 3 Mar 70, rec 1xHoi Chanh, name Pham Lien, Age 30 yrs. Said he was local VC & had hid his wpn (M-1) at BS708844 and that he would lead frnd troops to it. Also stated that 48th VC Bn is loc BS695867 & BS714865. He is held at Binh Son. (Info Only)			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

4 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2031		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT17411 at 1720H, det M-26 H/Gren w/trip wire while clearing field of fire for NDP. Troops were not wearing flak jackets. B/T was det next to plat CP. B/T was hanging in a tree 3-5' off the ground. Camouflaged w/bushes, res: 8xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1825H. to 91st Evac & 27th Surg. Ntfy: SGT Cox, III MAF at 2050H.		
72	2020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS467781 & (en grid) BS435774 & 468779 at 2030H. Obsr 4xVC moving into a woodline. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Blue Ghost Black on station at 2010H & rec moderate 30xGal SAF w/neg hits. Broke station due to weather. Arty fired on en grids w/unlk res. Alt: 500xft. Speed: 50xknots.		
73	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
74	2400		(C) AMCAL, DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Five combat assaults, 10 Tac air & 5 IR msns were cancelled due to inclement weather. In the most significant incidents, D/1-14 Arty, firing on IOS sightings fr OP #1, killed 25 NVA in 2 seperate engagements. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 11 VC & 30 NVA KIA w/3 IWC. There were 15 VN dtn. US cas were 15 WIA(E) & 3 WIA(M).		
75	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PRINGLE P. WILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

Pringle P. Willier

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 040000 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #73

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP BAYONET

A Co 319007

B Co 318010

C Co 389034

D Co 396145

E Co 270

Recon 318010

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co 144061

B Co PROF

C Co 148020

D Co 163084

E Co PROF

Recon PROF

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co GATOR

B Co 699806

C Co 724889

D Co 683800

E Co MM

Recon 549985

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	599823		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	362 597810		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	467781		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	476644		
B Co	504643		
C Co	449678		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	538642 538642		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	612494		
B Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
C Co	626458		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	612494
E Co	FROM SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	612494
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	757386
B Co	775405
C Co	747459
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	817413
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	879261
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	DEBBIE
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	K FSB 411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL	
A Trp	CHL	
B Trp	CHL	
C Trp	CHL	
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	HAWK HILL	
B Btry	TIEN PHOU	
C Btry	FAT CITY	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	CINDY (SF)	
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD	
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)	
XXXXXXXXXXXX		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL	
A Co	I 166268	
B Co	CHL	
C Co	E HAWK HILL	

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	190265		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	166268		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	XXXXXX CENTER		
B Co	XXXXXX 041249		
C Co	XXXXXX 123254		
D Co	083315		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	064225		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	927273 WEST		
B Co	927273		
C Co	932176		
D Co	910178		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	152363		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
XXX XXXXXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Mar 70	2400	5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0037	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde; Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BS698822 at 042340H Mar 70. Rec 3-4x60mm mortar rds which impacted 25m outside of the perimeter w/NCD. Eng the area w/4.2" mortar w/unlk res.		
3	0450		(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		
4	0600		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Req Tracker Team. Time: 050710H-051600H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0715H. Appr by: 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Borretti.		
5	0900		(U) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Red Rkt Msg exercise for 5 Mar 70. At 0045Z: Rec AMCAL Com Center warning of incoming Red Rkt msn. At 0048Z, Rec III MAF warning fr MAJ Sullivan of incoming Red Rkt msn. At 0052Z; Red Rkt msg rec at Amcal Com Center. At 0054Z: Red Rkt msg rec at Chu Lai Com Center. At 0057Z; Red Rkt msn fr Amcal Com Center rec at DTIC. Called LT Bogges at III MAF to acknowledge receipt of msg. At 0058Z: Red Rkt msg rec fr Chu Lai Com Center to DTIC. Called MAJ Johnson at III MAF COC to acknowledge receipt of msg.		
6	0715		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Mill, CAP 1-4-4, at 0145H. Rec hv SAF & unk No of 60mm mortar rds fr BS747828. Rtn fire w/SA, mortar, arty BB and fired illum. Contact broken at 0300H. At 0330H: Rec SAF & M-79 fire fr BS760819. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 6xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0440H. At 0455H: Masket G/S on station vic BS753832. G/S rec SAF. Shadow on station. Eng suspected on grid w/unlk res. (Info only)		
7	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, IOS, A/3-82, BT156298 at 0745H. Obar 5xVC w/packs & wpns. A/3-82 eng w/art. Res: 5xVC KRA. NEfy: III MAF, MAJ Sullivan at 0825H; G/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0835		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/4-31, AT953272 at 0725H. Eng 2xVC w/WWF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extracted pack to LZ West.		RS
9	0845		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #128, AT032212 at 0815H. Detected 5xindiv moving W. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		RS
10	0930		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1-20, BS751452 at 0856H. Dtn 2xMAM (age 35-40yrs). PRU say 1xwas a VC village chief. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS
11	0935		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Hiep Duc LNO, Ref DJF entry #58, 4 Mar 70. Delete 1xPF WIA(E) & add district chief of Hiep Duc WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
12	0850		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/26th Engr, BS775439 at 0805H. Fnd a 20-30xlb mine w/pressure electrical type firing device loc 350m fr QL #1 on LZ Lia access road. Dest in place. Crater was 5' wide & 6' deep.		RS
13	0930	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, Tu Nghia PF Plat #75, BS674678 at 040010H Mar 70. La Ha Bridge rec 19xB-40 rkts, 1xB-41 rd & SAF. They were in contact for 1xhour. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 7xB-40 rds, 2xAK-47 mags & 3xB-41 rds CIA. (Info only)		RS
14	1000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/39th Engr, BS713608 at 0800H. Mine Sweep tm rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn fine & cont msn. (Info only)		RS
15	1015		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, S-3, 3-1 Inf, BS447693 at 1005H. While on VR for 3-1 S-3, fnd 1xVC KIA, dressed in black PJ's killed as a res of C/3-1 M-79 fire at suspected en loc at 042250H Mar 70.		RS
16	1025		(C) 198th Bde, SSC Dawdy, C/5-46, BS747835 at 0955H. Det charges in 1xtunnel resulting in 1xsecondary explo. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #37, BT130072 at 0950H. Detected 5xindiv moving S w/metal. Eng w/artillery w/unk res.		RS
18	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT922170 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA (1xw/wpn) w/ARF. Res: 1xpack CIA. Extracted to LZ West.		RS
19	1045		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 11th Bde Avn LOH, BS455735 at 1015H. Rec intense ARF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/M-60 MG w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
20	1050		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS575960 at 0130H. While on bunker guard, indiv fired 1xM-79 rd vic BS575960. Res: 1xVN KIA & 2xVN WIA(E). WIA were taken to 5-46 aid station at 0930H. CPT Schoop (S-5) was ntfy by VN of the incident. S-5 & 5-46 are currently conducting an inves. Ntfy G-5, LT Taborice.		RS
21	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT194290 at 1015H. Obsr 4xVN civ. Res: Dtn 3xVN females w/docu. DET & docu extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		RS
22	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav at 0915H to 1035H. (While on VR) BT096353: Obsr 1xVN male w/pack & wpn. Eng w/M-60 MG w/unk res. BT092358: Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pack & wpn w/rkts w/unk res. BT092233: Obsr 1xVC w/pack who evaded into a bunker. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
23	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20, BS742453 at 1020H. Dtn 7xVN (3xfemales & 4xchildren). One female had 17,000xpiasters hidden in a basket. Two females were without ID. Evac all to LZ Bronco.		RS
24	1125		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS743844 at 1055H. Dtn 1xVN males (age 13yrs), 4xMAF & 6xVN children w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS
25	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS628495 at 1025H. Rec sniper fire fr the E. Rtn SA & ARF w/unk res. Res: NCD.		RS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1200

(dlyd)

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Vargas, B/26th Engr, BS700306
at 042330H Mar 70. Rec 4xincoming unk type mortar
rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntfy III MAF Sgt
Com at 1210H.

RS

27

1215

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS613473 at
1130H. Fnd 1xhut which was vacated approx 2xdays
ago, 1xsempan w/oars, 1xponcho, 2xhoses & 1xsleeping
pos. Dest all.

RS

28

1250

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS449683 at
1140H. Fnd 1xsmall base camp w/5xhuts (1xw/a
porch) which appeared to have been used in the
last 10xdays. Dest all.

RS

29

1255

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT203308 at
at 1210H. Rec 1xrd of SAF fr est 150m S of
their loc. Rtn AWF w/neg res.

RS

30

1215

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS628495 at
1114H. Fnd 1xcage w/barb wire around it, 8xhuts
(4xhad tunnels beneath them), docu w/seals on
them, 1xM-16 mag, 1xAK-47 mag, misc clothing,
1xNVA canteen, 1xchicken coop, 1xpig pen &
2xshelters. Evac docu to LZ Bronco & dest rest.
Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

31

1225

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS751843
at 1005H. Fnd 1500xlbs of salt in bags laying
in the open. Extracted to LZ Gator. Passed to
III MAF, LT Bogges at 1335H.

RS

32

1235

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, PF Plat #25 at
1045H. Rec 200xrds of SAF w/NCD fr BT632004 &
627998 fr an est 20xVC. Also rec 3x60mm mortar
rds fr BT629003 w/NCD. fired arty w/neg res.
(Info only)

RS

33

1250

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Minh Long CIDG, BS500570
at 1120H. Amb by an est 2xplats of VC/NVA.
Res: 1xCIDG WIA. Eng w/arty, SA & AWF w/unk res.
(Info only)

RS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, F/17th Cav. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 051330H-071200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1400H; Tail #383. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.		RS
35	1315		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensors 1-46, BT144073 at 1247H. String #33 detected 12-15xindiv moving E; heat also detected. Arty fired w/unk res.		RS
36	0935		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
37	1230		(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings. AO Req #45. DTG: ASAP to 051800H Mar 70. Purpose: Air Cav msn. Area: Fr BS6025 E to I CTZ/II CTZ & fr BS6025 S to I CTZ/II CTZ. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) A. L.P.; 11th Bde, MAJ Nordquist; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings; FSE, SFC Herndon. Note: Frd loc 1xkm W of AO Ext.		RS
38	0940		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Mayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
39	0940		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 6 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
40	1340		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: VR for LRRP to Hawaii, via BS2599 (Box #8). Time: 061000H Mar 70. Fax: 4. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1600	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn D-14S in the area bounded by BS2392 E to BS3292 S to 3286 W to 2386 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H, 7 Mar 70. Req clnc for fire for fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn unit Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: Tra Bong, (initials) S.G.T; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Cml, SFC Smith.		RS
42	1410		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS700934 at 0915H. Patrol captured 1xVC in An Cuong (2), 1xVC male (boy) on a trail & 3xVC w/20xlbs of rice, fish, hammocks & ponchos. VC names are on the Black List. They were taken to Binh Son. (Info only)		RS
43	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS784419 at 1315H. Rec 1xVN male w/gunshot wound in the leg fr an unk origin. D/O compl at 1340H to LZ Bronco.		RS
44	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, at 1245H. BT070212: Obsr 70xNVA w/packs & wpns wearing green uniforms moving SW to E. Fired arty & 4.2" mortar w/unk res. BT059208: F/8th Cav G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. En evaded into woodline. BT062208:& 061213: Obsr bunker complex. BT061212: Helix 12 processed A/S. Res: Dest 3xbunkers & trench line.		RS
45	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn at 1420H. BS560630: Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS559632: Obsr ponchos & digging. BS551632: Dest 3xstructures.		RS
46	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS683800 at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nguyen Sang. Age: 42xys. He is fr Kim Long Village, Son Hoa Hamlet. He states he was a VC farmer. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1050		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 051900H-060600H Mar 70. AO: UL BS4030, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. AO: BS4593 to 5293 S to river. Freq: 1-6 Comd. AO: UL BS6597, LR BS6890. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
48	1245		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, RS531795 at 1115H. Rec 50xrds of SAF fr the E & W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1150H. D/O rec 5-10xrds of SAF w/NCD. Helix & G/S on station. Swept the area w/neg res. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
49	1525		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS811413 at 1355H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-26 H/gren & docu CIA. Extracted all to LZ Liz. Ntly IPW, Sp Izawa.		RS
50	1630		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. (Box #55) AO: UL BT2223, LR BT2520. DTG: 052000H-060600H Mar 70. Freq: 2-1 Comd. (Box #50) Time: 052000H-060600H Mar 70. Area: BT0630 to 0631 N along AO Bary to 35 grid line (E to W) E along 35 grid line to 1335 S to 1330. Use AMCAL Rules of engagement: Gnd contact w/2-1 & 3-21 Comd net. 3-21 is cleared on condition that acft come up on comd freq prior & checks frd loc. Appr by: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
51	1540		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1, BS446684 at 1510H. Fnd 7xstructures w/bunkers & 1xcross box w/arrows. All were dest.		RS
52	1550		(C) CLDC, Sp Campbell. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H. There will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Heffron.		RS
53	1555		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS615473 at 1313H. Fnd 6xhuts, 2xbottles of medicine (1xwas penicillin), 1xChi Com H/gren & 1xUS smd:egren. Also dtn 18xVN (7xfemales, 3males & 8xchildren). Will evac to LZ Bronco.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1555		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Minh Long, BS578552 at 1520H. D/O hel rec gnd fire w/NCD & neg hits. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
55	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT926268 at 1330H. Eng 11xVC w/packs w/SA & AWF. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xSKS & packs containing docu CIA. Also dtn 2xMAF. DET, Wpn & docu extracted to LZ West. Passed to III MAF, SSG Alexander at 1705H; IPW, Sp Goslee.		RS
56	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 LNO at Que Son, AT998296 at 1645H. LOH broadcasting fr E to W rec unk amt of SAF w/neg hits. Arty eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
57	1705		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 2/4 ARVN at 1423H. At BS758596 at the 1st LZ, 1xUS door gunner in a UH-1H rec 1xhit in the leg fr SAF. He was taken to LZ Bronco immediately. UH-1H was fr 174th Avn; Tail #502. At BS764585 at the 2d LZ, rec SAF fr UNSEF. At BS773548, rec SAF fr the gnd. Obsr 60xVC in the open. At BS768566, rec SAF fr the gnd fr UNSEF.		RS
58	1705		(U) AMCAL, PFC Anderson, Sensor String #13, BT403082 at 1643H. Detected 6xindiv moving NW. Eng w/artty w/unk res.		RS
59	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS764572 at 1510H. Dtn 2xVN civ & fnd 1xunk type mine & 20xblasting caps. Will evac to LZ Dragon. At 1520H, BS774549 (en grid); made contact w/est VC plat. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 2xM-1 cbn, 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac CIA's to LZ Dragon. Also, 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)		RS
60	1840		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Duncan, C/5-46. Tracker Team req. Time: 060800H-071600H Mar 70. Will be delivered to LZ Bayonet TOC. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Duncan.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

2100

5 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS743432 at 1802H. Dtn 2xM (age 20 & 30yrs) wearing black & blue clothing. They both had 60xdollars worth of plasters. Extracted to LZ Bronco.

62

2315

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/10/A Tien Phuoc, (EN) BT202163 at 2203H, amb est NVA squad, 15m fr amb site. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. NVA evad South. (Info Only).

63

1945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 174th AVN, (EN) BS773548 at 1630H - 1740H, eng UNSEF in spt of 2/4 ARVN. Res: 3xVC KIA.

64

2010

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52 Inf, BS580-810 at 1000H, fnd and dest 2xbounding Betty mines, NCD.

65

1945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS448681 at 1600H, fnd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire across hole, dest. NCD.

66

2130

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 198th Bde, (EN) BS574917 at 2030H, rec hvy SAF & 2xM-79 rds w/NCD. Fired arty and swept area w/neg res. (Info Only).

67

2100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-31 Inf, (EN) AT995258 at 2030H, heard voices and obsr lights 200-300m W of their loc. Eng w/arty, lights went out. Will sweep at 1st light.

68

1910

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT910972 at 1845H, eng 1xVC in black PJ's, w/arty. Res: unk.

69

1845

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS757438 at 1600H, dtn 2xmales, I.D.'s state they are 13 yrs old, but they look 17-18. Ext to Bronco.

70

2225

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20 Inf, & PF # 185, BS793436 at 2145H, PF's obsr 4-5xVC/NVA mov toward their loc. PF's eng w/SAF & an evad, PF's then eng w/4.2" HE and arty. B Co rec'd SAF & M-79 rds fr SE. Eng w/81mm & SAF w/neg res. NCD.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	5 Mar 70	2400	5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1915		(C) 173d ABN Bde, SP Combs, AO Req # 46, DTG: 060900H - 091300H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger insertion. Area: fr BS750233 N to BS7528 E to BS7728 S to BS770223. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Northquist; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed: 173 ABN Bde, SGT Schehl; FSE, CPT Shults.		D
72	1915		(C) 173d ABN Bde, Sp Combs, AO Req # 47, DTG: 060900H - 091300H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger insertion. Area: fr BS790216 N to BS7925 E to BS8225 S to BS820225. Disappr: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: 173 ABN Bde, SGT Schehl; FSE, CPT Shults.		D
73	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, 1630H - 1740H, 1630H, vic BS773548 eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 2xM-2 Cbn, 1xAK-47 CIA. 1640H, vic BS764586, eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1x ARVN WIA(E). 1645H, vic BS773547, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-2 8bn CIA. 1650H, vic BS769548 dtd 6x VN civ, 1740H, BS773548 eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. 10xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		D
74	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 174th AVN, (EN) BS773548 at 1630H - 1740H, eng UNSEF, in spt of 2-4 ARVN. Res: 3xVC KIA.		D
75	2050		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS767575 at 1945H, amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info Only).		D
76	2320		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS446678 at 2220H, chance contact amb w/UNSEF eng w/SA & AWE. Rec SAF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47's CIA. Misc mil equip CIA. Found numerous blood trails. G/S w/D/O compl at 2140H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2320H.		D
77	1930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Bde LOH, (EN) BT115257 at 1830H - 1900H, rec AWE w/NGD. Flying at 1700', 80 knots. Adjusted arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. Ntfy: CPT, Fisher, AAE.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	2253		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CAP 1-1-7, (EN) BT275253 at 2236H, rec unk amt SA & RPG fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2250H. Eng area w/SA & G/S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 4x ChiCom H/Grens, 4xAK mags, 1x pistol belt CIA. (Info Only).		
79	2030		(U) 196th Bde, MAJ Kallum, C/1-46 Inf, B/1-14 Arty, BT164032 at 1835H, B/1-14 fired 6 rds 105mm HE for defensive tgts for C/1-46 Inf in their NDP. 3 of the 6 rds were 400mm long on the gun tgt line impacting within the NDP. Res: 2xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E). Accident investigation to follow in accordance w/USARV Reg 525-7. Field grade Officer has been appointed to conduct investigation.		
80	2040		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, OP #1, (EN) BS547792 at 1655H, obsr 11xVC in open. D/1-14 eng expending 19x rds 105mm HE. Res: 3xVC KBA.		
81	2040		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, OP #1, (EN) BS555791 at 1718H, obsr 8xVC evad. D/1-14 Arty eng expending 20 rds 105mm HE. Res: 4xVC KBA (R/1-52 confirmed).		
82	1930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Night Hawk, on sta 051515H - 051900H. 051630H, adjusted arty on UNSEF at BT085335. Res: 2xNVA KBA, (7th MAR Arty), 2xKBA B/3-82, 2xKBA A/3-16, TOTAL: 6xNVA KBA. 051830H, BT086344 eng 1 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Pass to III MAF, Sgt COX, 051930H.		
83	1805		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th, 1515H-1625H, Blues inserted at 1515H into cold LZ, BT095334. BT088343. at 1610H, LOH (Blue Ghost) rec 30x rds cal .51 fire w/2 hits in bubble w/neg cas. Speed: 50 knots, Alt: tree top level. BT092339, Blues eng 1xVC evad W. Res: 1 VC CIA WIA(E). 1x pack W/unif CIA evac to Hawk Hill. BT089336, LOH (Blue Ghost) obsr 30-40xNVA w/packs & wpns. Wearing grn & blk unif & pith helmets. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 4xNVA KIA. BT091340W LOH obsr 8xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. BT091338 Blues obsr 8xVC/NVA evad into hut. Eng w/M-72 LAW, G/S & SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA 2xUS KIA, 9xUS WIA(E). Susp accident; Invest w/report to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 050000H MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #85

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>319007</u>			
B Co	<u>318010</u>			
C Co	<u>389034</u>			
D Co	<u>396145</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>318010</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>159059</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>* 167028</u>			
D Co	<u>186105</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>753837</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>557962</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	ENK STINSON		
A Co	EX CHL		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	597810		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	536783		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	491828		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	436652		
B Co	504643		
C Co	446678		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	538642		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	625497		
B Co	SJH		
C Co	608477		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	622507
E Co	SJH
Recon	622507
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	7563 x 756395
B Co	783433
C Co	743432
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	815416
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	895261
D Co	832332
E Co	929222
Recon	DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
3 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Inf Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	HEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	166268		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL
E Co	HAWK HILL
Recon	HAWK HILL
3-21 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL CENTER
A Co	CENTER
B Co	041249
C Co	127246
D Co	078295
E Co	CENTER
Recon	071227
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	WEST
B Co	950275
C Co	954187
D Co	906182
E Co	WEST
Recon	9552 955258
F-17th Cav (Armor)	145367
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Mar 70

2400

6 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0030

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/4-3, BS608476 at
 052130H Mar 70. Rec SAF & 24XH/gren fr all around
 their pos. At 052151H Mar 70: Rec 7x82mm mortar
 rds. At 052220H Mar 70: Rec 2xRPG rds. G/S & flare
 ship on station at 052135H Mar 70. Shadow on
 station at 052203H Mar 70. G/S rec SAF & broke
 contact. At 052235H-060009H Mar 70: G/S broke
 station. CH-9 flare ship on station at 052235H
 Mar 70. Flare ship broke station at 0225H. Res: 1xUS KIA, 7x
 1xUS MIA, 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 052218H Mar
 70. Swept the area at 1st light & find 2xAK-47
 mags w/ammo, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xChi Com H/gren
 & several pairs of tan shorts. Ntfy III MAF,
 Sgt Weston at 0400H.

3

0118

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT955238 &
 (en grid) AT958255 at 052330H Mar 70. Rec 2xunk
 type mortar rds fr 300m SE of their loc. Eng
 w/artty. Res: 1xsecondary explo.

4

0145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 Sensors, BT157263
 at 0100H. Detected 2xindiv moving E. Eng w/artty
 w/unk res.

5

0200

(dlyd)

(U) 2d ARVN LNO, Sp Job, Intelligence Plat,
 BS628725 at 050130H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of RPG-2
 rds. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)

6

0200

(dlyd)

(U) 2d ARVN LNO, Sp Job, Quang Ngai City, BS647724
 & (en grid) BS568763 at 042320H Mar 70. Rec
 1xunk type rkt w/NCD. (Info only)

7

0430

(C) CLDC. Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code
 #5. Eff 0705H.

8

0745

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20, BS746401 at
 0718H. Eng 1xMAM DFT w/SAF who tried to evad.
 Res: 1xMAM WIA. D/O compl at 0734H to LZ Bronco.

9

0805

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st Avn, BT2207 at
 0730H. CC rec 10-15xrds of SAF. Alt: 1200xft.
 Speed: 100xknots. Res: Neg hits. Eng w/artty w/unk
 res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO 7080-343 782/346

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0845		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Homiki. Cancel AO Ext #44. Eff immediatly. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
11	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS719804 at 051845H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		RS
12	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 2/4 ARVN, BS579528 at 0745H. While in contact w/an UNSEF; det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Res of contact: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 3xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS
13	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 2/4 ARVN, BS763582 at 052110H Mar 70. Amb UNSEF of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS
14	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0830H. Rept 1xVN male was shot to death by a terrorist. He worked for B/1-20 doing laundry & odd jobs.		RS
15	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-4, BS756826 at 052200H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 6xVC crossing a river w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)		RS
16	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-9, BS485843 at 051800H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)		RS
17	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-3, BS655965 at 051900H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 3-5xVC w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)		RS
18	0845		(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Kallum. AO Req #50. DTG: ASAP to 122400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT1237 W to 1037 SW to 0633 E to AO bdry. Appr by: 7th Marine Regt, MAJ Alexander G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Mar 70

2400

6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF's at Binh Son, BS634004 at 0730H. Rec SAF fr 10-15xVC w/NCH. PF's rtn SA & arty fire w/unk res. (Info only)		RS
20	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/3-1, BS459766 at 0940H. Fnd a wpns cache consisting of 2xBAR, 3xSKS & 1xM-1 cbn in poor condition.		RS
21	1105		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, CC/4-21 at 1000H. CC dtn 2xMAM; one at BS849345, 22yrs old, wearing black pants & khaki shirt w/neg ID & the other at BS858335, 18yrs old, wearing blue shirt & khaki trousers who was in a boat & had ID. Evac both to LZ Bronco at 1005H.		RS
22	1110		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT023235 at 1020H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren w/trip wire firing device, buried in the gnd off the side of a trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1035H. Also fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device, tied to a bamboo stake off the side of a trail. Dest in place. Ntfy III MAF. Sgt Alexander at 1130H.		RS
23	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT163036 at 1045H. While sweeping the area; fnd several huts that were used last night. Also fnd several NVA uniforms w/fresh blood on them. Dest all.		RS
24	1145		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Duncan, H/17th Cav, BS480840. Req EOD tm. Time: 1500H. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1500H. Purpose: Dest a 500xlb bomb. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Duncan.		RS
25	1230		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT172262 at 1145H. While on patrol; det 1xM-33 H/gren B/T w/trip wire across a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xScout Dog WIA(E). D/O compl at 1200H. Ntfy III MAF. Sgt Cox at 1230H.		RS
26	1250		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, Dai Loc (3) at 1100H. Rec 2xMAM Hoi Chanh's w/neg wpns, packs or docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW. Sp Robbins.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Mar 70

2400

6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS715852 at 1045H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 12-13yrs old) w/2xmilitary packs. One pack contained an NVA uniform & wpn cleaning kit & the 2d pack had rice in it. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS
28	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS579792 at 1005H. Rec 50xrds of SAF & 3xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/81mm mortar & arty. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
29	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS729832 at 1040H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF & swept the area w/neg res.		RS
30	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 39th ARVN Rangers, BT214414 at 1000H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
31	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Group T-18, BS205455 at 1000H. Rec SAF fr est plat of VC. Res: 9xRF WIA(E). G/S eng the area w/neg res. (Info only)		RS
32	1340		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/17th ARVN Cav, BT191452 at 0830H. Mortar track det a 25x40xlb mine. Res: 7xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
33	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/T-46, BT182106 at 1315H. Rec 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Eng suspected en loc w/arty w/unlk res.		RS
34	1403		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, HHC/4-21, LZ Debbie at 1245H. Req D/O for 2xVN boys (ages 10-15yrs) w/1st & 2d degree burns fr playing w/a dud illum rd. D/O compl at 1255H to LZ Bronco.		RS
35	1405		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 174th Avn & B/1-20, BS785448 at 1130H. 174th Avn obser & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA (by B/1-20). B/1-20 dtn 5xVN females (ages 20-30yrs) w/neg ID at the same grid. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		RS
36	1405		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT963283 at 1340H. Fnd 1xUS sweatshirt, 3xM-16 mags w/48xrds & 12xshotgun shells w/pellets removed. Dest all.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
6 Mar 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1410		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/6-11 Arty, BS781263 at 1215H. AOBSEER obsr 3xVC in the open. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.		RS
38	1400		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP Tm Alabama, BT036175 at 1205H. LRRP tm Alabama was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.		RS
39	1405		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #12. DTG: 050600H-102400H Mar 70. Area: UL BT0219, LR BT0516. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: Tien Phuoc, (initials) E.D.M.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; FSE. CPT Sullivan.		RS
40	1408		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 2/ 4 ARVN, BS764578 at 1105H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure release type firing device, on a trail. Res: 1xARVN w/A(E). D/O compl at 1255H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		RS
41	1450		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-1, BT270190 at 0745H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xM-16 rifle fr Phu Tra (H). He was a local VC. Extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)		RS
42	1500		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea. AO ext #46 is extended to 111800H Mar 70. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
43	1500		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea. AO Est #110 is extended to 302400H Mar 70. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
44	1507		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS885306 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN age 10 who was trying to buy M-16 or M-60 ammo fr US soldiers. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS
45	1507		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS433668 at 1400H. Fnd 1xB/T 60mm mortar rd in a hole w/trip wire across the hole. Dest in place.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Mar 70	2400	6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1515		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMT to EENT, 7 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
47	1520		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMT to EENT, 7 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
48	1520		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMT to EENT, 7 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: LRRP Insertion. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
49	1015		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req: 2x3000 & 2xG/S. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Hawaii vic BS2599, into Box #8. Time: 070700H Mar 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: G-3o Ranger, Sgt Peet; G-2, Sgt Offutt; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
50	1445		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/3-21, BT085339 at 1355H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) & 1xScout Dog KIA. Attn SAF & swept the area w/neg res.		RS
51	1507		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, 33852345 at 1420H. While on a search & clear msn, dtn 4xMAM evading; 3xw/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS
52	1525		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea. The following area is added to AO ext #110. Fr BS795250 E to 820250 S to 820225. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Billings; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
53	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-46 Sensor string #903, AS932983 at 1452H. Detected 26xindiv moving W		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Mar 70

2400

6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1535	(cont)	Neg arty fired.		RS
54	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-46 Sensors String #901, AS929955 at 1503H. Detected 6xindiv moving W. Neg arty fired.		RS
55	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS858349 at 1410H. Fnd 2xtunnels (6'x3'x3') & 1xtransistor radio. Evac radio to LZ Debbie & dest tunnel. At 1440H, BS852452: Fnd 1xtunnel containing 1xNVA poncho, 1xkhaki shirt & 3xcans of milk. Dest all.		RS
56	1555		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS852349 at 1520H. 1xVN female collapsed fr a possible heart attack or heat stroke. Extracted to LZ Bronco. at 1525H.		RS
57	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/5-46, BS717810 at 1510H. Rec 1xhoi Ghanh. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW. LT Manson.		RS
58	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/1-1 Cav w/PYSOPS, BS459796 at 1500H. Rec 1xhoi Ghanh. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW. LT Manson.		RS
59	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46, BS699806 at 1540H. Rec 1xhoi Ghanh. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW. LT Manson.		RS
60	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Arty AO, 196th Bde, BS194994 at 1515H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/wpns w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.		RS
61	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS540777 at 1515H. Fnd & dest 1xM-72 LAW hidden in some bushes. Also fnd & dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire type firing device. Dest in place.		RS
62	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT316018 at 1515H. The smoke ship w/CA hel, rec 5-6xrds of SAF w/NCD. Ntfy AAE. CPT Spies.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Mar 70	2400	6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1030		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk man req. DTG: 061900H-070600H Mar 70. (Box #40) AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. (Box #41) AO: UL BS4797, LR BS5392. Freq: 1-6 Comd. (Box #42) AO: UL BS6597, LR BS6890. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Kinney. Cancelled due to maintaince. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon. Cancelled by MAJ Ivey, F/8th Cav.		KS
64	1600		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Night Hawk man req. DTG: 061800H-070600H Mar 70. (Box #50) AO: BT060303 to 0630 to 1330 to 1335 to 096353 SW to 060303. Msn is cancelled by MAJ Ivey, F/8th Cav due to maintaince. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno.		RS
65	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT948188 at 1310H. Eng 4xVC 100m N of their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA & 3xpacks CIA.		RS
66	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT162032 at 1600H. Fnd 2xSKS, 4xUS bangalore torpedoes, 4xRPG-2 launchers, 100xyds of time fuse & 10xChi 60m blisting caps. All fnd cam behind a stone wall. Extracted to LZ Professional.		RS
67	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Cav, BT092339 at 1000H. Inserted Blues. Dtn 1xVN civ male. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IRW. Sp Gossalee.		KS
68	1745		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4th ARVN TOC, BS675635 at 1730H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 6xARVN WIA(R). (Info only)		RS
69	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jollen, H/17th Cav, Tracker Dog tm req. Time: 071000H-091200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1000H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt McKnight. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Westerman.		RS
70	2125		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT148255, Sensors 2-1, at 2110H, detected 3xindiv mov N. Fired arty w/unk res.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 6 Mar 70

2400 6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2011		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT089333 at 2000H, rec 2xM-79 rds fr 400xm E of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		
72	2100		(U) 1st CAG, L/ CPL Parker, CAP 1-3-4, BT696013, (EN) BT654006 at 1855H, rec SAF fr 3-5xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 1930H, fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)		
73	1405		(U) 1340H, 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT161258 rec 10-15xrds SAF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty w/neg res.		
74	2000		(U) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, S-2, Cancel LRRP Box # 25. Ntfy: CPT Shultz, FSE.		
75	2115		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, PF # 32, (EN) BS571987 at 1945H, rec hvy SAF fr est 30xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl at 2130H, swept area and fnd SA and B-40 rkt ammo. (NFI). (Info only)		
76	2038		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, (EN) BS463763 at 1855H, obsr 6xVC in open. D/1-14 Arty eng & exp 18 rds 105mm HE. Res: 3 VC KBA.		
77	2323		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, (EN) BT176145 at 2115H, amb est NVA Co 20m fr their loc. Eng w/artly. Res: 8xNVA KBA by B/3-16 Arty, 5xNVA KIA, 1x .45 cal pistol, 5xpacks, small amt med supplies & docu CIA, 1xCIDG WIA(E), NVA evad SE. Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF.		
78	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, BT085333 at 1355H - 1555H, Ref DJF Entry # 50. Rec hvy SAF 30xm fr N of their loc. Rtn SA & AWF & M-79 fire. Res: 7xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M). Still sweeping. 1655H rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2230H.		
79	2200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, PRU at Tam Ky, BT303200 at 2100H. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

17

10

10

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BALANCE
1968			
1-1	Balance		100.00
1-15	Deposited	50.00	150.00
2-1	Withdrawal	25.00	125.00
2-15	Deposited	75.00	200.00
3-1	Withdrawal	100.00	100.00
3-15	Deposited	50.00	150.00
4-1	Withdrawal	75.00	75.00
4-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
5-1	Withdrawal	50.00	50.00
5-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
6-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
6-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
7-1	Withdrawal	50.00	25.00
7-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
8-1	Withdrawal	25.00	25.00
8-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
9-1	Withdrawal	25.00	25.00
9-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
10-1	Withdrawal	25.00	25.00
10-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
11-1	Withdrawal	25.00	25.00
11-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
12-1	Withdrawal	25.00	25.00
12-15	Deposited	25.00	50.00
1969			
1-1	Balance		50.00
1-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
2-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
2-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
3-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
3-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
4-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
4-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
5-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
5-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
6-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
6-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
7-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
7-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
8-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
8-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
9-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
9-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
10-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
10-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
11-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
11-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
12-1	Withdrawal	25.00	50.00
12-15	Deposited	25.00	75.00
1970			
1-1	Balance		75.00
1-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
2-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
2-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
3-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
3-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
4-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
4-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
5-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
5-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
6-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
6-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
7-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
7-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
8-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
8-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
9-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
9-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
10-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
10-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
11-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
11-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
12-1	Withdrawal	25.00	75.00
12-15	Deposited	25.00	100.00
1971			
1-1	Balance		100.00
1-15	Deposited	25.00	125.00
2-1	Withdrawal	25.00	100.00
2-15	Deposited	25.00	125.00
3-1	Withdrawal	25.00	100.00
3-15	Deposited	25.00	125.00
4-1	Withdrawal	25.00	100.00
4-15	Deposited	25.00	125.00
5-1	Withdrawal	25.00	100.00
5-15	Deposited	25.00	125.00
6-1	Withdrawal	25.00	100.00

0001

6 Mar 70

2400

6 Mar 70

TIME

IN

BUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

81

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept it contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Seven IR mns were cancelled due to inclement weather. In one significant contact, B/3-16 Arty, firing in support of CIDG's fr Tien Phuoc, killed 8 NVA. CIDG were accredited with killing 5 NVA & cptr 1 IW in this contact. In another significant engagement, D/3-21 made contact w/UNSEF 15 km WNW of LZ Hawk Hill killing 7 NVA & cptr 3 IW. There was 1 US WIA(E) & 5 US WIA(M) in this contact. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 10 VC & 15 NVA KIA w/13 indiv & 4 CSWC. There were 11 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA, 13 WIA(E) & 5 WIA(M).

82

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE *Frank C. Miller*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

7-61871 1269 0—343-783/263

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 06 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #80

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
B Co	<u>450043</u>			
C Co	<u>XXXXXX 389034</u>			
D Co	<u>396145</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>Bayonet</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>158055</u>			
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
C Co	<u>160043</u>			
D Co	<u>191103</u>			
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
Recon	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>719851</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>688846</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

112

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	597810		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	539776		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	494827		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET GATOR DOTTIE		
B Btry	PROFESSIONAL GATOR		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	469643 469644		
B Co	411		
C Co	432674		
D Co	504643		
E Co	411		
Recon	528639		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	625497		
B Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
C Co	626456		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	614481	
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL	
Recon	614481	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	SEX LIZ	
A Co	758398	
B Co	783433	
C Co	743433	
D Co	LIZ	
E Co	LIZ	
Recon	825413	
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE	
A Co	929223	
B Co	DEBBIE	
C Co	887255	
D Co	832332	
E Co	929222	
Recon	DEBBIE	
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO	
A Btry	DEBBIE	
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL	
C Btry	BRONCO	
D Btry	SEX FSB 411	
26th Arty Bn CP	BS525045	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH(SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	166268		
B Co	162375		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL RMK	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CHL	_____	_____	_____
Recon	CHL	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
A Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
B Co	044236	_____	_____	_____
C Co	K27X 127246	_____	_____	_____
D Co	085333	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
Recon	075239	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____	_____
A Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
B Co	958271	_____	_____	_____
C Co	965186	_____	_____	_____
D Co	909179	_____	_____	_____
E Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
Recon	896246	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	162375	_____	_____	_____
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	HAWK HILL	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		A
2	0110	(dlyd)	(U) Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shipp, BS651733 & (en grid) BS5773 at 062245H Mar 70. Rec 2x140mm rkts w/NCD. ARVN arty eng suspected en grid w/unk res. One rkt hit 150m fr the TOC & the other hit 50m fr the landing pad at Quang Ngai. (Info only)		A
3	0130	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF Group 1-18, BT204456 at 062900H Mar 70. Cptr 1xVC who is suspected to be a plat ldr for V-15 VC Co. Extracted to Tam Ky for intg. (Info only)		A
4	0130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 Sensors, BT158264 at 0015H. Detected metal & 2xindiv moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.		A
5	0142	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-6, BT257253 & (en grid) BT256253 at 062300H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF, 14-16xRPG rds & 60mm mortars. Res: 5xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2330H to Hawk Hill. D/O was escorted by 2xG/S which expended in the area. ARVN arty eng the area w/unk res. (Info Only)		A
6	0330	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3-82 Arty LNO, BT114257 at 061830H Mar 70. Eng 1xVC w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.		A
7	0437		(C) CLDC, Sp Bako, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		A
8	0600	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF Plat #126, BT214013 at 062200H Mar 70. Amb est 2xVC sqds. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		A
9	0530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensor String #37, LZ Professional at 0340H. Detected 4-6xindiv in a stationary pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		A
10	0725		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20, BS725452 at 0648H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xFirst aid kit & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW. Sgt Hyde.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0200	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS4982. At 062100H-062400H Mar 70 & 0100H; Trip flare went off proximity of 70-85m fr their loc. Each time they eng the area w/SA. M-79, 50xcal & arty fire w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
12	0740		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Davis, B/26th Engr, BS702806 at 0100H. Rec 4-5xunk type mortar rds w/NCD.		RS
13	0745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Binh Son PF Plat #18, BS630946 at 0600H. While on amb, rec hv SAF fr 6xVC. Rtn SA & arty fire. Res: 2xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
14	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS564818 at 0807H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.	See DJF entry # 55, 7 Mar	RS
15	0830		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Thang Binh PF Plat #9, BT267246 at 0730H. OP rec a sapper attack w/unk amt of RPG rds. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xPF KIA & 6xPF WIA. (Info only)		RS
16	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 3-1 TOC, BS673688 at 062000H Mar 70. La Ha (3) rec a probe fr an UNSEF of VC. La Ha (3) is the refugee camp. The PRU's amb the force w/neg res. The refugee camp had NCD. (Info only)		RS
17	0930	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-3, BT663014 at 061700H Mar 70. CAP ptl base obsr 5-6xVC. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		RS
18	0930		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-7, BS617936 at 0630H. PF were employing an amb. While rtn to ptl base, they walked into a VC amb of cond det mines. Res: 2xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H to 91st Evac. (Info only)		RS
19	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/3-21, BT085333 at 0845H. Fnd 1xSKS. Extracted to LZ Center.		RS
20	0920	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 198th PF's & RF Group #30, BS735775 at 061700H Mar 70. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/arty fr A/1-82. Res: 9xVC KBA. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; Ill MAF, SSG Alexander at 0935H.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

21

0945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS539780 at 0830H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T & 1xChi Com H/gren B/T. Dest both.

RS

22

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT107366 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAP. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xpacks & 1xmedical bag CIA.

RS

23

1013

(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, Ranger TOC, BS236994 at 0945H. LRRP tm Hawaii was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.

RS

24

1020

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Beckwith, D/39th Engr, BS619881 at 0800H. Mine sweep tm fnd 1xM-79 rd inside culvert #416 F under 3x inches of water not B/T. Removed & dest. (Info only)

RS

25

1020

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea. AO Ext #36 is extended to the EW grid line 25. Also the time is extended until 081800H Mar 70. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson; FSE, CPT Sullivan. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard.

RS

26

1040

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Ramos, LRRP tm Nevada, BS733323 at 1015H. Tm was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

27

1045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS714847 at 0900H. Obsr 2xMAI & 2xMAF possibly reconning the area for a day laager. NPFF w/C Co dtn all 4xVN & extracted them to C Co's loc. NPFF with question. See DJF entry # 49, 7 Mar

RS

28

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, E/2-1, BS196346 at 0230H. OP 10 obsr an est sqd of en. Arty fired. Res: 4xVC KBA, 1xAK-47, 1xpistol, 40xChi Com H/gren CIA. H/gren dest & wpns extracted to Hawk Hill. A/3-82 is credited for the KIA's.

RS

29

1040

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT170250 at 0945H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/trip wire on a trail hidden w/brush. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0955H. They were wearing flak jackets. Ntfy III MAF, LT Bogges, at 1045H.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

1100

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS725458
at 0749H. Obsr & eng 10xVC w/arty w/unk res.

RS

31

1100

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS831339
at 0900H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID who had frag
wounds. Evac to LZ Bronco. Origin of wounds unk.

RS

32

1110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17th Cav & B/2-1,
BT095361 at 1030H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC
KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. B/2-1
is credited w/KIA & CIA.

RS

33

1120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT095361
at 1100H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.

RS

34

1120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT168046
at 1005H. Fnd 1x4.2" mortar rd w/explo & fuse
extracted. Also fnd 1xFrench bayonet. Dest in
place.

RS

35

1120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT044236
at 1035H. Obsr & eng 2xVC in their old Night
Laager pos w/81mm mortar w/unk res.

RS

36

1120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT098358
at 1040H. Eng 1xVC w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA &
1xpack CIA. Dest in place.

RS

37

1120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT168047
at 0950H. Fnd 1xM-79 gren launcher w/1xHE rd
in it. It was hidden in a wood pile (serial
#75336). Evac to LZ Professional.

RS

38

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT167047
at 0920H. Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xVC KIA.

RS

39

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT081334 at
1100H. Eng 4xVC w/SA & AWF. Res: en evaded.

RS

40

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT082334
et 1055H. Eng 1xVC w/SA & AWF w/unk res.

RS

41

1150

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF Co #109, BT063112
at 062230H Mar 70. Amb eng UNSEF of VC. Res:
2xVC KIA & 2xM-16 CIA. (Info only)

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT908178 at 1110H. Fnd 200xlbs of polished rice in baskets. Extracted to Hiep Duc.		RS
43	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh LNO at 0215H. VC attacked several hamlets & OP's throughout the Thang Binh District. All were defended by PSDF. At BT267425: (Binn Tinn OP) res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xPSDF KIA & 3xPSDF WIA(E). At BT215415: (Van Tay OP) Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xchbn & 1xAK-47 CIA. At BT253418: (Van Tien (H)) Res 8xrds of 60mm mortar w/NCD. AT BT239371: (Ty Nghia (H)) Res: 4xVC KIA & 20xChi Com H/gren CIA. At BT199350: (Tu Tra (H)) Res: 10xVC KIA & 1xunk type wpn CIA. Extracted to Thang Binh. (Info only)		RS
44	1150	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Plat #137, BT207426 at 062220H Mar 70. Amb eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		RS
45	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Cav, BT089356 at 1135H. Obser 1xNVA wearing a green uniform. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		RS
46	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/tm (2-1Inf), BT095361 at 1110H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.		RS
47	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/tm (2-1 Inf), BT095361 at 1140H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
48	1155		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #121, AT935274 at 1105H. Detected 3xindiv moving S. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		RS
49	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46. Ref DJF entry 427, 7 Mar 70. Add: 14xMAF & 22xVN children all dtn by C/5-46. Extracted to Binh Son.		RS
50	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT166048 at 1110H. Fnd 7x16 mags (full) & propaganda materials. Extracted all to LZ Professional.		RS
51	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Ramos, LRRP tm Nevada, RS728322 at 1055H. LRRP tm extracted at the above time & grid.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51 1200 (cont) Ntfy: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, CPT Sullivan. RS

52 1205 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS725458 at 1034H. Fnd 2xVN children (1xboy & 1xgirl); both approx 10xys old. Boy had wound in the leg fr an unk source & was wounded for 3xdays. Will question children. RS

53 1210 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 Arty LNO, BT090360 at 1042H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA wearing green uniforms w/packs & wpns. LOH rec 10-20xrds of SAF w/NCD. No arty fired due to proximity of frd units. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher. RS

54 1215 (U) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Ba To (C-10-A), BS562241 at 061640H Mar 70. Eng 1xsn sqd w/artty. Res: 4xVC KBA, 6xAK-47 mags w/ammo & web gear CIA. (Info only) RS

55 1215 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52. Ref DJF entry #14, 7 Mar 70. Add: Also rec 2x4-79 rds w/NCD. RS

56 1150 (U) 196th Bde, CPT Miller, PF Plat #21, Tam Ky LNO, (en grids) BT182349 & 198331 at 0230H. Rec a sapper attack fr an est plat of VC. Rec an unk amt of RPG rd & SAF. VC retreated through a mine field. Res: 12xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) RS

57 1215 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS564818 at 0945H. Rec 5-7xrds of SAF w/neg cas. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H to 27th Surg. Ntfy G-5, Sgt Collier. RS

58 1230 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT091353 at 1213H. Cptr 1xNVA WIA attempting to evade w/neg pack or wpn & wearing a green uniform & carrying a package of rice. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. RS

59 1230 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Cav, BT093344 at 1210H. Eng 1xVC w/packs & wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to Hawk Hill. RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1 (-), BT091358 at 1200H. Eng 3xVC/NVA 75m SW of their loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xVC KIA, 3xpacks containing 2xfull AK-47 mags, 2xNVA uniforms & 1xpistol belt CIA. At 1201H: Eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn trying to burn docu. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extracted all to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
61	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17th Cav (-) & 1/B/2-1, BT092349 at 1200H. Eng 1xNVA 100m W of their loc wearing a pistol belt & khaki uniform. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpistol belt CIA.		RS
62	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS650526 at 0845H. Amb 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xpacks & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS
63	1300		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 71st ARG, BS468608 at 0950H. 1xUH-1H acft crashed & burned after taking off fr LZ Cork. Res: 2XUS KIA & 2XUS WLA(E). D/O compl at 1010H by hoist to Duc Pho. Cause of crash unk. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.		RS
64	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 174th Avn, BS448612 at 1200H. 1xUH-1H det 1xB/T while landing on LZ. Res: Extensive shrapnel dam to the main rotor and undercarriage w/neg cas. Rtn to LZ Bronco. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fisher.		RS
65	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Nevada, BS738328 at 1025H. Obsr 1xNVA in the vic of LZ. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Unable to obtain wpn due to extraction.		RS
66	1215	(dlyd)	(U) B-11 SSG, LT Burks, Thuong Duc (C-2-A), at 060835H Mar 70. Conducted a CA into vic Z0039451 & rec hv SAF. The last lift ship on 2d lift was shot down, (CH-46) vic Z0035445. D/O was on sta at 0900H but was unable to compl D/O because of intense SAF. D/O tried again at 1000H & 1030H but still could not get in because of intense SAF. At 1110H, a FAC obsr a bunker & trench complex & processed A/S's on the area. After A/S, C-2-A assaulted the complex & was driven back. At 1202H, additional A/S was put in. After A/S, D/O was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED						
			FROM		TO				
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Mar 70	2400	7 Mar 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
66	1215	(cont)	successfully completed. At 1315H, C/2-A again assaulted the complex & was driven back. Another A/S was put in. C/2-A made a third assault against the bunker complex & again was driven back. At 1530H, 2xCompanies of MSF were A/L into the area to reinforce C/2-A. At 1630H, another A/S was put in. At 1810H, the area was secured. Res: 48xfixed wing acft were used & 12xAH-1G acft were used (all fr USMC). Totals: 2xCIDG KIA, 2xUSMC KIA, 15xCIDG WIA, 5xUSMC WIA, 2xM-16 lost, 1xCH-46 a combat loss, 3xen KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)						RS
67	1215	(dlyd)	(U) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Tien Phuoc (C-10-A), BT176145 at 062016H-062045H Mar 70. Amb 2xNVA companies. En broke contact & fled SE. Arty fired. Res: 1xCIDG WIA, 5xen KIA, 8xen KBA, 1x45 cal pistol, 5xruck sacks, docu, medical supplies all CIA. One of the KIA was a doctor. The ruck sacks were of a new type w/an X built frame. Also, 2xcompasses were lost by frd. (Info only)						RS
68	1305		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS731788 at 1000H. 1xPF det an unk type mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H to 27th Surg. (Info only)						RS
69	1305		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-5, BS703958 at 0930H. While on a sweep, obsr 25-30xVC. Called arty. Rec SAF, M-60 & M-79 fire w/NCD. CAP tm cont to sweep. 1xUSMC det a mine. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E) & 4xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H to 91st Evac. (Info only)						RS
70	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS616462 at 1055H. Fnd & dest 3xbunkers.						RS
71	1350		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS332332 at 1315H. Req urgent D/O for 1x VN child (10xys old), male w/frag wounds fr a dud M-79 rd. D/O compl at 1325H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy G-5, MAJ Page.						RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Mar 70	2400	7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1355		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS894257 at 1300H. Fnd a tunnel complex (small). Arty fired. Res: neg findings in the tunnel.		RS
73	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT091353 at 1325H. Obsr 1xVN civ evading into a hole. Eng the hole w/M-26 H/gren. Res: 1xVC CIA, 2xChi Com H/gren & 1xcanteen CIA. VC CIA led B Co. to 1xSKS & some packs. Wpn & PW extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Izawa.		RS
74	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-1 Cav at 1030H. While on VR, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID at BS688821. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RS
75	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS598838 at 1020H. Rec 12-15xrds of SAF w/NCD. Helix #2 conducted a VR w/neg findings.		RS
76	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/4-46, BT158047 at 1235H. Fnd 1xshelter (10'x12'x6') w/a bunker. Also fnd 1xUS long whip antenna, 100xrds of AK-47 ammo, 1xUS machette & 10xempty 105mm rd casings. Dest all in place.		RS
77	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT157237 at 1345H. Fnd 1x82mm mortar rd B/T w/trip wire type firing device. Dest in place.		RS
78	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, G/1-20, BS721458 at 1320H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC WIA/GIA, 1xpack & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronee. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS
79	1405		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46. Ref DJF entries #27 & 49, 7 Mar 70. Add: 150x15 lb bags of rice, 25x15 lbs bags of corn & 15x15 lb bags of potatoes. Extracted to Binh Son. Passed to III MAF. LT Bogges at 1415H.		RS
80	1525		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/26th Engr, BS778431 at 1430H. 1xbulldozer det 1xunk type explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H. No dam was caused to the bulldozer. It is believed to have been a B/T H/gren w/pressure release type firing device.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI. RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1525	(cont)	Ntfy III MAF. SSG Alexander at 1530H.		RS
81	0735		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Car Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 8 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
82	0735		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Car Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 8 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
83	0740		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Car Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 8 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
84	1555		(C) ARCAL, CPT Owens, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Fr 1300H-1430H, the Div Cml Section flew an APD msn in the area bounded by BS236860 to 230920 to 320920 to 320860 with the following results: A continuous hot reading was recorded fr BS308897 to 310893. Hot spots were recorded at BS295895, 296893, 299889, 300894 & 307898. Five bunkers at BS308895.		RS
85	1545		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, LRRP tm Nevada, BS723328 at 1535H. LRRP tm Nevada was reinserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; PFC, CPT Sullivan.		RS
86	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS680550 at 0800H. Eng 1xVC w/GAP. Rep: 1xVC WIA/GIA. Evac to Duc Pho at 0945H.		RS
87	1600		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Ohio. Req LRRP AO Box #9. Time: 080600H-080800H Mar 70. Area: BT5605. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to: G Co Ranger, Sp Hughes; CLDG. Sp Campbell		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
11NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
7 Mar 70HOUR
2400DATE
7 Mar 70ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

88

1630

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-3. Flare Msn Req.
 Time: 072300H-080100H Mar 70 & 080300H-080500H
 Mar 70. Area: (#1) Southern Rkt Pocket, (#2)
 Southern Half of Northern Rkt Pocket, (#3) LZ
 Bayonet. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hiller, D/1-1 Cav.
 Ntry: G-3 Air, MAJ Sims; FSE. SFC Herndon;
 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE. CPT Spies.

RS

89

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS714847 at
 1320H. Dtn 1xAM & 1xMAF. Evac DET to Binh Son.

RS

90

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS721866 at
 1440H. Dtn 2xVN females. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

RS

91

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS699844 at
 1250H. Dtn 1xAM. Evac to Binh Son.

RS

92

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS510820
 at 1000H. Dtn 1xAM. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

RS

93

1635

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B Tm 2-1 Inf, BT081342
 at 1145H. Eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC
 WIA/CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. At 1147H: Eng
 1xVC w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1150H: Obsr 4xVN
 wearing black PJ's w/packs. Also dtn 4xVN males
 w/packs. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW. Sp Goslee.

RS

94

1640

(U) CLNC Sp Campbell. Alert condition is CLNC
 code #4. Eff 1830H. There will be blasting in
 the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick,
 G-3, Sp McDonough.

RS

95

1715

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 27th Cml, BT100212
 at 1500H-1600H. Eng 1xAM w/a large pack w/und
 res. They were on a Sniffer msn.

RS

96

1725

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/123d Avn, BS685303
 at 1630H. Obsr 1xNVA. Eng w/rkts. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
 Also dest 12xhuts in the same area.

RS

97

1730

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT985186 at
 1720H. Eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.

RS

98

1657

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, APD msn at 1300H-1600H.
 Area: UL BT0323, LR BT1820. Sustained max readings

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

0001

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98	1657	(cont)	at BT058225 & BT062225.		RS
99	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/3-21, BT084334 at 1315H. Rec 6x rds of BAF. Rtn fire w/GAF. Observed 1xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/M-79 & 81mm mortar w/unk res. Swept the area w/nog res.		RS
100	1310		(O) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk men req. DTG: 071900H-080500H Mar 70. Box #40, AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #41, AO: UL BS4593, UR BS5193, S to river. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Appr by: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE. CPT Sullivan; AAE. CPT Fisher.		RS
101	1700		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Night Hawk men res. DTG: 072000H-080600H Mar 70. Box #50, AO: BT060315 to 0630 to 1230 to 1335 to 093350 SW along bdry. Freq: 2-1 & 3-21 Comd. Appr by: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE. CPT Sullivan; AAE. CPT Fisher.		RS
102	1745		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. Night Hawk men req. DTG: 071900H-080500H Mar 70. Box #60, AO: BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Box #61, AO: BS8230 to 8630 to 8625 to 8225. Freq: 4-21 Comd. Appr by: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-2, CPT Sherrard (make sure on Box #60 to check in w/R/1-20 who is operating just S of the box). Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Baker; FSE. CPT Shultz; AAE. CPT Fisher.		RS
103	1815		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-5, BS701805 at 1535H. Rec 1xVN male w/shrapnel wounds in both legs. D/O compl to Quang Ngai at 1615H. Tagged as a VCS. (Info only)		RS
104	1825		(U) 26th Engr, LT Garrity, B/26th Engr, BS599833 at 1745H. Rec 20x rds of SAF fr the SW. Res: NOD. Rtn hv SAF w/unk res.		RS
105	2030		(U) 173 Bde, Sgt Scheal, Req AO time ext to AO #46. New time: 121800H. Appr: 11th Bde, Martin; G-3, CPT Tucker; pass to 173 Bde, Sgt Scheal. Ntfy FSE. CPT Shultz.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

00:1

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

106 1658

(C) AO Reg # 53, Sp Cones, 173 ABN, DTG:
 090600H - 141800H Mar 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns.
 Area: BS8820 E to BS9220 SW to BS9118 SE
 to BS9215 SE to BS9412.
 Passed: 11th Bde, Sp Jordan; Disapor: 4-21 Inf,
 LTC Johnson; 11th Bde, SPT McNeal; G-3, CPT
 Tucker; passed: 173 ABN, Sgt Scheal.

107 2000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/B/2-1 Inf & R/
 17 Cav, BT125331 at 1610H, obsr 1xNVA w/pack &
 wpn. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA, 1s AK-
 47 UIA, 1xpack w/pers items CIA. Ntfy: IPW.
 SP Goslee.

108 2000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/B/2-1 Inf, &
 F/17 Cav, BT139337 at 1610H, rec'd 1xNVA
 Hoi Chanh, extract to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: I W,
 SP Goslee.

109 2350

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-2-7, BT458057
 at 2015H, 2xPF amb sites rec 12xB-40 rkts & hvy
 SAF fr est 2xVC plat. Rtn SAF & 4.2" HE, en evad
 W & NW. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1x PF WIA(E).
 (Info Only).

110 2005

(U) 11th Bde, D/4-3 Inf, SP/Clough, BS614478
 at 1540H, fnd 2xhuts recently burned, 1x
 body, male, in blk PJ's. Res: 1x VC KBA. Dead less
 than 24 hrs.

111 2340

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/39 Engr, LZ Max,
 BS755469 at 2320H, rec 3x60mm mort ras w/NCD.
 Eng sus en rids w/artly w/unlk res.

112 2355

(U) Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Shipp, BS642728,
 (EN) BS574751 at 2230H, rec 1x140mm rkt. Hit near
 soccer field w/NCD. (Info Only).

113 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

114 2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
 Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their
 combined TAOR as search, recon in force &
 pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty
 & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Δ

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343 783/465

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

07 MAR 70

Unit Locations as of _____ Ref DJF entry #113

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
B Co	<u>450043</u>			
C Co	<u>445045</u>			
D Co	<u>400115</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>148048</u>			
B Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
C Co	<u>167059</u>			
D Co	<u>196115</u>			
E Co	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
Recon	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>715850</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>683800</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-58 Inf Bn CP

	STINSON		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	597810		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET 499805

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR DOTTIE

B Btry

PROP MA GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

STINSON

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

469644

B Co

411

C Co

432674

D Co

504643

E Co

2 411

Recon

527628

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

632492

B Co

SAN JUAN HILL

C Co

634449

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	634449
E Co	SAN JUAN HILL
Recon	634449
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	754406
B Co	783433
C Co	729444
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	828444
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	832334
D Co	832332
E Co	929222
Recon	857294
7-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Engr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY(SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH(SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	166268		
B Co	112350		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	CHL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	075225		
C Co	124228		
D Co	085333		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CENTER		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	979286		
C Co	994217		
D Co	902185		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	896250		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	112350		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		A
2	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretti, D/1-6, BT403115 at 072115H Mar 70. Rec SAF & 1xB-40 rkt fr 3-4xVC, 100m SW of their loc. Rtn SAF & eng w/artty & illum w/unk res. Res: 1xRF WIA(M).		A
3	0130	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, BT090349 at 071050H Mar 70. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		A
4	0153		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 Sensors, BT158265 at 0045H. Detected 2xen moving E. Eng w/artty w/unk res.		A
5	0356	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-12 & PF's, BS626876 & 618879 (en grids) at 072130H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF fr 15-10xVC. Eng w/SA & arty fire. Res: 1xPF KIA & 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0010H. (Info only) See entry # 25		A
6	0356	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-5 & PF's, BT236273 at 072230H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF fr est sqd of VC. Eng the area w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xM-16 lost. D/O compl at 072305H Mar 70 to DaNang. (Info only)		A
7	0455		(C) CLDC, CPT Abbey. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		A
8	0647		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Hoi An PF Co, BT123530 at 0230H. Rec unk amt of SAF, RPG rd & 82mm mortar rds fr est Co of VC. Res: 8xPF KIA, 20xPF WIA(E). Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Spooky & Fire Bird on station. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)		A
9	0720		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-2-5, BT422102 at 0520H. Amb eng 3xVC. VC rtn SAF w/NCD. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xChi Com H/gren & 3xAK-47 mags CIA. (Info only)		A
10	0730		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS736466 at 0700H. While moving back into their NDP; dtn 1xVN male who had an NVA ID card & states he is an NVA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
11	0810		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS741322 at 0749H. Obsr 1xflash light & possible small fires. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		RS			
12	0830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor String #37, BT130072 at 0650H. Detected metal fr 8-10xindiv. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		RS			
13	0830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor String #36, BT163120 at 0750H. Detected metal fr 3-4xindiv. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		RS			
14	0835		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS505800 at 0725H. 1xM-113 det 1x250xlb mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0745H. Dam to track: 1xtrack blown off, the hull was cracked, main drive sprocket blown off & 3xsets of road wheels blown off. The M-113 is a combat loss. It will be taken to LZ Bayonet. The track did have the extra belly armor on it. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF. Sgt Alexander at 0900H.		RS			
15	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT089341 at 0830H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/packs & wps w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags, 1xcanteen & 2xpacks CIA.		RS			
16	0915		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS684806 at 0750H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wps. Swept the area & fnd 1xVN female & child w/shrapnel wounds. D/O compl at 0815H to 91st Evac. Wounds were inflicted by D/5-46. Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice.		RS			
17	1000		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1 & F/17th Cav, BT090345 at 0926H. While on a sweep, B/2-1 det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. At the same grid, F/17th Cav had a 50xcal MG blow up. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0940H. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Simorek at 1000H. See entry # 77		RS			
18	1010		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS474633 at 0945H. Eng 1xNVA wearing a green uniform. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 w/2xmags CIA. Evac to Hill 411.		RS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		INITIALS
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN				
	IN	OUT						
19	1055		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B Tm 2-1 Inf, BT087346 at 1038H. Fnd 1xVC KIA. Body was approx 24xhrs old.					RS
20	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BT685805 at 0915H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/packs w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack w/medical supplies CIA. Extracted pack to LZ Gator.					RS
21	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS776418 at 1015H. Dtn 3xMAF (ages 30-35xys) wearing black & blue clothing; 1xw/neg ID. Evac thru PF channels to MACV at Duc Pho.					RS
22	1120		(U) 196th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS474633 at 1110H. Rec sniper fire fr 1xindiv.w/NGD. Arty fired w/unk res.					RS
23	1130		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-5, BS700777 at 0645H. Obsr 7-8xVC & rec 10xrd of SAF. Attempted to capture them & dtn 2xVN males & 1xVN female. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)					RS
24	1130		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BS634004 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/art y w/unk res. (Info only)					RS
25	1135		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-12. Ref DTF entry #5, 8 Mar 70. Swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)					RS
26	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT184113 at 1005H. Eng 5xNVA moving W at 100m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xARVN pack containg medical supplies & docu, 1xnew AK-47 w/1xmag (full) CIA. Extracted to LZ Professional. The other 4xNVA evaded W. NVA rth SAF. Res: 1XUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1043H. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.					RS
27	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS736874 at 1102H. Fnd 1xM-16 mine. Dest in place.					RS
28	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 Arty LNO, BT173204 at 1146H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA evading w/art y w/unk res.					RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

8 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1220		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 6-11 Arty, BS467768 at 1005H. FO obsr 6xVG. Arty fired w/neg res.		RS
30	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT093345 at 1220H. Eng 1xNVA w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpn & H/gren extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
31	1107		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT175308 & (en grid) BT170296 at 1055H. While in contact, rec SAF & H/gren fr the N & rtn fire. Arty fired w/unlk res. Moved into the en grid & rec SAF fr 5xNVA wearing green uniforms fr their old frd grid. Rtn fire & fired arty w/unlk res. Will sweep the area. See DJF entry #41		RS
32	1015	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml/G-2 Air, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn D-14 along the strip AS900882 SE along river to BS023775 SE along river to BS113598. Time: 1300H-1530H, 9 Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: Div Cml, SFC Smith; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE. CPT Fields.		RS
33	1210		(C) 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson. AO Req #55. DTG: 090600H-102400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS880200 E to 900200 SE to 914172 S to 914140. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson; FSE. CPT Sullivan.		RS
34	1235		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Inf. Flare msn req. Time: 082300H-090100H Mar 70 & 090300H-090500H Mar 70. Area: BT4220 (Hill 270) to BT4503 (Hill 76) to LZ Bayonet OP Line & Northern part of the Southern Rkt Pocket. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5** NO. OF PAGES **10**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1245		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 9 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD man #14. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE. CPT Fields.		RS
36	1245		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 9 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; AAE. CPT Fields.		RS
37	1245		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 9 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
38	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT172314 at 1300H. Fnd a chest containing various docu. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW. Sgt Hyde.		RS
39	1315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, MPFF at Duc Pho at 0715H. Rec sniper fire fr BS705591 w/NCD. At 0735H, rec hv SAF fr 9xVC w/NCD. Broke contact at 0930H. Eng w/artty on grid, BS700588. Res: 1xVC market place dest, 1xVC KBA, 4xVC CIA (extracted to Duc Pho) & captured enough food to feed a Co for 5xdays. The food is going to the refugees in the Duc Pho area. (Info only)		RS
40	1345		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS633513 at 1315H. Fnd 1xdowned UE-1H (old) hel w/the No AAB5392 on the side & the No 66909 on the tail. The PRC-54 radio control #3618. Ntfy AAE. CPT Fields. See DJF entry #30		RS
41	1435		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT168299 at 1320H. Fnd 1xVC KBA (at approx 1135H), 2xChd Com H/gren & 1000xlbs of unpolished rice in 3xerocks in a bunker. Extracted rice to Hawk Hill. Ntfy III MAF. Sgt Tallegos at 1445H. Ref DJF entry #31, 8 Mar 70.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

8 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42

1700

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. LRRP AO req Box #14. DTG: 080600H-152400H Mar 70. AO: UL AT8015, LR AT8713. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

43

1215

(C) CO Co C, 5th SFGA, msg #0079, DTG: 071615Z Mar 70. AO Req #57. DTG: 091800H-151800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT050218 N to 0523 E to 0823 N to 0825 E to BT1125 S to 110192. Disapproved by: 3-21 Inf, LT Cox; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy CO C Co, 5th SFGA, CPT Burns.

RS

44

1300

(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. LRRP AO req Box #31. DTG: 100600H-171700H Mar 70. AO: BS7829 to 8229 to 820237 follow 173d Abn AO ext to 780264. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy 173d Abn Bde & informed them of this operation; 11th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

45

1450

(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols. AO Req #56. DTG: 081445H-081800H Mar 70. Area: Fr BS7025 N to 7028 E to 7928 S to 790217. Purpose: Air Cav will eng the area. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

46

1555

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS746333 at 1505H. LRRP Tm was extracted at the above time & grid. G/S rec SAF w/NCD. Cancel Box #39, MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: G-2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

47

1505

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT109350 at 1430H. Fnd 2xpacks & dtn 2xVN males (approx 50yrs old). Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Gosslee.

RS

48

1505

(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP AO Box #7. Time: Fr 052400H-112400H Mar 70. Appr by: 198th Bde, LT Lane; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

8 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP Tm Alabama, BT030180 at 1500H. Obsr 7xVC w/packs. Fired arty w/unk res.

RS

50

1540

(C) CLDC. Sp Pioch. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.

51

1550

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS451024 at 1440H. Fnd a tunnel complex w/3xentrances (4'x2½'). Also fnd 1x50 cal rd in 1xof them.

RS

52

1555

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, TOC 5-46, BS695815 at 1520H. Bde CO flying in his CC obsr 2xVC w/wpns evading E. Fired arty w/unk res.

53

1555

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, G/3-21, BT113232 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN male. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Gosslee.

RS

54

1615

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Tm Alabama, BT036175 at 1610H. LRRP Tm was extracted at the above time & grid. They had mov all around the LZ & G/S eng the area w/unk res. Cancel Box #12, MAJ Sprague. Ntly: G-2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

55

1620

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS633513 at 1315H. Ref DJF entry #40, 8 Mar 70. The wrecked hel showed no marking other than the rept. Hel was compl covered w/vegetation. Hel total loss.

RS

56

1705

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, 2/4 ARVN, BS470577 at 1600H. Obsr & eng UNSRF of NVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xbags of rice & medical supplies CIA. (Info only)

RS

57

1710

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT194118 at 1630H. Fnd 2xen shelters (10'x10'x10'). Also dtn 20xVN (2xMAM, 7xVN females & 11xchildren). Extracted to LZ Professional. Noticed the area around the shelters was well worked w/farming.

RS

58

1710

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT097310 at 1645H. Fnd 5xfresh graves. Res: 5xNVA KBA wearing green uniforms. Bodies approx 24xhrs old. Ntly III MAF. LT Bogges at 1717H.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

8 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59

1500

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. Night Hawk msn
 req. DTG: 081900H-090500H Mar 70. Box #63, AO:
 BS7848 to 8248 to 8344 to 8144 to 7847 to 7848.
 Freq: 1-20 Comd. Box #61, AO: UL BS8230, LR BS8625.
 Freq: 4-21 Comd. Clear boxes w/ground unit
 before entering. Appr by: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3,
 CPT Sherrard.

RS

60

1100

(C) 199th Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Night Hawk msn
 req. DTG: 081900H-090500H Mar 70. Box #40, AO:
 UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #41,
 AO: UL BS6495, LR BS6888. Freq: 5-46 Comd.
 Box #42, AO: BS4793 to BS4993 S to river, along
 river N to 4793. Box #43, AO: UL BS4396, LR
 BS4894. (both Boxes #42 & 43 freq is 1-6 Comd).
 Confirm box clnc w/ground unit before entering
 the box. Appr by: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3, CPT
 Sherrard.

RS

61

1650

(U) 26th Engr, CPT Vargas, B/26th Engr, BS600835
 at 1620H. A Rome Plow det a 40xlb mine. The
 plow blade is unservicable & the radiator dam.
 Res: 1xUS WIA(F). D/O compl at 1710H. A Rome
 Plow is a D-7 Dozer w/a tree cutting blade attached.
 its used in land clearing. Ntly III MAF. LT
 Bogges at 1740H.

RS

62

1510

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT104236
 at 1445H. Fnd 1xNVA KBG/S. Dead approx 3xdays
 Kill is confirmed by talking to 1xVN female
 who led C Co to the grave.

RS

63

1550

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS725871 at
 1420H. Obser & eng 9xVC evading w/SAF. Res:
 1xVC KIA & dtn 5xVN civ.

RS

64

1600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, at 1510H.
 Obser 20-25xVC/NVA at AT900301, 1000m N of their
 loc. Fired arty & en evaded S to AT908295. Eng
 w/arty, SA & AWF. Swept the area & fnd 1xNVA
 KBA, 1xAK-47 & pack w/docu CIA. Ntly IPJ. Sp

65

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 11th Bde Avn(B/123),
 BS800360 at 1838H. Obser 15xNVA w/packs & wpns.
 LOH rec AWF w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unl res.

Izawa. See entry # 74 & Mar
 x entry # 37, 11 Mar 70

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-342-788/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

8 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS408580 at 1600H. Cptr 1000xkilos of rice, 100xkilos of cut rice, 1xAK-47, 1000xrds of AK-47 ammo, 3xB-40 rkts, 8xCh1 Com H/gren, 20xmeal packs & dest 10xshelters. (Info only)		R
67	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT988292 at 1650H. Eng 2xNVA; 1xw/packs & wpn, 150m N of their loc. Res: 1xNVA nurse KIA. 50m N, fnd 1xAK-47, 1xUS M-1 cbn & dtn 2xNV females in the area. Also fnd 5xpacks w/med supplies & docu, 1xhosp complex in several caves w/room for 50-60xpers, 1xmed handbook, docu & more med supplies. Evac all to LZ West. Ntfy IPW. Sp Izawa.		R
68	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT189124 at 1832H. Rec 1x60mm mortar rd w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		R
69	1945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LCH, (EN) BS784378 at 1838H, obser 15xNVA w/packs & wpns. Rec'd AWF w/1xhit at 100'. Eng area w/artly w/unk r.s. Ntfy: CPT Fisher, AAE.		A
70	2200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky, RF # 723 (EN) BT252188 at 2000H, rec SAF fr est sqd of VC. Res: 3xRF KIA(E), 1xRF WIA(M). (Info Only).		A
71	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS750873 at 1800H, rec SAF fr est 2xVC. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.		A
72	2110		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS789376 at 2045H, rec 2xM-79 rds outside peri w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF, 81mm & arty w/unk res.		A
73	2245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LZ Max, At 2245H, Ref DJF Entry # 111, dtd 07 Mar 70. Add: rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD.		A
74	2310		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT988295 at 1510H, Ref DJF Entry # 64. Change to read: 1xNVA KIA, 1xSKS CIA.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A/

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

8 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75

2117

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52 Inf, BS599-832 (EN) BS604838 at 2020H, rec lxdud LOB Bomb. Eng area w/81mm mort & arty w/unk res.

76

2140

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 ARTY, (IOS) (EN) BS515767 at 1937H, OP # 1 rec 4x60mm mort rds & SAF on side & base of hill. NCD. Eng on grid w/31xrds 105mm HE. Res: 11xVC KRA. Ntly: CPT Cassino, III MAF at 2145H.

77

2257

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT090346 at 0926H, Ref DJF Entry # 17. Change fr 4xUS WIA(E). To Read: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E).

78

2200

(C) AO Req # 60, 11th Bde, Ba To, DTG: 082000 - 111800H. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS5838 - 6038 - 6037. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; pass to B SF for Ba To, SGT Reed. Ntly: FSE, CPT Schultz. *APPROVED CPT TUCKER G-3*

79

1900

(C) 173 ABN Bde, AO Req # 59, SP/5 Combs, DTG: 100800 - 311700H Mar 70. Purpose: LRRP Opns. Area: BS6020 - 6028 - 7028 - 2020 - 6020. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; B-11, (init) (VN) TVC, (US) LWK; Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 173 Abn Bde, MSG Scheel. Ntly: FSE, CPT Schultz.

80

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

81

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 6 IR & 13 Tac air msns. In the most significant incident, D/1-14 Arty, firing on an IOS sighting fr OP #1, killed 11 VC. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 12 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 15 VC & 14 NVA KIA w/7 INC. There were 16 VN dtn. US cas were 3 KIA & 14 WIA(E).

82

2400

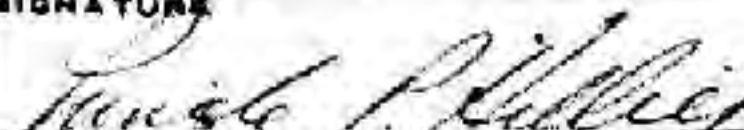
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 09 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #80

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
B Co	<u>451024</u>			
C Co	<u>519936</u>			
D Co	<u>396145</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>150038</u>			
B Co	<u>187080</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>195115</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>148048</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>745869</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN X MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>553956</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A Co	597810			
B Co	STINSON			
C Co	CHL			
D Co	599832			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	538810			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR DOTTIE			
B Btry	PROF GATOR			
C Btry	FAT CITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411			
A Co	570638			
B Co	411			
C Co	441666			
D Co	504643			
E Co	411			
Recon	527628			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL			
A Co	632492			
B Co	BRONCO			
C Co	SJH			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	633514
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	745405
B Co	783433
C Co	728446
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	85733
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	882238
D Co	832332
E Co	929222
Recon	857295
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	XXXXXXXX CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	HE ARTY H		
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXX HH		
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	XXXX FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	XXXX ARTY H		
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXX G NDY		
B Btry	XXXXXX TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP	XXXX		
G/55th Arty	XXXXXXXXXX CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SN COPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	166268		
B Co	160376		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co CHL _____

E Co HH _____

Recon CHL _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTER _____

A Co CENTER _____

B Co 075225 _____

C Co 108236 _____

D Co 097306 _____

E Co CENTER _____

Recon ~~EAST~~ CENTER _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP WEST _____

A Co WEST _____

B Co 991298 _____

C Co 992218 _____

D Co 895182 _____

E Co WEST _____

Recon 896234 _____

M-17 Cav (Armor) 160376 _____

3-82d Arty CP HH _____

A Btry HH _____

B Btry CENTER _____

C Btry SIBERIA _____

D Btry _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Mar '70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Mar '70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0100	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-5, BS725950 & 713957 (en grids) at 082030H Mar 70. Eng 6xVC w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). Fired arty on suspected en escape routes w/unk res. (Info only)				
3	0425		(C) CLDC, Sp Campbell. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0710H..				
4	0445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 0800H-1600H. Will be picked up at Main gate. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Borretti.				
5	0656		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, A/3-82 Arty, Op Legionnaire, (en grid) BT164258 at 0323H. Obsr 4xlights moving NE. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA.				
6	0800	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, PRU's, BS691628 at 082300H Mar 70. Amb eng UNSEF of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)				RS
7	1000		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-4, BS771839 at 0800H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs fr the 48th LF Bn (NFI) Names: Dang Ton Lee (35yrs old) & Ab Ben Nom (38yrs old). Will be sent to Binh Son HQ. (Info only) Ntfy IPW. Sp Goslee; 198th Bde, MSG Fox.				RS
8	1005		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, G/5-46, BS725844 at 0910H. Dtn 1xNAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.				RS
9	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/4-31, AT994295 at 0900H. Rec 20-25xrds of SAF, 500m S of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. At AT993293, rec 30-35xrds of SAF, 600m S of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SA & arty fire w/unk res.				RS
10	1500	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #58. DTG: 100600H-252400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS1098, LR BS2393. Appr by: B-11 SFG, (VN) LVC, (US) CWG: G-3, CPT Sherrard; 198th Bde, LAJ Bonta.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Mar 70

2400

9 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

1500

(cont)

Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

11

0955

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, S-3, BT257294 at 0400H.

A VN motor bike hit a mine approx 1xmile S of Hawk Hill. The road is closed fr Hawk Hill to Tam Ky until repairs are compl. Res: 2xVN civ killed. It was a comd det mine & approx 50-60 lbs. Crater: 4xft by 5xft. Road is reopened at 1130H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, Sgt Gallegos.

RS

12

1035

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/4-21, BS919198 at 0945H. Fnd 1xlb of TNT & 1x16 mag in a bunker. At BS919198: Fnd 250x30 cal brass. All items dest.

RS

13

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71st Avn, BT148232 at 1100H. Rattler #24 rec 45xrd of SAF w/ neg hits & NCD. Did not eng. Speed: 60xknots & Alt: 75xft. Ntfy AAE. CPT Spies.

RS

14

1230

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS908195 at 1015H. While on a search & clear msn, rec SA, AW & M-79 fire. Eng w/art, 4.2" mortar, SA & AWF. Res: 2xUS MIA(E). D/O compl at 1124H. Contact broken at 1115H.

RS

15

1918

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. AO Req #61. DTG: 100600H-101800H Mar 70. Area: Fr BS553785 SE to 5778 S to river, W along river to 553760 N to starting point. Disapproved by: Quang Ngai, MAJ Brandt; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Duncan.

RS

16

0900

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Duncan, B/1-6. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 101500H-131200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 101500H Mar 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Duncan.

RS

17

1210

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT985224 at 1145H. Rec SAF fr an est sqd of NVA. Rtn SA & AWF. Res: 1xKit Carson Scout WLA(R). D/O compl at 1245H. (Info only)

RS

18

1240

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46, BS698812 at 1050H. Obsr & eng 4xVC evading W. Res: 1xVC WLA/CIA. D/O compl at 1140H. Also, 2xM-26 H/gren & 1xChi

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Mar 70

2400

9 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1240	(cont)	Com H/gren CIA. Ntfy IPW. Sgt Hyde.		RS
19	1310		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT190112 at 1140H. Fnd a tunnel containing 2xboxes of 51xcal ammo (80xrds a box), 1x60mm mortar rd, 1xK-44, 1xChi Com H/gren, & 1xrifle barrel. Dest tunnel & Chi Com H/gren & extracted rest to LZ Professional.		RS
20	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT987293 at 1420H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/artty w/unlk res.		RS
21	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Arty AC, BT122307 at 1210H. While on a VR, rec 3-5xrds of SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Speed: 110xknots. Alt: 50xft. Cont msn. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
22	1410		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Tam Ky #A-36, BT198440 at 1000H. Captured 1xVC. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)		RS
23	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co 164, BT222461 at 0530H. Conducted a raid. Res: 1xRF WIA & est 15xVC KIA. (Info only) <i>See entry #45</i>		RS
24	0815		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: 0815 to EENT, 10 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
25	0820		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: 0820 to EENT, 10 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
26	0820		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: 0820 to EENT, 10 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Mar 70

2400

9 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1215

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2. Acft req 1xSlick.

Purpose: Rappelling & Mcquire rig training
vic BT561048. Time: 100800H-101100H Mar 70.Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Disapproved
by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore;
G-2, Sgt Offutt.

RS

28

1455

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Arty LHO, at 1410H.

BT115325: Obsr a bunker complex w/black PJ's
& pith helmet lying nearby. BT118320: Obsr
1x50 cal pos approx 2xdays old. Neg action taken.

RS

29

1300

(C) 2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, Sgt Shiflett. AO

Req #62. DTG: 100001H-152400H Mar 70. Purpose:

Combat ops. Area: Fr BS475800 to 475777 to
550800 to 550780 to 609780 to 617742. Disapproved
by: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntly Quang Ngai, Sp Shipp.

RS

30

1500

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #63. DTG:
ASAP to 152400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops.Area: Fr AT895300 N to 895310 W to 860310 S to
860300 W to 820300 S to 825270. Appr by: 7th
Marine Regt, LT Oakes; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly:
196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

31

1520

(C) G-2 Air/Div Cml, MSG Morreale. Req acft
assets to fly APD msn within AO ext #100 on
101300H-101500H Mar 70. Req the following acft
assets: 2xG/S, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 1xSlick.
Req F/8th Cav. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th
Cav. Ntly: G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Cml,
SFC Smith; 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT
Spies.

RS

32

1050

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman. Flare msn req. Time:
092300H-100100H Mar 70 & 100300H-100500H Mar 70.Area: Northern Rkt pocket, Hill 76, Southern
Rkt pocket & LZ Bayonet. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier,
D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT
Spies.

RS

33

1300

(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req 1xSlick
for resupply msn to DP Pineapple, BS357962. Time:
100700H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Mar 70

2400

9 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1300	(cont)	No passengers. Appr by G-3, FAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Dlv. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; G-2, Sgt Offutt; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE. CPT Spies.		RS
34	1415		(U) Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Hayes. Req time ext to AC Ext #38. Time: 091800H-131800H Mar 70. Disapproved by: 5th ARVN, LT Woodhouse; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Hayes.		RS
35	1445		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS822286 at 1335H. Blues inserted, Obsr & eng 6xNVA; 2xwere wearing black PJ's, 1xwas wearing a tiger suit & 3xwere wearing blue uniforms. Also rec hv AK-47 fire w/NCD. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xtransistor radio, 4xgreen hammocks & 7xmess kits CIA. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough; XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer at 1530H.		RS
36	1532		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensor String #121, AS935275 at 1510H. Detected 4-5xindiv moving N. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RS
37	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT987224 at 1515H. Fnd 1xsampan & 4xcam structures. Dest all.		RS
38	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17(-) Cav, BT102322 at 1500H. Rec hv SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & AWF. Swept the area & ind 2xVN females & 2xVN children WIA(R). D/O compl at 1537H to 23d Med. Ntly G-3, LT Krynak.		RS
39	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Req LERP AO Box #15. Area: BT2313 to 2513 to 2612 to 2609 to 2409 to 2411 to 2311 to 2313. DTG: 110600H- 152400H Mar 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE. SFC Herndon.		RS
40	1610		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS813425 at 1455H. Fnd 1xVC KIA in a bunker which had been dest 2xdays earlier by B Co.		RS
41	1630		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS909194 at 1550H. Fnd 1xNVA KBA (4-5xhrs old) w/neg equip.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Mar 70	2400	9 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1045		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 091800H-100600H Mar 70. Box #63, AO: BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248, Freq: 1-20 Comd (Prison 91, 67.85). Confirm box clnc on 1-20 comd net before entering the box. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.		✓		
43	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 091900H-100500H Mar 70. Box #40, AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #41, AO: BS6494 to 6895 to 6888 to 6488. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Box #42, AO: UL BS3602, LR BS4200. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #43, AO: BS3907 to 4009 to 4307 to 4305. Confirm box clnc on unit comd freq before entering box. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Thudium. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.		✓		
44	1740		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, RF #187, BT264384 at 0600H-1500H. Made contact w/1xNVA Co. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) & 1xPSDF WIA(E). Fired arty, G/S eng the area & A/S processed w/unk res. (Info only)		✓		
45	1740		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ref DJF entry #23, 9 Mar 70. Change to read: 15xVC KIA, not est. 15xVC KIA. Add: 2xAK-47 & docu CIA. Evac to Thang Binh. (Info only)		✓		
46	1752		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT185110 at 1725H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA/VC 300m N of their loc. NVA/VC evaded W. Arty fired w/unk res.		✓		
47	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS408585 at 1630H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & dest 10xhuts. Will extract w/pn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		✓		
48	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS408598 at 1400H. Made contact w/UNSEF of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 6xpacks CIA. Will extract packs & w/pn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		✓		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **7** NO. OF PAGES **9**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS538623 at 1720H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/packs w/unk res.		RS
50	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/1-46, (en grids) BT133010, 131019 & 151012 at 1615H. Obsr smoke at the above en grids. Fired arty w/unk res.		RS
51	1730		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Small, LRMP AO Req Box # 32: DTG: 110600H - 121800H Mar 70. Area: UL BS4054; LR BS4550. Box # 33: Area: UL BS4550, LR BS5045. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Small; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: B-11 SFG for relay to Minh Long, CPT Burkett; Appr: SFG B-11, LT Burke. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Schultz, 11th Bde, SP Douglas.		RS
52	1900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31 Inf, (EN) AT991293, 985293, 999296 at 1615H, - 1845H, rec sniper fire fr 3xen grids. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Also 1xheat cas D/O compl at 1915H, to 91st Evac. US Army & Marines G/S & helix on sta at 1650H, eng. Broke sta at 1925H.		RS
53	1910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4-4 ARVN, (EN) BS-408584 at 1715H, en UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 3xB-40 rkts, 3xChiCom H/Gren. (Info Only).		RS
54	1930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky, BT314223, 307227, 290223, 287223; (EN) BT219212, 225206 at 1825H, rec 5x122mm rkts. Res: 3xVN children WIA(E). 1xVN female WIA(E). 1xbldg part dest. D/O compl at 1907H. Fired CB at 1920H, w/ arty. Helix on sta, A/S proc. Pass to XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 1945H. (Info Only).		RS
55	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAF 1-3-3, (EN) BS-659988 at 1410H, ober 3xVC evad N. Eng w/ arty. Res: 2xVC KBA. A/1-14 Arty credited w/ 2xKBA.		RS
56	1940		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS805355 at 1735H, dtn 1xMAN w/neg I.D. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0 01	09 Mar 70	2400	09 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1930		(C) 11th Bde, AO Reg # 67, Sp Clough, DTG: 100600H - 111800H. Purpose: Warlords. Area: BS4043 E to 4643 S to 4641 E to 5241 S to 5235 SW to 4993 W to 4233 NW to starting point. Appr: Minh Long, (init) C.R.S. Ba To, D.E.S.; Gia Vuc on cond that War lords ldr goes to Gia Vuc and gets clearance fr Camp CO. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; Passed to 11th Bde. Ntfy: FSE: CPT Shultz.		
58	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 Inf, BS732-452 (EN) BS735434 at 1919H, rec 1x -79 rd fr en grid. NCD. Rtn fire w/SA/81mm mort fire & arty w/unlk res.		
59	2000		(U) 196th Bde, A/4-31 Inf, Sp Burgueno, LZ West. 2000H, bunker # 4 & bunker # 1 obsr mov to their front. Eng w/unlk res. 2105 - 2120H, rec'd 55x different sensor activations. Eng area w/unlk res. 2145H, inside per1, obsr 40-50x indiv through starlight scope, eng area w/unlk res.		
60	2005		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Sensors OP Legionnaire, BT166268, (EN) BT158268 at 1950H, detected 1x indiv mov E w/metal object. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. 2010H, detected 1x indiv w/metal mov E. Fired arty w/unlk res. 2135H, detected 3x indiv w/metal mov E. Fired arty w/unlk res.		
61	2010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 Inf, BS681824 (EN) BS675837 at 1845H, rec 10-12x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/M-79, AW & arty fire w/unlk res. Sus en loc was eng by Night Hawk. Counter fire at 1851H, by A/1-14 Arty. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 2115H.		
62	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 Inf, BT451-024 at 1725H, dtn 1x MAM w/3x I.D. cards. Will evac to Bayonet.		
63	2035		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 Inf, BS732-410 at 1950H, fnd 1x B/T bunker. Will check in the morning.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Mar 70

2400

09 Mar 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64

2100

(U) SFG, LT Burke, Camp Gia Vuc, BS386367 at 1300H, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x M-1 rifle CIA. 1xH/Gren, misc docu, small amt medicine CIA. (Info Only).

65

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS437656 at 1250H, fnd 2xgraves. Res: 2xVC KBSAF, dead over 24 hrs.

66

2115

(U) 173d ABN, Sgt Schehl, Req time ext for AD # 55. Ext DTG: req; 122400H Mar 70. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3 CPT Tucker; Passed to 173d ABN, Sgt Schehl. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Schultz.

67

2130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, IOS D/1-14 arty, (EN) BS576995 at 1842H, obsr & eng 2xVA. Res: 2xVA KBA.

68

2130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-82 Arty, BS714823, (EN) 716805, 712807. CAP 1-4-6 obsr 16xVC at en grid. Adjusted arty fire for A/1-82 Arty. Res: 4xVC KBA.

69

2215

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, BS683800 (EN) BS687814 at 1900H, rec 1xhoi Chanh. Name: Truong Quan Bay. Will evac to Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW Sp Derby.

70

2340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF # 03 at Binh Son, (EN) BS609954 at 2050H, rec hvy SAF. 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). lost 1xM-16 rifle. (Info Only).

71

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

72

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 15 VC & 9 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. There were 4 VN dtn. US cas were 4 WIA(E).

73

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRINCE P. MILLER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Brinice P. Miller

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 9 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #71

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	EXXEXXEX BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
B Co	<u>451024</u>			
C Co	<u>544910</u>			
D Co	<u>396145</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>160027</u>			
B Co	<u>203036</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>186115</u>			
E Co	MM PROF			
Recon	<u>141036</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>681844</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>552956</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	597810		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	SHL		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROP	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	PSB411		
A Co	473637		
B Co	411		
C Co	441666		
D Co	504643		
E Co	411		
Recon	527627		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	KN SJ HILL		
A Co	632492		
B Co	652409		
C Co	SJ HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 9 MAR

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	XXXXXXXXXX BAYONET		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>BAYONET</u>		
B Co	<u>451024</u>		
C Co	<u>544910</u>		
D Co	<u>396145</u>		
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>160027</u>		
B Co	<u>203036</u>		
C Co	<u>PROF</u>		
D Co	<u>186115</u>		
E Co	RENT PROF		
Recon	<u>141036</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Co	<u>699806</u>		
C Co	<u>681844</u>		
D Co	<u>683800</u>		
E Co	<u>MM</u>		
Recon	<u>552956</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>597810</u>		
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
C Co	<u>SHL</u>		
D Co	<u>599832</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>FSB411</u>		
A Co	<u>473637</u>		
B Co	<u>411</u>		
C Co	<u>441666</u>		
D Co	<u>504643</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>527627</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SH SJ HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>632492</u>		
B Co	<u>652409</u>		
C Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

CHL

E Co

HAWK HILL

Recon

CHL

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

CENTER

B Co

075225

C Co

075241

D Co

083314

E Co

CENTER

Recon

CHL

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

WEST

B Co

995278

C Co

986226

D Co

895182

E Co

WEST

Recon

895182

F-17th Cav (Armor)

157332

3-82 Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

XX SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	1620	(dlyd)	(C) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Boxes #7 & 8. Time: 192400H-122400H Mar 70. Appr by: 198th Bde, LT Lane; 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly FSE, SFC Herndon.				
3	2320	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8th Cav Night Hawk. At 092050H Mar 70, BS435770: Rec 1t SAF w/NCD. Eng w/unk res. At 092120H Mar 70, BS433761: Rec 1t SAF w/NCD. Eng UNSEF w/ANF. Res: 2xVC KIA. At 092040H Mar 70, BS435762: Rec 1t SAF w/NCD. Eng w/unk res. At 092925H Mar 70, BS433762: Rec 1t SAF w/NCD. Eng the area w/unk res.				
4	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensors 2-1, BT157266 at 092340H Mar 70. Detected 6xindiv moving in an unk direction. Fired arty w/unk res.				
5	1115		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt O'Leary, B/4-31, AT999298 at 0855H. Rec hv SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H.				
6	0130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 196th TOG, LZ Hawk Hill at 0110H. Rec 15xrd of SAF w/NCD. Did not eng due to proximity of frd village.				
7	0145		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 3-1 Inf, Tudy Village, BS547737 at 0100H. Rec SAF & 2xrd of RPG-2, followed by a gnd attack. Rec fr the N by an UNSEF. Res: 2xVN civ KIA & 1xVN civ WIA(E). PF #91, #89 & 3-1 Inf eng the area w/unk res. Possible attack on a population center. Ntly: XXIV Corps, Sp McKnight at 0210H.				
8	0334		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, A/3-82 Arty, BT16268 & (en grid) BT163259 at 0309H. OP Legionnaire obsr 6-9xmoving lights. Eng w/arty. Res: lights went out.				
9	0440		(C) CLDC, Sp Campbell. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0600	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, at 091615H Mar 70. At BS254606, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). At 091700H Mar 70, BS257603, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)				
11	0730	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 13 Co, BS609959 at 092320H Mar 70. PF plat was amb by UNSEF of VC. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E) & 2xPF WIA(M). (Info only)				
12	0745		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP tm Oregon, BS819279 at 0715H. LRRP tm Oregon was inserted into Box #31 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGT Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
13	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 4/4 ARVN, BS409600 at 0700H. Made contact w/UNSEF of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 5xpacks & 6xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RS		
14	0830		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Duncan, 1-6 Inf. Tracker Dog Req. Time: To stand by at 30xminute alert beginning at 110800H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Duncan.		RS		
15	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #903, AS932983 at 0815H. Detected 30xindiv moving E. Eng w/artty w/unlk res.		RS		
16	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS354614 at 092300H Mar 70. Amb eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & medical supplies CIA. (Info only)		RS		
17	1035		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT113329 at 1015H. Captured 3xVC who were hiding in a spider hole. Will extract to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
18	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20, BS765389 at 1000H. Picked up 2xVN females DET (ages 31 & 35yrs old); w/ID cards but believed to be false. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-762/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Mar 70

2400

10 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, RF Co #172, BS762457 at 1002H. Dtn 2XMAA civ (ages 20, 23 & 35yrs, w/neg ID. Will be evac to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)		RS
20	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav, BT169226 at 1024H. Inserted Blues w/2xSlicks. Dtn 1xVN female (age 35yrs). Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
21	1230		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS906207 at 1025H. Det 1xB/T homemade H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell, at 1300H.		RS
22	1230		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS791442 at 1105H. Rec 5x rds of SA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1130H. Eng on grid w/artty w/uncl res.		RS
23	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS831308 at 1200H. Fnd docu in some ammo cans. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW. Sp Armstrong.		RS
24	1245		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-1, BS609813 at 1020H. 1xVN child led the CAP tm to a B/T. 1xUSMC det the B/T. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 1145H. (Info only)		RS
25	1300		(C) AFGAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Extraction of LRRP Tm Hawaii vic BS2399 (Box #8) & RR Tm S Carolina vic BS357962 (OP Pineapple). Time: 111100H Mar 70. Pax: (Hawaii) 5, (S Carolina) 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fisher.		RS
26	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS539845 at 1150H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xVC CIA. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW. Sp Robins.		RS
27	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS530810 at 1220H. Det 1x-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H to 91st Evac. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Poynter at 1400H.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Mar 70

2400

10 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS597834 at 1125H. Det 1XWP H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1142H to 91st Evac. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Poynter at 1430H.		RS
29	1400	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS2562 at 091800H Mar 70. Rec 130xrefugees. Extracted to Ma Thanh. (Info Only)		RS
30	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Flare msn req. Time: 102300H-110100H Mar 70 & 110300H-110500H Mar 70. Area: Northern Rkt Pocket & the Northern part of the Southern Rkt Pocket. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fisher.		RS
31	0610		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BENT to EENT, 11 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Clough, AAE, CPT Fisher.		A
32	0710		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: BENT to EENT, 11 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fisher.		A
33	0715		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BENT to EENT, 11 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fisher.		A
34	2130	(dlyd)	(C) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops. AC Ext req #69. DTG: 101345H-302400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS3960 W along river to 240625 S to 2453 E to 3253 to 3243 to 3943 N to Starting point. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Jordan; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1300		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 101900H-110500H Mar 70. Box #63, AO: BS7848, 8248, 8344, 8144. Freq: 67.85; Prison 91. Reclear box w/ground unit immediately prior to entering the area. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies; 11th Bde, Sp Licertey;		RS		
36	1305		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 101900H-110500H Mar 70. Box #40, AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Reclear box w/ground unit before entering the area. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus.		RS		
37	1510		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 101900H-110500H Mar 70. Box #41, AO: UL BS6495, LR BS6888. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Box #42, AO: UL BS4794, UR BS4994, S to Tra Bong River. Box #43, AO: BT3909 to 4307 to 4305 to 3807. Box #42 & 43, contact 1-6 Comd freq. Confirm boxes w/units before entering the area. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus.		RS		
38	1550		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 102000H-110600H Mar 70. Box #55, AO: UL BT2223, LR BT2420. Freq: 2-1 Bn Comd. Confirm box w/2-1 Inf before entering. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS		
39	1430		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Thetford. AO ext #63 is being used by the 7th Marine Regt until 111800H Mar 70. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1st Marine Div, SSG Jones; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
40	1500		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS476625 at 1430H. Find 10xshelters, 1xaid station, 1xmess hall, 1xterget range, 4xMPG rds & docu. Shelters appeared to have been used lately. All dest except the docu which were evac to Hill 411. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS818334 at 1045H. Dtn 200xVN civ. The NPFF questioned them. 4xAM & 1xMAF were kept & evac to LZ Bronco.		RS		
42	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS831315 at 1430H. Fnd 300xrds of M-14 ammo & 3XM-1 mags. Extracted all to LZ Debbie.		RS		
43	1610		(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp Heffron.		RS		
44	1655		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/1-6, Hill 76 at 1405H. Fired arty on sensor activation on string #4. Area was cleared by Ly Tin(D). Res: 3xVN civ KIA & 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H to 91st Evac. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Hillier; FSE LTC Foster; G-5, LT Kranyk. <i>See DJF entry #9, 11 Mar 70</i>		RS		
45	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6th ARVN, BS341534 at 1510H. Obsr & eng 2XVC. Res: 2XVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)		RS		
46	1700		(C) Tien Phuoc, MAJ Cummings. AC Req #68. DTG: 102400H-122400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combined combat ops. Area: Fr BT0520 N to 0822 E to 0822 N to 0825 E to 1125 S to 1119. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; 3-21 Inf, CPT Cayere; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tien Phuoc SFG, MAJ Cummings; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS		
47	1700		(C) Tien Phuoc, MAJ Cummings. AO Req #70. DTG: 102400H-152400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combined combat ops. Area: Fr BT0520 N to 0522 E to 1122 S to 1119. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; 3-21 Inf, CPT Cayere; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tien Phuoc, MAJ Cummings; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS		
48	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Arty LMO, AS853978 & 865978 (en grids) at 1515H. Obsr 25-30xVC/NVA w/packs moving E. Arty fired & VC/NVA evaded into the jungle. Res: Unk.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Mar 70

2400

10 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1720

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav. Tracker
in Req. Time: 191730H-111800H Mar 70. Pick up
at Ranger Pad at 1730H, Tail #536. Passed to
53d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3,
CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.

RS

50

1730

(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS718806
at 1000H. Rec 2xV6 w/ neg res. Res: 1xUSMC KIA (B).
D/O compl at 1250H. (Info only)

RS

51

1345

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req,
Box #9. AO: BT4914. DTG: 110600H-142400H Mar 70.
Mission: Training. Appr by: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta;
G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to FSE, SFC Herndon.

RS

52

1745

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Glough, B/1-20 w/FF #174,
BS804418 at 1629H. Dtn 1xM w/neg ID. He said
he would lead them to the loc of 3xV6 w/wps.
While following the MAM, they were eng by 3xV6.
1/B & PF's rtn fire w/neg res. The 3xV6 evaded
W. Swept the area & find 1xSKS, CIA by PF's.
MAM & SKS turned over to the PF's.

RS

53

1840

(U) GLDC, CPT Williams, Chu Lai at 1830H. GLDC
alert condition will be code #1 practice alert
for reaction forces of sub sectors & sub TOG's.
No other pers will be on the alert.

RS

54

1820

(U) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Ha Thanh, Req time
ext to AO ext # 83. Time: 102000H - 302400H
Mar 70'. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Foretti; G-3, CPT
Tucker; Pass to B-11 SFG, LT Burks; FSE, CPT
Schultz.

RS

55

1900

(U) 173 ABN Bde, Sp Nichols, Req time ext to
AO ext # 46. Time: 121800H - 131800H Mar 70'.
Appr: 11th Bde, Cpt McNeal; G-3, CPT Sherrard;
ntfy: 173 ABN Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Schultz.
See SJF entry # 5, 11 Mar 70

RS

56

2035

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, Ninh Long CIG, BS-
535624 at 1930H, rec SAR, Rtn SAR. Res: 3xV6
KIA, 1xpistol CIA. Unk cal. (Info Only);

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERIOAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	2000		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PG # 183, BS780460 at 1858H, dth 3xMAM, 1x26 yrs old w/ARVN unif. 2xw/blue clothes. KCS stated 1xwas a VC and that he had held him captive when he was in the area before. All w/neg I.D.'s. (Info Only). Will be evac to Duc Pho.				
58	2110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS597838 at 1730H, rec SAF w/NCD fr 700m N-NE. Fired arty w/unk res.				
59	2100		(C) Tam Ky TOC, Tien Phuoc, AO Req # 71. DTG: 110600H - 121800H Mar 70'. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: UL BT1219 ; LR BT1417. Appr: 3-21 Inf, CPT Cayere; G-3, CPT Tucker; Pass to Tam Ky TOC, PFC Hargis; FSE, CPT Schultz.				
60	2200		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Baretta, H/17 Cav, 1500H - 1830H, BS688913, obsr & eng 4xVC w/wpns evad N. 1515H - BS683905, rec SAF fr est 4xVC & 1xNVA approx 50m behind hedgerow. Rtn w/SAF & AWF. En evad SW. Fnd & dest 3x82mm mort rds, 2x40 lb shapedcharges and 2xshotgun shells. 1630H, BS718917, obsr & eng 20-25xVC w/wpns & packs. Approx 100-150m fr their loc, evad N & S. Swept and fnd 4xpacks & 1xH/Gren, blood trails followed w/neg res. 1830H, BS695915 obsr & eng 3xVC w/cal .50 fire and SAF. VC evad E.				
61	2220		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF 89 (plat), BS732544 at 2015H, rec VC broadcast. (Will kill all PF's & PF's & dest vil.) Did not eng. (Info Only).				
62	2225		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, PF # 188, (EN) BT216456 at 2205H, eng est VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-1 Cbn, 1xM-16, 1xSKS, 5xChiCom H/Grens. (Info Only).				
63	2320		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Minh Long CIDG, BS535-624 at 1930H, rec & rtn SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1x pistol unk cal, CIA. (Info Only).				
64	2340		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Radar (Bronco), (EN) BS833388 at 2330H, detected 5xindiv mov S. lng w/ 81mm mort, quad 50's, & arty w/unk res.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-765/365

A

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
9	9

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

[illegible]

65	1645	(dlyd)	(C) B-11 SFG, Tra Bong. AO Req #65. DTG: 140500H-181800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BT3990, LR BT4583. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntry: B-11 SFG, LT Burk; FSE, CPT Shultz.	
----	------	--------	--	--

66	2400	(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.	
----	------	--	--

67	2400	(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept 11 contact in their combined TAOA as search, recon in force and pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 1 VC KIA. There were 13 VN dtn. US cas were 6 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).
----	------	--

68	2400	(U) Journal Closed.		
----	------	---------------------	--	--

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY PRINGLE P. MILLER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP	SIGNATURE 
---	--

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

* GPO, 1969 O—343-783/265.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #66

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>549913</u>			
B Co	<u>553904</u>			
C Co	<u>544913</u>			
D Co	<u>450043</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>553904</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>178013</u>			
B Co	<u>207042</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>173123</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>141040</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>BOTTIE</u>			
D Co	<u>683800 683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	597810		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	552805		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	486626		
B Co	411		
C Co	439652		
D Co	504643		
E Co	411		
Recon	529633		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	644480		
B Co	644368		
C Co	SJ HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	638514
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	754375
B Co	783433
C Co	734433
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	789357
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	825327
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	DEBBIE
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Amer Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (BF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (BF)		
XXXXXX			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-22 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	166268		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>163335</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>145264</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>094221</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>074341</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>083314</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>CHL</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>974273</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>952253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>894183</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>886165</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>163335</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>SEBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0130	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS884304 & (en grid) BS878305 at 102301H Mar 70. Obsr 5xindiv moving towards QL #1. Elm rec 1xM-79 rd at BS885306 which impacted outside perimeter. Eng w/4.2" mortar, 81mm mortar & SAF w/unk res. Res: NCD.		
3	0140	(dlyd)	(U) F/8th Cav, CPT Gallatin, F/8th Night Hawk, BT235224 at 102125H Mar 70. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unk res. Alt: 500xft. Speed: 50Xknots.		
4	0240	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky, PFC Hartin, Ly Tin PF's, BT475073 at 102320H Mar 70. PF's amb 8xVC 15m. VB rtn SA & RPG fire. Res: 1xPF KIA. Swept the area at 0730H & find 1xVC WIA(E). (D/O to 27th Surg). He stated he was w/a group of 30xpers. (Info only)		
5	0350		(U) AMCAL, SFC Shaw, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #56, 10 Mar 70. Delete this item, #63 is a duplicate. (Info only)		
6	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, BT165225 at 1015H. Rec hv 30xcal AWF while flying E. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 70xknots. Rec 3xmits in the tail & flew to Hawk Hill. Arty was fired w/unk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Fisher.		
7	1105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS552808 at 1010H. Rec 30-50xrds of AWF. Rtn SA & 4.2" mortar fire. Swept the area & rec 10-20xrds of SAF. Rtn SA & 4.2" mortar fire. Res: 2xcows KIA.		
8	0810		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #26. DTG: 110600H-162400H Mar 70. AO: UL BS2155, LR BS2452. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		
9	0830		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #44, 10 Mar 70. TAW ICCI 5830.1B. The fol rept is sbm. Arty acct/inct. Alpha-HQ AMCAL Div. Bravo- in Quang Tin(P), BT454024 5 km S of Ly Tin. Charlie-101247H Mar 70. Delta- Btry C/3d Bn,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AT 24 YEARSDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDO DR 5100-10-343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0830	(cont)	16th Arty, 155mm towed & btry C/1st Bn, 14th Arty, 105mm towed loc on FSB Fat City (BT435079). Fired 6xrds 155mm & 4xrds 105mm (resp) at sensor actv. The rds impacted on tgt causing civ cas. Proper clnc pro were used. Echo-N/A. Foxtrot-3xVN civ KIA. Golf-1xVN civ WIA(E). Hotel-Mike-None. November-A fld gr off has been apt to cdt an inves. Oscar-Initial. Rept is sblm late because of incompl rept. Teletype rept sent to 00, USARV, IAW, USARV Reg 335-6. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0830H.		RS
10	0640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS277607 at 0230H. Amb 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)		RS
11	0705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PP Plat #19, BT153334 & (on grid) BT191355 at 0140H. PP's rec SAR fr UNSEP w/NOD. Rtn SAR & arty. Res: 5xVC KRA by A/3-82 Arty, Ntly XXIV Corps, OPT Genway at 0800H.		RS
12	0920		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PP Plat #228, BS593947 at 0500H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 4x0hi Com H/gren & 2xAK-47 mags CIA. (Info only)		RS
13	0925		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/1-20, BS725426 at 0850H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing white pants & a blue shirt. He had an ID card. Age: approx 52yrs. Three days ago the same male was dressed as a Buddhist Monk. Will extract to LZ Bronco.		RS
14	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS647836 at 1020H. Dtn 7xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.		RS
15	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT175284 at 1110H. Dtn 1xMAM (age 40yrs) w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
16	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav at 0940H-1035H. at BT160233: Obsr & eng a cam bunker w/rkts. Bunker dest. At BT173240: Obsr 1xMAM evad into a hut. Eng w/rkts. Hut dest. Also obsr a trench & bunker complex.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CJU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
11 Mar 70HOUR
2400DATE
11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT169162 at 1130H. Eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Dest pack. (Info only)		RS
18	1205		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-6, BT242261 at 1040H. 2xPSDF det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xPSDF KIA & 1xPSDF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1110H. (Info only)		RS
19	1230		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/4-31, AT920171 at 1150H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, & 2xpacks CIA. Extracted to LZ West.		RS
20	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF Plat #115, BS928222 at 1155H. 1xRF set off a CS canister inside a bunker (M-8). Res: the bunker was compl burned. During the fire, 2xli/gren within the bunker were set off w/no cas. (Info only)		RS
21	1245	(diya)	(U) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 101845H Mar 70. Rec 4x82mm mortar rds. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
22	1300	(diya)	(U) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Minh Long (G-07-A), BS535613 at 101900H Mar 70. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. Shadow on station & eng the area. (Info only)		RS
23	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT156307 at 1230H. Fnd & dest a 50xcal pos & mortar pos.		RS
24	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF Plat #14, LZ Himatanan; (en grids) BS788848, 788845, 785848 at 1030H. Rec 70-80x rds of SAF fr the above en grids. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac at 1035H. (Info only)		RS
25	1330		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS425525 at 1215H. LRRP Tm was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #32. Ntly: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
26	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS600836 at 1235H. Rec 5-10x rds of SAF w/MCD. Rtn mortar fire. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26 1330 (cont) 91st Evac, Ntfy G-5, LT Tortorice.

RS

27 1330 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT957268 at 1145H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ West. Fnd a cave containing docu. Evac to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

28 1330 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS668843 at 1205H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel. The tunnel had 7xopenings. Also fnd & dest 2xB/T 60mm mortar rds w/pressure release type firing device.

RS

29 1330 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS688828 at 1255H. Fnd & dest 7xtunnels; 1xw/extra room attached.

RS

30 1330 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS457477 at 1215H. LRRP Tm was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #33. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; SFC Herndon.

RS

31 1400 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS357600 at 0840H. Fnd & dest 2500xkilos of rice which was hidden in a cave. Rice was too old for use.

RS

32 1420 (U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, Ranger TOC, BT232002 at 1330H. LRRP Tm Hawaii was extracted at the above time & grid. RR Tm S Carolina was extracted fr OP Pineapple at 1430H. Cancel Boxes #7 & 8. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

33 1445 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS507836 at 1315H. Dtn 2xMAM w/1xM-26 H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 1x1st aid pack, 1xhammock, 1xM-1 mag, 5xM-79 rds, 60x50 cal ammo, misc docu, photos, 1xelectrical firing device. All were extracted to LZ Stinson. All were fnd in a hut where the MAM were dtn. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.

RS

34 1445 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT165279 at 1415H. Fnd & dest 1x81mm mortar B/T w/pressure release type firing device. It was cam under some brush & marked by 3xsticks. Crater was 2xft wide & 1xft deep.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT165279 at 1406H. Fnd 1xsmoke gren filled w/explo w/T w/rip wire firing device, cam between 2xrocks & marked w/3xsticks. Dest in place. Crater: 3xft wide & 2xft deep.

PS

36

1105

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, at 0950H. B9762886, Blues inserted & fnd a tunnel complex fully B/T..

PS

37

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Ref DJF entry #64, 8 Mar 70. Fnd 1xciv transistor radio tuned into 4-31 Inf Air/Gnd freq. Inside, fnd a map of a village. Evac to LZ West.

PS

38

1450

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Flare men req. Time: 112300H-120100H Mar 70 & 120300H-120500H Mar 70. Areq: Northern Rkt Pocket, Hill 270, Hill 76, Northern part of the Southern Rkt Pocket. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.

PS

39

1515

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Tm Alabama, BT253095 at 1315H. LRRP Tm was inserted at the above time & grid into a cold LZ. Ntly: G-2, PFC White, PSE, CPT Sullivan.

PS

40

1530

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, B8623512 at 1340H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xnote book G1A. Note book contained info on D Co mov for the last few days including their last CA. Evac to San Juan Hill.

PS

41

1600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2-1 T60, Hawk Hill at 0855H. Between bunkers #16 & 18, C/2-1 fnd some bare foot prints. By bunkers #18 & 19 they fnd cut wire & trails coming in & out. Res: Repaired wire.

PS

42

1600

(C) CIDG, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CIDG code #4. Eff 1830H. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntly: G/3, Sp Galvan, G-3, Sp Heffron.

PS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1645		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Bde LOH, BS835386 at 1445H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS
44	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT070306 at 1605H. Det 1xChi Com H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Rea: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1625H. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 1715H.		RS
45	1740		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt McDonald, Ranger TOC, BS223538 at 1730H. LRRP tm Oklahoma was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
46	1805		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req 2xSlicks. Purpose: For 2xSorties to vic BT4914 to support Ranger training msn. Time: 121000H Mar 70. Pax: 15 & cargo. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to: G Co Ranger, Sp Hughes; G-2, Sgt Offutt; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
47	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 12 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
48	0800		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 12 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Gooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger training msn & flare msn. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
49	0805		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 12 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50

1415

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan, S-2. Night Hawk msn req.

Box #69, AO: BS7848 to 8248 to 8244 to 8144.

DTG: 111900H-120500H Mar 70. Freq: 1-20 Comd

(67.85, C/S: Prison 91). Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan;

AAE, CPT Fields.

51

1440

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn

req. DTG: 111900H-120600H Mar 70. Box #42, AO:

UL BS4794, S to river, E along river, UR BS4994,

S to river. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #46, AO: BT4008

to 4406 to 4305 to 3907. Freq: 1-6 Inf. Box #45,

AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Appr

by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy:

FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.

52

1607

(C) 2d ARVN Div, CPT Sanders. AO Req #73. DTG

120800H-171800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops.

Area: Fr BS7083 E to BS7583 S along coast to

745755 W along Song Tra Khuc to where QL #1

crosses river, N to BS635800 E to 690800 N to

7083. Disapproved by: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan;

G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy Quang Ngai, CPT Sabot.

53

1750

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, (Tail #410),

BS834307 at 1733H. While extracting B Co, CC/4-21

rec 20xrds of SAF, 300m NE w/1xhit in the rotor

blade & 1xhit in breast plate. Hel initially rec

fire on the gnd & took the hits just as it lifted

off. Res: Neg cas. Checked the area w/neg findings.

Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.

54

1755

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS661871 at

1530H. Rec 6-8xrds of SAF fr 1-2xVC w/ NCD.

Rtn SAF & fired arty w/neg res. Also swept the

area w/neg res.

55

1755

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS674877 at

1505H. Dtn 1xIAF w/neg ID. She had a 6xmonth old

child w/her. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.

56

1800

(C) DTOC, MAJ Thudium, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk msn req.

DTG: 111900H-120500H Mar 70. Box #53, AO: UL BT1625,

LR BT2121. Freq: 2-1 & 3-21 Comd. Appr by: G-3,

CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone; 196th Bde, CPT Wineman.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

 PAGE NO.
 8

 NO. OF PAGES
 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1800	(cont)	Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.		
57	1810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS680822 & 680820 (en grids) at 1730H. Obsr 6xVC at the 1st en grid; 3/w/wpns, 600m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res. At 2d grid, obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. VC evaded. Will sweep both areas at 1st light.		PS
58	2105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, F/8th Night Hawk, (EN) BT168224 at 2050H, rec hvy .51 cal fire, at 350', 50K w/NCD. Eng w/G/S and fired arty w/unk res. At 2115H, BT2222, rec unk amt cal .30 & SAF. NCD. 71st Avn eng susp en loc w/unk res. Broke sta at 2135H. Passed to 24 Corps, LT Beggess at 2250H.		PS
59	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, RR Tm North Carolina, BS349593 at 1635H, RR Tm inserted at 6th ARVN Regt C.P.		
60	2320		(U) 1st CAG, CPE Peterson, (EN) BS569898 at 2010H, PF rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept area finding 1 VC KBSAF. 1xM-16 CIA. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info Only).		ca
61	2348		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, (EN) BS304561 at 1734H, during search of vil obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xK-44, 1xMAS 36 rifle, 18x82mm mort rds, 20xcases M-44 ammo, 2500xkiles of rice, 3xcases MG rds, 2x ChiCom machetes, Dest rice. (Info Only).		→
62	2300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3 Inf, (EN) BS622514 at 1215H, fnd hosp complex consisting of unk # huts, litters, classroom, decu & med supplies w/operating room in one hut w/plastic ceiling w/plastic plasma bag, hanging fr the ceiling. Med supplies & decu ext to San Juan Hill. All else will be dest.		→
63	1935		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS598837 at 1400H, fnd M-16 mine dud. Dest in place.		→

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

1945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46 Inf, (EN)
 BS672879 at 1845H, dtn 2xMAM w/neg I.D.I attempting to
 evad N. Will evac to Bayonet tomorrow.

65

2150

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 1-46 Sensors,
 String 37, (EN) BT125065 at 2130H, detected
 5-8xindiv mov N-S. Fired arty w/unk res.

66

2000

(C) 198th Bde, 6th ARVN, AO Reg # 76, DTG:
 120600H - 121800H. Purpose: Cbt Opns.
 Area: UL BS2068 LR BS2962. Appr: Ha Thanh,
 (Init) JAV.; G-3, CPT Tucker; pass to 198th Bde,
 Sgt Jones; FSE, CPT Schultz; B-11 SFG, LT Burk.

67

2330

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20 Inf, (EN)
 BS781370 at 2030H, obsr 20-30xVC/NVA mov SE.
 200xm fr their loc. Eng w/SA/Arty. En was
 dressed in blk shorts w/wpns & packs. VC/NVA
 evad S & E. Swept area w/neg res.

68

2240

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 Inf, (EN)
 BS672840 at 1910H, obsr 4xVC w/packs 900xm NE of
 their loc. Fired arty & swept area. Fd and evac 1xpack
 w/personal items.

69

2110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, A/1-46 Inf, (EN)
 BT171005 at 1800H, fnd 6xen struc. Dest.

70

1900

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, D/2-1 Inf, (EN)
 BT157304 at 1400H, fnd 1xpress rel type B/T 2"
 above the ground on trail, white in color.
 Dest in place. Crater 1' wide x6" deep. Also
 fnd 1xNVA pack, w/142 rds AK-47 & docu 2/2x
 ChiCom H/Grens inside hut. Docu & pack ext to
 Hawk Hill.

71

1900

(C) 5th ARVN Regt, Sp Ofstad, AO Reg # 74.
 DTG: 120600H - 122400H Mar 70'. Purpose:
 Eagle Flight Opns. Area: UL BT0222 LR BT0517.
 Appr: C Co, 5th SFG A, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker;
 passed to 198th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Schultz.

72

1545

(U) B-11 SFG, Lt Burke, Ha Thanh, Reg time ext
 to AO ext # 83. Time: 102000H Mar 70 - 302400H
 Mar 70'. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker; Ntfy: B-11

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72 1545 (cont'd) (U) SFG, MSG Scott; FSE, CPT Schultz.

73 2330 (C) 173d Abn Bde. AO Req #77. DTG: 120001H-
 162400H Mar 70. Area: BS845230 to 8823 to 8822 to
 8920 to 8921 to 9021 to 9019 to 9119 to 915167
 to 908150. Appr by: 4-21 Inf. LTC Johnson; 11th
 Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 173d
 Abn, Sgt Snyder; FSE, CPT Shultz.

74 2220 (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-3, 174th Avn &
 68th Med Det, BS625513. At 1630H, rec SA, AW,
 RPG firer & 3x82mm mortar rds fr the N, E & W.
 At 1715H, urgent D/O req. CC/4-3 (174th Avn)
 rec AW F (30xcal) & RPG fire w/2xhits. Alt:
 20xft. Speed: 0xknots (BS619503). Res: 1xUS
 WIA(E) (pilot). Rtn to LZ Bronco. At 1750H,
 D/O helo fr 68th Med Det rec SA 30xcal fire &
 RPG fire. Alt: 100xft. Speed: 60xknots (BS625513).
 Res: 5-8xhits. Forced down on LZ Snappy (BS708608).
 At 1830H, D/O fr 68th Med Det rec SA 30xcal fire.
 Alt: 50xft. Speed: 60xknots (BS625513). Acft
 was forced down at BS610510 w/neg cas. At 1900H,
 A/1-20 conducted a CA to secure acft. At 1917H,
 CH-47 extracted A/1-20 & acft to LZ Bronco.
 At 2042H, D/O compl for 3xUS WIA(E). At 2057H,
 D/O compl for 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS who
 had a high fever. Total: (D/4-3) 1xUS KIA &
 4xUS WIA(E), (174th Avn) 1xUS WIA(E), 1xevac
 for high fever, 2xevac for shock & 1xevac for
 fatigue. En cas: 2xNVA KIA. Helix on station
 at 1640H-1820H; Shadow on station at 1915H-
 2106H; 174th Avn G/S on station at 1645H-2125H;
 Basket Ball on station at 1944H-2035H; 174th
 Avn Flare ship on station at 2035H-2200H. Ntly
 XXIV Corps, Sp Borman at 2400H.

75 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

76 2400 (C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div
 units rept lt contact in their combined TACR.
 Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support.
 Inclement weather caused the cancellation of
 7 IR msns. In the most significant contact,
 D/4-3 eng UNSEF 11 km W SW of LZ Dragon, killing
 3xNVA w/1 IWC & sustaining 1 US KIA & 5 US WIA(E).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

76

2400

(cont)

A total of 3 hel, 2 fr 68th Med Det & 1xfr 174th
AVN, received en fire while in support of this
contact, forcing both 68th Med Det hel down &
resulting in 1 US WIA(E) in the 174th AVN acft.
US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification
support ops. Americal units rept 5 VC & 5 NVA KIA
w/1 IWC. There were 9 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA
& 10 WIA(E).

77

2400

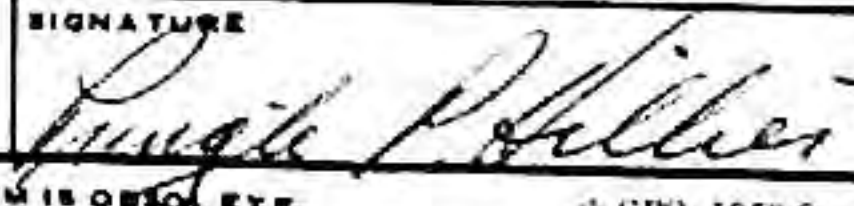
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BRINLEY P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 65

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 ~~XX~~ MAR

Ref DJF entry #75

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP ~~XX~~ BAYONET

A Co 733864

B Co 727893

C Co 742831

D Co 450043

E Co 270 & 76

Recon 731845

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co 172094

B Co 206031

C Co PROF

D Co 160120

E Co PROF

Recon 134058

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co 672879

B Co 699806

C Co 682843

D Co 674823

E Co MM

Recon 686917

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

597810

B Co

506841

C Co

STINSON

D Co

599832

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

H-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET 733864

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

PAT ~~REXX~~

CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB411

A Co

484623

B Co

411

C Co

459663

D Co

504643

E Co

411

Recon

529633

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

646746

B Co

651375

C Co

SJ HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	617513
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	778379
B Co	783433
C Co	765414
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	795370
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	729223
B Co	835300
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	DEBBIE
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB411
26th Engr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	680917		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	166268		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 162313

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 168282

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 110219

B Co 096255

C Co CENTER

D Co 070306

E Co CENTER

Recon CHL

4-31st Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co 940272

C Co 955260

D Co 897180

E Co WEST

Recon 898154

7-17 Cav (Armor) 162313

3-22d Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 70

2400

12 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0005 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, C/1-6, BS742831
 at 111645H Mar 70. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure
 release type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E).
 B/O compl at 111710H Mar 70 to 27th Surg.
 Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 0030H.

3 0130 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, C/1-6, BS741828
 at 111927H Mar 70. Rec SAF & 1xRPG rd fr the
 SW & SAF fr the E & NW. Rtn fire w/SA & M-79
 Contact broken at 111937H Mar 70. Req D/O for
 2xUS KIA. Rec fire fr est 8xVC. Will sweep
 at 1st light.

4 0135 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, C/1-6, at 111800H
 Mar 70. Fnd 3xB/T w/pressure release type firing
 devices. One at BS724837 (M-26 H/gren w/trip
 wire), 1xat BS728891 (explo in an ammo box)
 & 1xat BS728893 (M-26 H/gren w/vine for trip
 wire). Dest all in place.

5 0140 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, 7th Marine Regt.
 Req time ext to AG #30. Time: 152400H Mar 70
 Appr by: 2-1 Inf, LT Kornegay; 3-21, CPT Gayere;
 196th Bde, MAJ Kallum, G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy
 7th Marine Regt, MAJ Alexander; FSE, CPT Shartz.

6 0655 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-18 RF Co, BT216450
 at 112145H Mar 70. Eng est sqd ef VC w/SAF.
 Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xM-1 cbn & 1xRPG launcher CIA.
 (Info only)

7 0655 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF #164, BT226451
 at 112255H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of SAF, RPG &
 82mm mortar rds w/NGD. Eng the area w/SAF &
 arty. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. (Info only)

8 0705 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, C/5-46. Req Tracker
 Dog Tr. Time: 0730H-1800H. Purpose: Follow
 blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0730H.
 Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Jaynes. Appr
 by G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt
 Hill.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 70

2400

12 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9 0740

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS667843 at 0530H. While in their amb pos, obsr & eng 10xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: En evaded. Arty illum was fired & swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. Also fnd blood trails.

RS

10 0845

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT150260 at 0750H. While on patrol, det 1xB/T H/gren w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0805H. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 0850H.

RS

11 0915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS672879 at 0740H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

12 0500

(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.

13 0925

(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. The MCB-301 will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1200H. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3, Sp McDonough.

RS

14 1010

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/4-21, BS858355 at 0815H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 35yrs) w/neg ID. Also uncovered 10xpunji pits in the area. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Izawa.

RS

15 1030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS700814 at 0835H. Rec 20-30xrds of SAF fr 3-4xVC. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H to 91st Evac. G/S eng the area w/unl res.

RS

16 1035

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT109206 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 5xVC evading SE w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to LZ Center. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

RS

17 1125

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS692838 at 1030H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.

RS

18 1135

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS663884 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T w/cond det type firing device & 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BT170040 at 1030H. Dtn 2xAM, 1xVN female & 2xchildren w/3xpacks containing pers items. Extracted to LZ Professional. One HAM used to work for the VC & the other for the NVA. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS
20	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, 2-1 Inf TOC, The following area has been given to the 1st ARVN Armor Bde for ops until 212400H Mar 70. Area: Fr BT150460 SE to 200400 NE to 265435. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-3, MAJ Hillier.		RS
21	1100		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-3, BS651965 at 1000H. 1xVN male Chieu Hoi'd to the PF's. Name: Pham Phuong. Age: 16xys. He told the CAP Tm about 3xVC at the above grid. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Extracted Hoi Chanh to Binh Son. (Info only)		RS
22	1200		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/3-21, BT088323 at 0855H. Obsr & eng 4xVC evading w/AMF. Swept the area & fnd 1x12 yr old VN child w/stomach wounds. D/O compl at 1020H to 95th Evac in DaNang. Ntfy G-5, LT Krany.		RS
23	1225		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/4-31, AT897182 at 1115H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren on a trail w/trip wire firing device (delay fuse). Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1150H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Friss at 1220H; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Kennedy.		RS
24	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS865355 at 1045H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd a tunnel containing 2xSKS rifles, 10xM-16 mags, 1xM-14 mag, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xChi Com H/gren, 4xM-79 rds & a claymore mine bag containing aspirin & insect repellent. Also dtn 1xM1 inside another tunnel w/neg ID. Also fnd a green uniform in the tunnel. In the area, fnd 1x55 gal drum containing unpolished rice. Extract equip to LZ Debbie & food to Refugee Centers.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
4NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1308		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS746396 at 1240H. Fnd 1x decomposed NVA body w/6x30 US binoculars, 1x US 45 cal pistol w/serial No rusted off, 1x M-26 H/gren, 1x US pistol belt, 1x US flashlight w/batteries, a US bush hat & 1x mag of 45xcal ammo. Evac to LZ Liz.		RS
26	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT117321 at 1225H. Obser & eng 3x VC w/SAF. Res: 1x VC KIA.		
27	1335		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/39th Engr, BS578729 at 1200H. Fnd 12x 60mm mortar rds buried in the gnd. Dest in place. (Info only)		RS
28	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Flare msg. req. Time: 122300H-130100H Mar 70 & 130200H-130400H Mar 70 Area: Northern Rkt pocket, Hill 270, Hill 76, northern portion of the Southern Rkt pocket. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE. CPT Spies.		RS
29	1355		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, LRUP Tm Nevada, BS433513 at 1345H. Extracted Tm at the above time & grid. Box #32 is cancelled by CPT Small. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
30	1440		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Dawdy, D/5-46, BS672828 at 1415H. Fnd 1x docu w/names & call signs for VC units on it. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS
31	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS335607 at 1215H. Rec sniper fire. Rtn SAF. Res: 1x ARVN KIA(E). D/U compl at 1320H. EN res: 2x VC KIA, CIA: 3x Chi Com H/gren. (Info only)		RS
32	1450	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS738835 at 111852H, Mar 70. Fnd 11x 3/T. Six homemade C-Ration cans w/explo, 1x 2.75" rkt war head, 2x 81mm mortar rds & 2x 105mm rds; all w/trip wires. Dest in place.		RS
33	1500		(C) AMCAL, Sgt Moore, G Co Ranger, BT495145 at 0700H. LRUP Tm Ohio was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntry: 198th Bde, Sgt Fox; FSE. Sgt Herndon; G-2, SGM Stevenson.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 70

2400

12 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

0540

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 BMNT to EENT, 13 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call
 Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT
 McNeal; AAE. CPT Spies.

35

0910

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time:
 BMNT to EENT, 13 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call
 Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp
 Jellen; AAE, CPT Spies.

36

0925

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time:
 BMNT to EENT, 13 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call
 Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp
 Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.

37

1030

(C) 1st Marine Div, SSG Jones, msg #0159, DTG:
 111430Z Mar 70. Req time ext to AO Ext #30.
 Time: 142400H-152400H Mar 70. Appr by: 196th
 Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1st
 Marine Div by msg #0442, DTG: 120400H Mar 70.
 Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

38

1040

(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #4. Eff 1830H. There will be blasting in
 the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick.

39

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, AT830240
 at 1030H. Acft rec hv SWF w/uncl No of hits. Res:
 1xOH-6A down. Acft is secured by R/5th ARVN
 at 1245H. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl
 at 1140H. Acft was extracted to Chu Lai at 1310H.
 F/8 eng UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA. R/5th ARVN find
 1xNVA WIA/CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpn & PW extracted
 to Hawk Hill. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies. See entry #60

40

1500

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS, D/1-14th Arty,
 BS471767 at 1350H. Obsr 6xVC in the open. Fired
 arty. Res: 6xVC KBA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt
 at 1600H; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1330		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 121900H-130500H Mar 70. Box #41, AO: UL BS4591, UR BS5191, S to Tra Bong River. Box #42, AO: BS4009, 3808, 4105, 4207. Freq for Boxes #41 & 42: 1-6 Comd. Box #40, AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4775. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #43, AO: Peninsula N of 03 grid line. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Snerrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
42	1430		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 121900H-130500H Mar 70. Box #50, AO: BT060315 to 0630 to 1330 to 1335 to 093350. Freq: 2-1 Comd & 3-21 Comd. Cancelled by 196th Bde, CPT Wineman.		RS
43	1445		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS724895 at 1235H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure release type firing device. Crater: 2xft by 6xin. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1325H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 1600H; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
44	1500		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS, BS451762 at 1210H. Obsr 34xVC in the open. Fired arty. Res: 35xVC KBA. Also had 1xsecondary explo w/black smoke. D/1-14 Arty credited w/22xVC KBA, B/1-82 credited w/8xVC KBA & D/6-11 Arty credited w/4xVC KBA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 1600H; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS
45	1245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-82, BS734682 at 1155H. CH-47 lifting UR-TH (tail #676) of LZ Snoppy, sling broke & acft dropped. Acft is totally dest. Will not extract the acft; combat loss. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1730H; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
46	1520		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS435599 at 111110H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xK-1 cbn & 1xK-44 CIA. Also dest 3xshelters & 10xbunkers. Evac wpns to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RS
47	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, FF Plat #177, BS775466 at 1508H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 36yrs). Extracted to Duc Pho. (Info only)		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 70

2400

12 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS867353 at 1300H. Dtn 1x30 yr old female w/neg ID. She was wearing black PJ's. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		RS
49	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 & PRU's, BS867351 at 1230H. Dtn 1xMAM w/ID, wearing black pants & white shirt. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		RS
50	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS878337 at 0800H. Dtn 2xMAM dressed in white; 1xw/ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		RS
51	1610		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS791271 at 1600H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Tm was extracted at 1650H fr the above grid fr a cold LZ. Box #31 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Osgeod; FSE, SFC Herndon.		RS
52	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT132332 at 1509H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF 150m E of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 2xVC CIA; 1xwas WIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
53	1655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS736874 at 1500H. Det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure release type firing device which was buried on a rice paddy dike. Res: 2xUS WIA(E); 1xfr A/1-6 & the other was the Scout Dog handler. D/O compl at 1505H to 91st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1720H.		RS
54	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, E/1-1 Cav, BS917173 at 1000H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing a green uniform asking about the loc of A/1-1 Cav He had a paper showing him to be a Kit Carson Scout which was dated 19 Jan 70 to 18 Mar 70. S-2 of 4-21 Inf advised that he be evac to PW cage at LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS
55	1709		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS702818 at 1530H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/wpns at 800m. Res: neg.		RS
56	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Helix #14, BS136998 at 1634H. Obsr 1xtrail running N-S, 1xpit on the trail & a large amt of rice drying. Neg action taken.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 70

2400

12 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1838		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, IOS, OP #1, BS459781 at 1832H. Obsr 12xpers in black & green uniforms. D/1-14 Arty fired 8x105 HE & 8x105 fire cracker rds. Res: 4xVC KBA.		RS
58	1838		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D-1-14 Arty, OP #1, BS451762 at 1753H. Obsr 6-10xpers in green uniforms w/packs & wpns. Arty fired. Res: 6xVC KBA.		RS
59	1838		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS596846 at 1700H. Rec 20-30xrds of SAF fr 3xVC approx 300m away. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS
60	1840		(C) AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #39, 12 Mar 70. Add: Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McLean at 1840H.		RS
61	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71th Avn, AT890170 at 1545H. Rec unk amt of SAF fr 150m N of their loc. Res: 1xhit. Cont to fly msh. Alt: 600xft. Speed: 65xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
62	1700		(C) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Comb, LNO. Night Hawk msh req. DTG: 121800H-122400H Mar 70. Box #51, AO: UL BT2023, LR BT2222. Disapproved by CPT Wineman. Box #52, AO: UL BT2814, LR BT3013. Disapproved by CPT Wineman. Boxes #51 & 52 are in 196th Bde. TAOR. Box #61, AO: UL BS7559, LR BS7758. Appr by CPT Shea. Box #62, AO: Grid Square BS6450. Freq: 4-3 Comd. Appr by CPT Shea. Boxes & 61 & 62 are in 11th Bde. Appr by G-3, Ops, CPT Sherrard. Boxes #51 & 52. Disapproved by CPT Sherrard. Boxes #61 & 62. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.		RS
63	1810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/1-46, BT140067 at 1715H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
64	1850		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, AT883133 at 1800H. Eng 3xVC females (Montagnard) 35m N of their loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xAK-47 mags, 11x mortar piercing AK rds, 200xrds of 54xcal ammo, new type clothing & 1xcrossbow CIA. They were wearing rings around their necks.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 70

2400

12 Mar 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

1200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Req time ext to AO ext #76. Time: 132400H Mar 70'. Appr: Ha Thanh, (init) R.H.G; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, CPT Shults.

RS

66

1420

(U) 173 ABN Bde, CPT Johnson, cancel AO ext #77 effective immediately. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Shults.

RS

67

1800

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, Cancel AO ext #74 effective immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.

RS

68

1900

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Campe, S-2, Req LRRP AO Box # 34. DTG: 140600H - 201700H Mar 70'. Box: UL BS7532 LR BS7928. Appr G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, Sp Clark.

RS

69

1915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, B/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT164246 at 1855H, eng 1x VC. Res: 1x VC KIA.

RS

70

1930

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Parker, CAP 1-4-6, (EN) BS717806 at 1400H, atn 21xVN. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info Only).

RS

71

1930

(U) 26th Engr, Sp Haase, B/26 Engr, BS594845 at 1920H, rec 1xRPG & SAF fr S.W/MCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.

RS

72

1930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 Inf, 1630H, BS694862 atn 1xMAM, evac to Bayonet. 1635H, BS709852, fnd 1xtunnel 4x4x10x' containing 1xpack. Tunnel dest. 1900H, BS708847, rec 4xM-79 rds, rtn w/81mm & SAF. Will sweep at 1st light.

RS

73

1945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 Arty (Radar) BS466775 (EN) at 1846H, obsr 4-6xVC in open. Eng w/art. Res: 3xVC KBA. Confirmed by IOS.

RS

74

1945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-82 Arty, (EN) BS569898 at 2041H, eng on in treeline for CAP 1-3-2. Res: 1xVC KBA to B/1-82 Arty credit.

RS

75

1900

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Parker, CAP 1-3-4, (EN) BS1635-017, obsr 20-30xVC evad SE. Fired arty w/unk res.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46 Inf, rec SAF & 4x M-79 rds at 1915H, fr vic BS695817. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort rds. Will sweep at 1st light. Rec SAF at 2125H, fr vic BS702802, rtn w/SA & 81mm mort fire. Will sweep at 1st light.		
77	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Idaho, BS-456473 at 1430H, LRRP Tm extracted at above time & grid. Cancel Ex. Maj Perkins. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.		
78	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1-4 ARVN, (EN) BS-645573 at 2000H, eng 10xVC. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xpack & 2xChiCom H/Gren CIA. (Info Only).		
79	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 Arty (Radar) (EN) BS472785 at 1910H, obsr 15-20xVC. Eng w/12xrds 105mm HE. Res: 3xVC KBA.		
80	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, BS724894 at 1116H, fnd wpn & tunnel vic vil at above grid. Tunnel was 100xm long w/4xrooms. 4x6x8m. Wpns were fnd in vil. 1xSKS, 2xMAS-36, 1x K-44, 4x105mm HE rds. Wpns will be ext tomorrow. 105mm rds blown in place.		
81	2105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, 7th MAR Regt, Req time ext to AO # 30. Req time to 172400H Mar 70'. Appr: 196th Bde, Ofstad; 3-21 Inf, CPT Cayere, 2-1 Inf, LT Kornegay; 196th Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: 7th MAR Regt, MAJ Alexander; FSE, CPT Shults.		
82	2305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/5-46 Inf, BS574965 at 2200H, rec unk amt SAF at bnkr # 5. Rtn fire on defensive tgts. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr frnd fire. D/O at 2230H to 91st Evac.		
83	2300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-16 Arty, BT247453 at 2100H. RF #123 rec SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA & 1xRF WIA. A/3-16 Arty fired arty. Res: 5xVC KBA. A/3-16 is credited w/5xVC KBA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 70

2400

12 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84

1750

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, Tien Phuoc CIDG/SF, BT108239 at 1330H. Fnd an en hosp & eng a large size en force. Res: 21xVC/NVA KIA (breakdown unk), 7xVC WIA/CIA & 2xNVA WIA/CIA. Also dest 20xshelters. CIA: 150xkiles of rice, 200xkiles of med equip & 4xIW. One of the KIA's was a Doc & one was a nurse. One NVA recently infiltrated was recovering fr malaria & had his leg blown off carrying rice for the hosp. Others were VC laborers & had no tactical information. Four WIA were evac to 91st Evac, & 6xwere evac to 95th Evac in DaNang. One NVA at 91st Evac recently infiltrated & was sent immediately to the hosp w/malaria. PW has never been assigned to a tactical unit. He had been gathering rice for the hosp but had 1xleg amputated after det a mine. One NVA at 95th Evac has been in SVN since 1968. He was wounded on 12 Jan and had a leg amputated. The examining doc in DaNang said the operation had been the best professional job the doc ever had seen & ranked it equal to the abilities of the US. The PW said he was fr the 2d Co, 2d Bn, 2d NVA Div & did not give regt designation. He further stated that the hosp was the main provincial hosp. Other evac's were VC laborers. Info on DaNang PW rept came fr LT Burke's SF. Spot rept will follow. The SF would like all info on the evac's to 91st Evac. (Info only)

85

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

86

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. In the most significant incident, D/1-15, B1-82 & D/1-11 Arty, firing on IOS sightings, eng an UNSEF, in a series of engagements, killing a total of 46 VC. In another series of significant engagements, D/1-14 eng 3 radar targets killing 10 VC. US/GVN forces combined in 12 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 69 VC & 7 NVA KIA w/9 IW. There were 17 VN dtn. US cas were 4 KIA, 11 WIA(B) & 4 WIA(M).

87 2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINCIPLE F. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #85

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>732866</u>			
B Co	<u>724891</u>			
C Co	<u>752834</u>			
D Co	<u>450043</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>727833</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>167050</u>			
B Co	<u>298016</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>XIXXIX 152117</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>146071</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>654833</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>709855</u>			
D Co	<u>674840</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>720915</u>			

ENCLOSURE #1;

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

108th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A CO

597810

B CO

DOTTIE

C CO

STINSON

D CO

599832

E CO

STINSON

RECON

547852

H/17 Cav (Armor)

732866

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3/1st Inf Bn CP

FS B 411

A CO

491633

B CO

411

C CO

458633

D CO

504643

E CO

411

Recon

529633

4/3d Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A CO

664477

B CO

676401

C CO

624369

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	745404
D Co	803349 803349
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	827306
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	881265
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Ingr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	672915		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	166268		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 167319

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 166268

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 110219

B Co 096255

C Co CENTER

D Co 070306

E Co CENTER

Recon CHL

4-21st Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co 965266

C Co 965265

D Co 903185

E Co WEST

Recon 887137

7-17 Cav (Armor) 167319

3-22d Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		[Signature]	
2	0925	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-2 at 121400H Mar 70. 1xVN child brought 1x105mm rd to the CAP Tm. VIP payment was made. (Info only)		[Signature]	
3	0925	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-2, BS553895 at 121530H Mar 70. 1xVN male (25yrs old) told the CAP Tm of 1xanti tank mine at the above grid. A pll was sent out & dest the mine. VIP payment was made. (Info only)		[Signature]	
4	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT157117 at 0915H. Rec sniper fire w/NCD. Eng w/SA & arty fire. Checked out the area w/neg res.		[Signature]	
5	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS674840 at 0900H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		[Signature]	
6	1900	(dlyd)	(C) 5th ARVN Regt, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #75. DTG: 120600H-122400H Mar 70. Purpose: Eagle Flight op. Area: Fr AT800260 N to 800270 E to 817270. Appr by: 1st Marine Div by msg #1529, DTG: 120345Z Mar 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan. Military clnc only.		[Signature]	
7	,0054	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/C/4-31, AT959252 at 122230H Mar 70. Rec 2xunk type mortar rds w/NCD.		[Signature]	
8	0200	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21 & RF #103, BS886305 & (en grid) 886301 at 122250H Mar 70. Amb rec SA & M-79 fire. RF's req illum & 81mm mortar fire support. Illum fired by A/6-11 Arty & 81mm mortar fire by D/4-21. One rd of WP appeared to have landed in a village at BS884306 (Chi Trung #4). Res: 5xVN civ WIA(E) w/multiple burns if what appeared to be WP. D/4-21 swept the village & fnd 1xtail fin fr an 81mm mortar rd by a hut. CC D/4-21 has data fr the fire msn. Incident will be inves. D/O compl at 122315H Mar 70. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell; G-5, SFC Collier.		[Signature]	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400 13 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
9	0400	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, Binh Son PF's, BS615931 & (en grids) BS604933 & 614926 at 0110H. An Chau Refugee Camp rec hv ant of SAF & 15xsatchel charges fr an est 20-30xVC w/NCD. CAP 1-3-7 reaction force eng the en w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 0413H. (Info only)				
10	0610	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky RF's, BT203167 at 0215H. Eng UNSER w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)				
11	0800	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Req LRRP AO time ext. Box #14, Time: fr 152400H-182400H Mar 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: PSE, SFC Herndon; 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger.				
12	0800	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-7, BS614926, 604933, 615931 (en grids) at 0105H. PF Plat #8 rec hv SAF & 15xsatchel charges w/NCD. PF's rtn fire w/organic wpns. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)				
13	0825	(diya) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 1/4 ARVN, BS722578 at 122300H Mar 70. Made contact w/1xsqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xM-1 cbn & 6xChi Com n/gren CIA. (Info only)				
14	0925	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-2, BS559891 at 0800H. 1xVN child brought 2x81mm mortar rds to the CAP's. Also brought 1x60mm mortar rd & 1xM-16 mine. Dest ordnance & VIP payment made. (Info only)				
15	0945	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Hiep Duc LNO, AT809253 at 0915H. Obsr an est Co of NVA, some w/picks & wpns. Arty fired & Helix #11 on station w/neg res.				
16	1000	(U) 198th Bde, LT Harris, B/1-6, BS724893 at 0935H. Dtn 7xMAM evading. APFF were there & said they were PW. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.				
17	1000	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, OP Legiannaire, BT141321 at 0920H. Obsr 2xen setting up B/T. Arty fired w/unk res. (A/3)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
18	1000		(U) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req 1xStick for training for emergency extraction techniques for 2xhours. Time: 141300H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Disapproved by G-3, MLC Hillier. Ntfy G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore.				JH
19	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, P/1-6, BS724895 at 0925H. Dtn 2xVN males evading w/invalid ID cards. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.				JH
20	1020		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS494402 at 0900H. While on a search & clear msn, 1xUS stepped on a punji stick. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 1025H.				JH
21	1400	(dlyd)	(C) 2d ARVN Div, msg #2081, DTG: 120530Z Mar 70. AC Req #78. DTG: 140800H-181700H Mar 70. Purpose: Search & Clear ops. Area: Fr BS4985 N to 490886 NE along river to BS592920 S along railroad to BS602850 W to 4985. Disapproved by: 198th Bde, 8PT Longrear; G-3, CPT Sterrard. Ntfy 2d ARVN Div, MAJ Brandt.				JH
22	2010	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3-1 LNO at Nghia Hanh at 120035H Mar 70. ARVN's accidentally fired 4xunk type mortar rds into Phu Hoa Village. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ MIA(E), 2xcows KIA & 1xhut dest. (Info only)				JH
23	0500		(C) CLDC, Sgt Filburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. EIT 0705H.				JH
24	1100	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-18 RF Group (CO) & 21st Ranger, BT213466 at 120100H-120200H Mar 70. Rec 23rds of 82mm mortar. Res: 4xRangers MIA(E). Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)				JH
25	1100	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-7 (Marines), BT089360 at 122300H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF fr est 4-6xVC/WA. Res: 3xUSMC MIA(E). Rtn fire w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1100	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/7 Marines (CP), BT083338 at 121745H Mar 70. Fnd 500xlbs of rice in a hut. Dest rice; unfit for human consumption. (Info only)		JK		
27	1100	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, RF Co #743, BT095544 at 121530H Mar 70. Fnd 600xlbs of unpolished rice extracted to LZ Baldy. (Info only)		JK		
28	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1 & 1/F/17th Cav, BT122311 at 1045H. Obsr & eng 1xVC 30m S of their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JK		
29	1130		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT159261 at 1025H. Det 1xapers mine w/pressure release type firing device. They were on a mine sweep when the mine was det. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H. Pers were wearing flak jackets. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 1145H.		JK		
30	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT156266 at 0900H. Fnd 1xM-79 rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device. B/T was cam. Dest in place. Crater: 5x1m by 2x1m by 2x1m.		JK		
31	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17 (-) & D/2-1, BT131322 at 1015H. Fnd 6-7xpolitical papers (docu). Extracted to HAWK Hill. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		JK		
32	1225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-16, BS694557 at 1015H. Dtn 1xMIA w/neg ID who was wounded in the leg recently. He states he rec the wound fr G/S. D/O compl at 1135H to 91st Evac. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.		JK		
33	1225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS594842 at 1135H. Dtn 1xMIA w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.		JK		
34	1245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS557853 at 1045H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA.		JK		
35	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, OP #1, BS518777 at 0800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		JK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400 13 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
36	1245	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP Tm Arkansas, AT885143 at 1215H. Fnd 2xslng type B/T consisting of 2xbamboo poles attached to a tree for launching 1xbamboo spear. Res: Dest.				
37	1245	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Dowdy, A/5-46, BS703886 at 1140H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Ages: 15 to 18yrs. One had 10xblasting caps, 1xlb of C-4 & 1x105mm casing with him. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.				
38	1300	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/26th Engr, BS753533 at 1147H. One 5xton dump truck det 1x155mm rd B/T buried in the gnd w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA(E) & 1x5 ton dump truck a combat loss. Crater size: 3xft deep & 4xft wide. Also dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID & 1xCAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.				
39	1300	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Dowdy, A/5-46, BS702873 at 1115H. Obsr 6xVC on a ridgeline w/unk amt of packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.				
40	1325	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT093314 at 1255H. Obsr 20-30xVC evading W, 1000m fr their loc. Arty fired & swept the area w/neg res.				
41	1400	(C) AMCAL, LT Cerrone, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 2xSlacks & 2xSorties. Purpose: Extraction of LRRP Tm Ohio fr vic BT495145, Box #9. Time: 140700H Mar 70. Pax: 15 & cargo. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Rish; AAE, CPT Fisher; 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary.				
42	0545	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: 0545 to 0600, 14 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.				
43	1455	(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS423394 at 1234H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 Mar 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
44	0740		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: 0700 to 0715, 14 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Spies.		JH	
45	0745		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: 0700 to 0715, 14 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: LRRP Extraction. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Spies.		JH	
46	1330	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn 0-31 in the area bounded by A79000 E to B10400 S to BS0490 N to AS9090 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H, 14 Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xHCN (or Slick) & 2xG/B. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague; 198th Bde, CPT Longgear. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier (no acft available). Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Cml, SFC Smith.		JH	
47	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Lucas, LRRP Tm Alabama, BT246101 at 1120H. Obsr mov to their front approx 15m. Eng w/H/gren w/unlk res. Req extraction. Extraction compl at 1152 by F/8th Cav. Box #15 is cancelled by CPT Adams. Ntly: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.		JH	
48	1500		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Parker, PF 11at #34, BS485882 at 1005H. Obsr & eng 7xVC w/SAR. Res: 1xWP KIA(E) & 2xVN civ WIA(E) (as a res of contact). D/O compl at 1145H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		JH	
49	1500		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-E, BS539894 at 0750H. Obsr 2xVN males; 1xWP H/gren. Asked them to surrender & they tried to evade. Eng w/SAR. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xWP H/gren CIA. (Info only)		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 70

2400

13 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1520		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty, BS463774 at 1404H. IOS, obsr 1xVC in the open. Fired arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.		JP
51	1520		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-82 Arty, BS456744 at 1028H. IOS, obsr 3xVC in the open. Fired arty. Res: 3xVC KBA.		JP
52	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP Tm Okla, BS225538 at 1445H. LRRP Tm was extracted at the above time & grid fr Box #26. G/S rec fire w/NCD. Mtfy: G-2, CPT Stewart; FSE, SFC Herndon. See entry #71		JP
53	1608		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-3, BS490396 at 1523H. Obsr 1xIVA/VC wearing green pants & green shirt. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xtruck sack w/1xpancho & rice CIA.		JP
54	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS614817 at 1115H. Fnd 1x40 lb crater charge B/T w/m-16 apers mine w/trip wire. Dest in place. At BS620800: Fnd & dest 1x155mm rd B/T w/cond det firing device. At BS624804: Fnd 2x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device.		JP
55	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS559854 at 1420H. Rec 10xrds of SAF w/NCD. Obsr & eng 4xVC evading. Swept the area & fnd 2xVC KIA.		JP
56	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS699806 at 1455H. Dtn 1xVN MAF w/3xM-26 H/gren. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JP
57	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguena, LRRP Tm Ark, AT865149 at 1630H. Fnd several punji pits & bear traps.		JP
58	1715		(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H. The Navy will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Mtfy: G/S, Sp Calvin; G-3, SFC Heier.		JP
59	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, OP Legionnaire, BT17309 at 1650H. Obsr 10xindiv moving NE. Arty fired w/unk res.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ONLY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400 13 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
60	1615		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS753852 at 1400H. While on a search & clear msn, det 2x105mm rds B/T w/trip wire firing devices. Res: 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1424H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 1725H.			JK
61	1625		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS724895 at 1540H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xhomemade B/T w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xScout Dog WIA. D/O compl at 1549H.			
62	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, PF Plat #181, BS794380 at 1655H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female w/multiple frag wounds. She walked into the PF's perimeter & tripped a PF B/T. D/O compl at 1714H. (Info only)			JK
63	0930		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 131900H-140500H Mar 70. Box #63, AO: BS7848, 8248, 8344, 8144. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Reclear box w/1-20 before entering. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.			JK
64	1515		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 131900H-140600H Mar 70. Box #53, AO: UL BT1625, LA BT2121. Freq: 2-1 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.			JK
65	1550		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 131900H-140500H Mar 70. Box #49, AO: BS4374 to 4380 to 4980 to 4975. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #43, AO: All above 03 grid line. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Box #42, AO: BT4009 to 3803 to 4105 to 4207. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #41, AO: UL BS4591, UR BS5191, both grids, S to river. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.			JK
66	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-40, AT229944 at 1230H. Obsr 52-60xVC/NVA 800m N of their loc w/packs & wpns moving W. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. G/S eng & arty fired w/unlk res.			JK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
67	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, AT210997 at 1200H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/neg. packs; 1xw/wpu w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & docu CIA. Docu extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.			[Signature]
68	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/1-20, BS755380 at 1730H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA; 2xwere swimming & 2xwere on guard. VC/NVA eng 0 00 elm w/AK-47 fire then evaded. Two evaded S & 2xevaded W. Fnd 1xNVA helmet, 1xbush hat, 2xpistol belts, 1xAK-26 H/gren, AK-47 ammo, 1xbandolier of M-16 ammo, papers & pictures, 1xponcho, clothes for 2xmen. Eng w/artty w/neg res. Dest H/gren & pistol belts & will evac remainder to LZ Liz. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.			[Signature]
69	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20 Inf, BS725-453 at 1000H, obsr 1xindiv evad. Called to halt, fired warning shot. Pers cent to evad eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN civ (Female) wounded in stomach. The element had neg contact w/ LIZ or CP so handled D/O through LZ Max. D/O compl at 1030H. Ntfy: G-5.			[Signature]
70	2227		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, A/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT170040 at 1300H, fnd 480x.50cal rds, 3x57mm RR rds scattered on ground in 20m radius. Res: dest RR rds, evac 480 .50 cal rds to LZ Professional.			[Signature]
71	2030		(U) 198th Bde, LT Hersch, LRRP Oklahoma, Ref DJF Entry # 52. 3xman patrol element. Rec SAF vic BS225537 at 1145H fr UNSEF. 1230H, G/S on sta. 1300H, rec SAF, BS225538. 1425H, 1x US sprained back while in McGuire rig, evac 91st Evac.			[Signature]
72	2100		(U) 198th Bde, LT Hersch, RR North Carolina, (EN) BS249583 at 1500H, RR extracted at above time & grid. Secure CP.			[Signature]
73	2200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (EN) BT084226 at 0900H, eng 1x NVA 10m fr their loc. Res: 1xNVA CIA, evac to Tien Phuoc. (In e Only).			[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 70

2400

13 Mar 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74

2305

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, (EN)
BS815337 at 2135H, obsr trip flare go off
at en grid, eng w/arty. Res: 2xsec explos.

75

2305

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 Inf, BS757843
at 1900H, fnd 1xB/T 105mm rd w/trip wire
attached to tree 4' off the ground.
Will dest tomorrow.

76

2330

(U) Quang Ngai TOC, 21st ARVN Rngs, (EN)
BT206443 at 0300H, Ref DJF Entry # 24, 13 Mar
70'. Add: 7 rds 82mm mort.

77

2330

(U) Quang Ngai TOC, CPT Sabat, RF Co # 18,
(EN) BT213466 at 0100H, rec 20x82mm mort rds
w/NCD.

78

1515

(C) 196th Bde, AO Req # 84, SP Morrow, DTG:
140600H - 202400H MAR 70'. Area: fr BT175150
W to BT140150 N to BT140178. Appr: C Co
5th SFG (init) W.B.; G-3, CPT Sherrard, Ntly:
196th Bde, SP Ofstad; FSE, CPT Shults.

79

1520

(C) 198th Bde, AO Req # 82, Sgt Hill, DTG:
140600H - 141700H Mar 70'. Purpose: Cbt Opns.
Area: grid square BS4075. Disapproved: B-11
SFG, LT Burks; G-3, CPT Sherrard; Ntly: SGT
Dowdy; FSE; CPT Shults.

80

2350

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8th Night Hawk, 132100H
BS466775, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2105H, BS458778
eng 1xVC, evad to en struc. Res: 1 struc
dest. 2115H, BS458777, eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC
KIA. 2230H, BS457775, eng 1xVC. Res: 1x VC KIA.
2232H, BS456783, eng 1xVC. Res: 1x VC KIA.
Total: 5xVC KIA.

81

1815

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, LRRP Arkansas, 140700H
AT866149 at 1600H, LRRP Tm inserted at above
time and grid. (They walked into area after
separating fr R/4-31 Inf). Ntly: PFC White,
G-2; CPT Shults, FSE.

82

2307

(C) 11th Bde, AO Req # 85, 4th ARVN Regt,
DTG: ASAP - 302400H. Purpose: Cbt Opns.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 11		NO OF PAGES 12		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
					FROM		TO			
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 Mar 70		2400	13 Mar 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
82	2307	(cont'd)	Area: BS4040 - 3940 - 3953 - 5053 - 5048 - 5348 - 5341 - 4541. Appr: Minh Long, (Init) C.R.S.; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; FSE, CPT Shults.						J	
83	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Gia Vuc CIDG, BS-449395 at 1315H, eng 2xNVA. Res: 1x NVA KIA, misc equip & docu CIA. (Info Only).						J	
84	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1 Inf, BS423392 at 1225H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1x NVA KIA, docu CIA, 1xUS WIA(E).						J	
85	2235		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Inf, LZ Gater, 2045H, 1xUS while H & I w/M-26 threw air burst. 1xUS in fighting pos adjacent to bunker was wounded. Res: 1x US WNB. D/O at 2110H to 91st Evac.						J	
86	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-2, BS733886 at 1800H, rec 2xHoi Chanh. Will evac to Binh Sen. (Info Only).						J	
87	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6 Inf, (EN) BS739823 at 1750H, ebar & eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47's, 1xSKS, 1xM-16 Cbn, 1xRPG-2 lchr, 1xChiCom H/Gren CIA.						J	
88	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 Inf, (EN) BS704848 at 1955H, amb eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xevad N.						J	
89	2105		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2-6 ARVN, (EN) BS-366566 at 1800H, rec 1xHoi Chanh (NFI). (Info Only).						J	
90	2105		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, CIDG & 3-1 Inf, (EN) BS376378 at 1825H, amb VC plat. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x AK-47, 1xSKS CIA. (Info Only).						J	
91	1800	(dlyd)	(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Jordan. AO Req #80. DTG: 120001H-162400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS825230 E to 880230 S to 8822 E to 8922 S to 8921 E to 9021 S to 9019 E to 9119 SE to 915167 S along QL #1 to 908148. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 70

2400

13 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

91 1800 (cont) CPT Johnson; FSE, CPT Shultz.

92 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

93 2400 (C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TACR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cent. Tac air & arty cent to support. US/GVN forces combined in 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 21 VC & 2 MIA KIA w/4 indiv & 1 CSWC. There were 24 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA & 12 MIA(E).

94 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #92

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>753856</u>		
B Co	<u>825x 726883</u>		
C Co	<u>157832 757843</u>		
D Co	<u>445045</u>		
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>733839</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>213000 PROF</u>		
B Co	<u>213000</u>		
C Co	<u>175086</u>		
D Co	<u>158113</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>PROF</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>711879</u>		
B Co	<u>699806</u>		
C Co	<u>683850</u>		
D Co	<u>674840</u>		
E Co	<u>MM</u>		
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

597810

B Co

DOTTIE

C Co

STINSON

D Co

599832

E Co

STINSON

Recon

555870

11-17 Cav (Armor)

753856

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

~~DOTTIE~~

DOTTIE

B Btry

~~EXTREX~~

~~DOTTIE~~

PROP

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

~~EXT~~ STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

429391

B Co

411

C Co

423395

D Co

422399

E Co

411

Recon

422399

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

490395

B Co

488366

C Co

501370

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	748403
D Co	797342
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	831292
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	855263
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
25th Ingr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Troop	CHL		
B Troop	CHL		
C Troop	CHL		
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	EAT CITY WEST		
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY(SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH(SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOEY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	166268		
C Co	188284		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 147327

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 166268

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 086280

B Co 118267

C Co CENTER

D Co 045297

E Co CENTER

Recon CHL

4-31st Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co 981287

C Co 999279

D Co 903185

E Co WEST

Recon 887136

7-17 Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-22d Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 70

2400

14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	1515	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, S-2. Night Hawk man req. DTG: 151900H-170600H Mar 70. Box #54, AC: PL AT9508, LR BT0208. Appr by: C Co, 5th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
3	1400	(dlyd)	(C) 2d ARVN Div, msg #2082, DTG: 120535Z Mar 70. AO Req #79, DTG: 190600H-261700H Mar 70. Purpose: Search & Clear mns. Area: Fr BS4778 N to 4781 E to 5681 N to 5683 E to Railroad Tracks, S along railroad tracks to 608780 W to 5378, N to 5379 W to 5079 S to 5078, N to starting point. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Longgear w/the following modification: Fr BS4778 N to 4781 E to 5681 SE to 608780, W to 5378, N to 5379, W to 5079 S to 5078, N to starting point. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Snea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: 2d ARVN Div, msg #0492, DTG: 072107Z Mar 70; FSE, CPT Warrell.		
4	0140		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8th Night Hawk, BS485775 at 0100H. Rec 20-30xrds of SA w/ICL. Eng the area. Res: 1x structure dest. Alt: 400xft. Speed: 50xknts. Ntly AAE, CPT Spies.		
5	0315	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, RF 1/32, BT247453 at 132000H Mar 70. Eng est plat of VC w/SA & mortar fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		
6	0317	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 37th ARVN Rangers, BT195445 at 132000H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 4-5xVC w/mortars. Res: VC evaded into an ARVN amb. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		
7	0319	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, RF #164 & PSDF's, BT234441 & (en grid) BT238442 at 132045H & 132300H Mar 70. Eng est plat of Sappers attempting to enter village w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xVC KIA. Rec 2xunk type mortar rds & 6xRPG rds. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)		
8	0323	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, CAP 1-1-6, BT239270 at 132300H Mar 70. Rec SAF fr 2-4xVC. Res: 1xPF KIA. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. (Info only)	See entry #19	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 42

PC-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
2NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 70

2400

14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0350	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CAP 1-1-6, BT241270 at 132330H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 15xVC w/SAF in a rice paddy. VC rtn fire w/1xRPG rd. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(E). En cas unk. (Info only)		
10	0450		(U) CLDC, Sp Bergen. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		
11	0805		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, RF Plat #198, BS717801 at 0530H. While enroute to amb site, det 1xbx mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 5xRF WIA(R). D/O compl at 0630H. (info only)		
12	0800		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, LRRP Tm Ohio, BT495145 at 0800H. LRRP Tm Ohio was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #9 is cancelled by G-2 Ops, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
13	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/T-20, BS802337 at 0805H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout KIA. D/O compl at 0816H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0900H.		
14	0850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS697873 at 0810H. Obsr & eng 3xVC evading S. Swept the area & find 1xNVA mess kit & 1xmed bag. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		
15	0850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS716817 at 0745H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW. Sgt Hyde.		
16	0815		(C) AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. BS388622 at 0556H. Two rds of 175mm arty landed near the 4/4 ARVN NDP causing 2xARVN WIA(E). Teletype msg will follow IAW USARVN Reg 525-7, dtd 17 Arp 69. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 0840H.		
17	0940		(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Schehl. AO Req #87. DTU: ASAP to 141800H Mar 70. Purpose: Air Cav msn. Area: UL BS7228, LR BS8024. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
3

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar '70

2400

14 Mar '70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0940	(cont)	CPT Hohnson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
18	0600		(C) Div Arty, CPT Sullivan, FSE at 0558H. Ref DJF entry #16, 14 Mar 70. At 0120H IR msns were rec fr G-2 Air for clnc & firing grid BS388622 was submitted to Special Forces at 0136H to SSG Reed. At 0500H, grid 388622 was rept clear by SFC Johnson at Ha Thanh & passed through SSG Reed by B-11 SFG to SSG Rape of FSE. SSG Rape passed the grid BS388622 to 3-18th Arty for firing. The target was fired at 0556H fr Tra Bong by A/3-18 w/175mm arty at 0558H. The grid was checked fire by LNO 6-11 Arty. LNO of the 2d ARVN rept 2xARVN WIA. Passed to S-3 Div Arty & G-3. XXIV Corps was ntly on this.		
19	0805		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-6. Ref DJF entry #8, 14 Mar 70. Add: Eng w/arty & G/S eng the area. Swept the area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xAK-47 mags, 2xChi Com H/gren & 1xbag of rice CIA. (Info only)		
20	0948		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BT315590 at 0745H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(2). D/O compl at 1130H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		
21	0950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BT303567 at 0800H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA & 1xJapanese 31xcal MG CIA. (Info only)		
22	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS219992 at 0840H. Fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF (body 24hrs old) 1xpack w/med supplies & docu. Med supplies & docu extracted to LZ Professional. Ntry IPW, Sp Goslee.		
23	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS759856 at 0840H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T consisting of an oil can filled w/explo w/blasting cap, 1xM-60 rd attached to the bottom of the can & a smoke gren.release handle & striker w/trip wire firing device.		
24	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT988300 at 1015H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

IPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Mar 70

2400

14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT168093 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 1xbunker (12xft by 6xft by 4xft) w/exit hole. Appeared used in the last 2 or 3 days.		
26	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BT599838 at 1030H. While clearing a path to an OP, fnd 1xUS H/gren (pineapple) B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.		
27	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS375565 at 1030H. Obsr & eng UNSER. En rtn fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		
28	1135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BT668041 at 1030H. Rec SAF w/NCD. At BT670041, obsr 2xNVA wearing blue uniforms w/packs. Eng w/neg res. At BT671038, obsr a rock w/ladder & fighting pos. At 1100H, BT670041, obsr 5xNVA wearing blue uniforms standing by 2x6 ft ladders. There were 2xpacks laying in front of 2xtunnel entrances. Eng w/neg res.		
29	1210	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #182, BS852346 at 132315H Mar 70. Res of amb last night: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		
30	1210		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS588830 at 1030H. Fnd 1xtunnel complex (4'x4'x100m). Will dest.		
31	1130	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 21st ARVN Rangers, BT199459 at 131630H Mar 70. Fnd & dest 5xnew 3-41 pkts. (Info only)		
32	1130	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 21st ARVN Rangers, BT196455 at 132000H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC attempting to throw TNT blocks & Chi Com H/gren into their NDP w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & cptr & dest 2xChi Com H/gren (Info only)		
33	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, BT206444, 18th RF Co Gp at 0934H. While on a sweep men, det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 6xARVN WIA(E). D/O rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDC Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
33	1130	(cont)	Eng w/81mm mortar w/unk res. D/O was taking off. (Info only). Ntly AAE, CPT Fisher.				JLC
34	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS411400 at 1140H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpack & docu CIA. Extracted to Hill 411. He was wearing a green uniform. Ntly IPW, Sp Armstrong.				JLC
35	1245		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS780380 at 1133H. Det 1xunk type H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device, tied to a bush. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1139H to LZ Bronco.				JLC
36	1030		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill & CPT Duncan, C/1-6, BS758842 at 0859H. While moving fr their NDP following an ACAV, 1xUS det a 105mm rd B/T buried in the gnd w/pressure release type firing device. Gas were spread over a 100m area. Res: 2xUS KIA & 12xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0915H. Crater was 4" deep & 7" wide. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Kennedy; XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1335H.				JLC
37	1245	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 21st ARVN Rangers, BT203458 at 131155H Mar 70. Det 1x155mm rd w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)				JLC
38	1315		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT168100 at 1210H. Det 1xB/T (homemade) buried in the gnd 3xin deep consisting of rifle gren under the B/T (did not det) w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1234H to 91st Evac.				JLC
39	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lichtey, A/3-1, BS432392 at 1215H. Fnd 1xshelter (6'x8') approx 2xdays old. Fnd docu also. Docu will be extracted to Hill 411. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.				JLC
40	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lichtey, R/3-1, BS454358 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF w/neg res. Fnd 1xblood trail, 1xSKS, 2xM-16 mags & 12xrds of SKS ammo.				JLC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 70

2400

14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1335		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-3, BS774852 at 0800H. Called arty on 15xVC in the open, 900m fr their loc. Swept the area & find a shirt w/bleed stains & 10xbunkers dam. (Info only)		<i>AK</i>
42	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS720889 at 1130H. Fnd 1xtunnel complex (4'x3½') which goes down 8' & splits in two different directions; 1x150' to the E & 1x100' to the N ending in a room (4'x4'x4'). Will dest.		<i>AK</i>
43	1345		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20. Ref DJR entry #35, 14 Mar 70. Add: 1xUS WIA(E).		<i>AK</i>
44	1346		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT118319 at 1330H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extracted PW to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		<i>AK</i>
45	1350		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS759844 at 1125H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure release type firing device behind tracks. Det when 1xUS stepped to one side of the track. Crater: 3"x3". Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1140H to 91st Evac.		<i>AK</i>
46	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS667809 at 1100H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1130H to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. <i>See entry #80</i>		<i>AK</i>
47	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS584838 at 1217H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson.		<i>AK</i>
48	1350		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/1-52, BS526810 at 1130H. Fired 4.2" mortar on VC in the open. Res: 2xVC KIA by IOS.		<i>AK</i>
49	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS375555 at 1150H. Det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		<i>AK</i>
50	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #182, BS852346 at 1133H. Cptr 2xVC & 1xAK-47. Extracted to Duc Pho. (Info only)		<i>AK</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
7NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 70

2400

14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1120		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS415404 at 1030H. and 1xsmall hosp & 2xstructures which showed use in the last 24xhrs. Also find medicine; (Nuec Catlom Thanh Huygt)unk amt of morphine, unk amt of Blue glucose & unk amt of Vitamin E-1.		JN
52	1350		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6, BS728829 at 1305H. A Hoi Chanh had lead them to a wpns cache. Res: 2XM-1 & 2xCon CIA.		JN
53	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: EENT to EENT, 15 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Fields.		JN
54	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EENT to EENT, 15 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.		JN
55	0800		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: EENT to EENT, 15 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.		JN
56	1228		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 141900H-150500H Mar 70. Box #49, AO: W bdy 44 grid line, N to 80 grid line E to 50 grid line S to river, along river to 44 grid line. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Box #42, AO: BS4009 to 3808 to 4105 to 4207. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #41, AO: UL BS4591, UR BS5191, S to river. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #44, AO: 356395 to 6398 to 6892 to 6895. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fisher.		JN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
8NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT998298 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		AK		
58	1515		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. The MCB-301 will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1600H. Ntfy: G/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp McDonough.		AK		
59	1545		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS432395 at 1425H. Rec 20-30xrds of AK-47 fire. Res: Neg cas or dam.		AK		
60	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS454356 at 1445H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xSKS & small amt of SKS ammo CIA.		AK		
61	1600		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bangueno, R/4-31, AT877136 at 1535H. One US stepped on a punji stake. Res: 1xUS MIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H to 91st Evac.		AK		
62	1156		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 141900H-150600H Mar 70. Box #55, MO: Fr S China Sea to Truong Giang River, along 47 Grid line, N along river to province bdry, E along E along bdry to S China Sea. Disapproved by: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		AK		
63	1745		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20. Mine Dog Req (2xtms). Time: 150900H-171200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sgt Ward.		AK		
64	1910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS438394 at 1445H. Obsr & eng unk No of VC/NVA evading. While evading, they dropped a pack containing pers items. Dest pack.		AK		
65	1910		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS413406 at 1540H. Fnd 1xhosp (small) w/7xstructures; 1xcontaining 11xbeds. 100m to the S, fnd 3xstructures containing 30xwhite uniforms, 2xpacks, 4-5xblankets & 4-5xblue uniforms. Extracted all items to Hill 411.		AK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL (SIGNATURE)

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 Arty, (EN) BS476759 at 1805H, IOS obsr 7xNVA in the open, eng w/4x105mm fire cracker rds, 24x 105mm HE rds. Res: 7xNVA KBA. Ntfy: CPT Vogel-haupt, XXIV Corps at 1920H.		
67	1545		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan, S-2, Req Night Hawk A.O. DTC: 141900H - 150600H. Box #63; 1-20 Command Net. Area: BS7848 - 7847 - 8144 - 8344 - 8248. Box #61, 4-21 Command Net. Area: BS8229 - 8629 - 8225 - 8625. Appr: CPT Sherrard, G-3; passed: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; MAJ Munnich, FSE; CPT Fields, AAE.		
68	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Req time ext to AO ext #76. DTC: 151800H. Passed: B-11 SFU for relay to Ha Thanh, CPT Honweed; disappr: Ha Thanh (init) DG/LBD; G-3, CPT Tucker; ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.		
69	1725		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, AT858149 at 1500H, eng 5xVC, swept area w/neg res. Pos compromised. AT858149, 1700H, LAMP Arkansas extracted. Cancel Box # 14, CPT Wineman. ntfy: SGM Stevenson, G-2 Admin; SFC Herndon, FSE.		
70	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6 Inf, (EN) BS730845 at 1700H, dtn 1xVN male w/neg I.D. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		
71	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46 Inf, (EN) BS698794, at 1600H, dtn 1x NAM w/neg I.D. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		
72	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT192284 at 1520H, eng 1x VC 500x600xm F of their loc w/unk res. Swept area and find 1xVI female 8-10yrs old KIA. Pass to S-5, 196th Bde. Ntfy: G-5, Sp Pettiford.		
73	1915		(U) 11th Bde, Cpt Small, S-2, Req Night Hawk msg Box #64. DTC: 141900H - 150200H. Area: BS6048 - 6149 - 6642 - 7043 - 7041 - 6540. 4-3 and 1-20 Command Net. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Clough; FSE,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1915	(cont'd)	CPT Shults; AAE, CPT Fisher.		<i>AS</i>
74	1937		(U) 198th Bde, LT Mersch, S-2, LRRP Box # 26 is cancelled. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.		<i>AS</i>
75	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, Thang Binh PF plat # 13, BT126315 at 1440H, while on patrol, find 1xVC KIA. 2xChiCom H/Gren. (Info Only).		<i>AS</i>
76	2015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-3, (EN) BS633967 at 0854H, obsr 22xVC in open w/ neg packs & wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res. (Info Only).		<i>AS</i>
77	2015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46 Inf, (EN) BS693851 at 1815H, rec 2xM-79 rds. Eng en grid w/SAF and Arty. Will Sweep at 1st light.		<i>AS</i>
78	2120		(C) 6th ARVN, 198th Bde, AO Req # 89, DTG: 151200H - 151800H Mar 70. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: UL BS2266; LR BS2562. Appr: Ha Thanh, (init) (US) M.K.B. (VN) T.A.; 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 198th Bde, Sp Mitchell: FSE, CPT Shults.		<i>AS</i>
79	2155		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 137 Engr, BS728559 at 1416H, 1x5ton truck in convoy passed truck in front of it running over a Lambretta meter-scooter and killing 1 VN civ and injuring 1xVN civ. MP investigation. Indiv being charged w/involuntary manslaughter. Ntfy: MP at 2215H.		<i>AS</i>
80	2200		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Buretti, Ref DJF Entry # 46. Change to read: obsr 6xindiv evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xWIA CIA, 4xevad.		<i>AS</i>
81	2350		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/39 Engr, LZ Max at 2255H, (EN) BS751475 at 2255H rec 2x60mm mort rds w/MCD. Fired arty w/unk res.		<i>AS</i>
82	2345		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, F/8th Night Hawk. At 2205H, BS609482, rec .30 cal SAF. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2215H, BS609486, rec		<i>AS</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO.
11NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 70

2400

14 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

2345 (cont'd)

hvy .30 cal SAF. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
Night Hawk rec .30 cal SAF 4xmore times w/
NCD.

83

1625

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, BS609-
791 at 2200H, Phu The Nam (V), 40x-50x VC w/
wpns came into vil. They told everyone to
stay in their huts. They cut the inner peri-
meter wire, threw H/Grens in bnkrs, stole
2xcases of Coke, 100xlbs rice, 15,000xpiasters,
and then departed to the S. Co L-52 Inf checked
vil and said PF's had not recently been in
the area. There were 6xRD's in the village
building a well at the time it was checked.

84

2130

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Buretti, B/5-46 Inf, BS-
698794 at 1600H, Deputy (H) chief of My Quan
& (V) Chief of Son Quang were killed by sniper
fire. They were riding a motor scooter betwix
B/5-46 loc and D/5-46 loc, when they were
amb by VC. RD pers in area rtn fire and VC
evad. RD told civ - civ told PF's - PF's
told B/5-46 Interpreter. B Co sent 2xelements
to investigate and find Dep (H) Chief's body
on trail. 150xm S, find (V) Chief's body. B Co
find unexpended M-16 & AK-47 rds. 1630H, B Co
ntfy Son Tinh (D) Senior Adviser, MAJ White
He concedes to this being a terrorist attack.
Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 2300H.

85

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

86

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
Div units rept lt contact in their combined
TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
support ops. cont. Inclement weather caused the
cancellation of 1 IR msn. Arty & Tac air cont to
support. In the most significant incident, D/1-14
Arty, firing on an IOS sighting fr OP #1, killed
7 NVA. US/GVN forces combined in 10 pacification
support ops. Americal units rept 11 VC & 8 NVA
KIA w/8 IWC. There were 6 VN dtn. US cas were
3 KIA & 19 WIA(E).

87

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #85

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP BAYONET

A Co 731857

B Co 725851

C Co 731845

D Co 445045

E Co 270 & 76

Recon 726855

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROP

A Co PROP

B Co 216990

C Co 185095

D Co 173125

E Co PROP

Recon 187077

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co 689855

B Co 699806

C Co GATOR

D Co 674840

E Co MM

Recon 664846

ENCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 20, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	_____	_____	_____
A Co	597810	_____	_____	_____
B Co	430764	_____	_____	_____
C Co	STINSON	_____	_____	_____
D Co	599832	_____	_____	_____
E Co	STINSON	_____	_____	_____
Recon	STINSON	_____	_____	_____
H-17 Cav (Armor)	751857	_____	_____	_____
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	_____	_____
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	_____	_____
C Btry	FAT CITY	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	STINSON	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	_____	_____	_____
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	_____	_____	_____
A Co	436397	_____	_____	_____
B Co	411	_____	_____	_____
C Co	416389	_____	_____	_____
D Co	416405	_____	_____	_____
E Co	411	_____	_____	_____
Recon	454358	_____	_____	_____
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH	_____	_____	_____
A Co	497390	_____	_____	_____
B Co	488366	_____	_____	_____
C Co	502374	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	XXXXXX LIZ
B Co	NA XXXXXX 755390
C Co	NA XXXXXX 755390
D Co	XXXX 794346
E Co	LIZ
Recon	XXXXXX LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	821306
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	DEBBIE
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-13 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268		
C Co	188284		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 147327

B Co HH

Recon 512264

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 063208

B Co 118267

C Co CENTER

D Co 045297

E Co CENTER

Recon CHL

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co 97786

C Co 981187

D Co WEST

E Co 888140

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU IAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	2145	(dlyd)	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, MAJ Bonta, SS66/806 at 141300H Mar 70. Ref telephone con btwn MAJ Bonta, Bde S-3, MAJ Vickery, S-3 5-46 Inf & MAJ Waite, Dist Sr Advisor. Icdt was rept to CPT Khien, Dist Chief of San Tinh Village by a villager who stated that at 1300H, an American units came through the area killing 1xold VN civ male, wounding 3xothers & drowning unk no of others. Dist Chief is not sure what is meant by drowning.. He rept the icdt as it was rept to him. He will inves the icdt tomorrow. G-2 section of MACV & ARVN will also inves. D/5-46 was the nearest unit in this area. MAJ Vickery questioned D Co which had no knowledge of KIA or anything about drownings.. The only icdt in this vic cntn in DJR entry #46 res in 2xindiv WIA/CIA who attempted to evade. At 2300H, CPT Borretti, 198th Bde, info to have 5-46 Inf apt a fld gr off to cdt inves.				
3	0015	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, RF #103 & FF #188, BS885306 at 142052H Mar 70. Eng 3-5XVC w/SAF. Swept the area through a hamlet & obsr 1xVC evading to the S. Eng w/SAF & eng the surrounding area w/artty. Fired illum to check the area w/neg res. RF's rept they had 2XFF KIA & 2xcon MIA. (Info only)				
4	0200	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, OP Legionnaire, (en grid) BT120316 at 132115H Mar 70. Obsr a 51xcal MG pos firing at a fixed wing acft fr an unk station. Fired arty w/unk res. Acft was a Mohawk. Alt: 10000xft w/neg hits. Ntly AAE, CPT Fisher..				
5	0205		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, F/8th Cav Night Hawk, BS725425 at 0150H. Rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/50xcal MG & mini gun. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 0200H, Rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/50xcal MG & mini gun. Res: 3xVC KIA. Grid BS730438.				
				DOWN			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JADA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 70

2400

15 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0215	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-3 & FF Plat #22, BS672976 & (en grids) PS671976 & 673976 at 142200H Mar 70. Rec hv SAF, 15xM-79 rds, 2xsatchel charges fr an est 20xVC. Htn fire w/SA, mortars & Claymore mines. Res: En evaded S. Swept the area & ind blood trails & human body parts. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF MIA(E) & 1xVN MIA(E). D/O compl at 142300H Mar 70 to 91st Evac. (Info only)		
7	0415		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tinh RD Cadre, BT 25116 at 0219H. Eng 8xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		
8	0450	(dlyd)	(U) F/8th Cav, CPT Gallatin, Night Hawk. At 142320H Mar 70, BS610475: Rec SAF at 500xft & 50xknots w/KCD. At 142330H, BS624446: Rec SAF at 500xft & 50xknots w/KCD.		
9	0510		(C) CLDC, Sp Sengen. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0710H.		
10	0600		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, BS726855 at 0520H. One US heard mov to the SE of his pos & eng w/M-79. One US sleeping next to him rec shrapnel wounds in the crotch. Priority D/O called for 1st light. He was wearing his flak jacket & helmet. Res: 1xUS NEM.		
11	0810		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, PS216991 at 0730H. Fnd 1xbase plate for a 60mm mortar in fair condition. Extracted to LZ Professional.		PR
12	1030		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, PS412405 at 0945H. Fnd 1xUS map of Tam Quan w/markings on it. Also fnd 1xruck sack containing med supplies & docu. Evac to LZ bronze. Ntry IPW, Sp Goslee.		PR
13	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/26th Engr, BS762434 at 0735H. While on mine sweep msn, fnd 1xmine, 8" in dia & 6" thick buried on LZ Liz access road. Dest in place.		PR
14	0945		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS778463 at 0814H. Bdn 1xVN female & 2xVN males w/neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho. Will be handled thru VN channels.		PR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 70

2400

15 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

15

0840

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/3-1, BS438394 at
0820H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA wearing a green uniform.
Body approx 24xhrs old.

JH

16

0900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, Ba To CIDG, BS454374
at 0745H. Eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA &
6xVC CIA. (Info only)

JH

17

0720

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS780462
at 0650H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 45-50yrs) w/neg
ID. Evac thru VN channels.

JH

18

0930

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. LRRP AO Reg Box
#27. DTG: 160600H-201800H Mar 70. Area: UL
BS4281, LR BS4578. Mission: Area Recon. Appr
by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill;
FSE, CPT Sullivan.

JH

19

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT187284 at
0900H. Eng 2xVC/NVA 30m N of their loc w/SAF.
Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extracted to Hawk
Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.

JH

20

1100

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS566804 at
0900H. Rec SAF fr the SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1050H to 27th Surg. Rtn SAF &
arty w/unk res.

JH

21

1100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS321590 at
1000H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA
& 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

JH

22

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill/A/1-52, BS587787 at
0845H. Fnd a base camp & aid station w/7xVN
evading W. Also fnd 2xVC in a tunnel. Eng w/
H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xAK-47, 1xpistol,
3xChi Com H/gren & assorted med supplies CIA.
Wpns, PW & med supplies extracted to LZ Stinson.
Ntly IPW, Sp Darby.

JH

23

1130

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS740859 at
141545H Mar 70. Dtn 1xMAN w/neg ID. Extracted
to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Darby.

JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 70

2400

15 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1140

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKague, 3/4 ARVN, BS444496 at 0930H. Made contact w/est sqd of NVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn, 12xChi Com H/gren, 200xkilos of rice, 200xrds of cbn ammo CIA. Also dest 7xhuts. Extr wpns & ammo to LZ Cork & unit kept the rice. (Info only)

25

1145

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKague, 3/4 ARVN, BS424524 at 0935H. Made contact w/est sqd of NVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xThompson sub MG, 6xChi Com H/gren, 100xrds of 45xcal ammo & 200xkilos of rice CIA. Ext wpns & ammo to LZ Cork & unit kept rice. (Info only)

26

1150

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKague, 4/4 ARVN, BS440450 at 1025H. Made contact w/est sqd of NVA. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 3xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 & 3xpacks CIA. Extracted wpns to LZ Cork. (Info only)

27

1155

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS595855 at 0800H. PF at Cam Son, rept a VC propaganda tr was at BS595855 & killed 1xVN civ. D/1-52 reacted w/neg res. Ntfy G-5, LT Tetterice.

28

1240

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT113331 at 141500H Mar 70. Fnd 3xgraves containing 3xVN KIA. Bodies approx 8xdays old.

29

1305

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS766834 at 0810H. PF Plat #20 rec SAF fr 5-10xVC & rtn fire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H. (Info only)

30

1310

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-3, BS665975 & (en grid) BS6992 at 0730H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh. Names: Nguyen Ba Phuoc, age 38xys, plat ldr; & Nguyen Vien, age 26xys. They state that their plat hit CAP 1-3-3 on 1 Mar 70, & is at the above grid. Extracted to Dist HQ at Binh Son. (Info only)

31

1330

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-12, BS595864 at 1200H. CAP Tm learned about 1xVN civ female who was kidnapped by VC; 3xw/wpns. CAP ptl inves & fnd 1xVN civ female beaten severely about the

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
31	1330	(cont)	head & shoulders. She said the VC wanted to know (1) where GAP 1-3-12 was loc, (2) how many USMC w/CAP Tm & (3) what wpns they have. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders. (Info only)		ML			
32	1930		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 0/1-46, BT194101 at 1210H. Eng 1xVN male evading w/SAF. Res: 1xVN male WIA(E). D/C compl at 1210H to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, PFC Bengert.		ML			
33	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Gia Vuc CIDG, BS377386 at 0928H. Rec SA & AMF w/NGD. Eng w/artty & A/S. Res: 16xshelters dest. (Info only)		PK			
34	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Ly Tin RD Cadre, BT425116 at 0250H. Obsr & eng UNGBF. Res: 1xVG KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		ML			
35	1430	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-82 Arty, BS676983 at 142043H Mar 70. GAP 1-3-3 called arty on suspected mortar loc. Res after sweep: 2xVC KIA.		ML			
36	1440		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS436404 at 1220H. Amb est sqd of MVA. Res: 3xMVA KIA, 3xAK-47 & 70xreds of AK 47 ammo CIA. Evac to Hill 411.		ML			
37	0840		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: EMTT to EMTT, 16 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Note: APD msn D-173. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, AAE, CPT Spies.		ML			
38	0850		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: EMTT to EMTT, 16 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE. CPT Spies.		ML			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	15 Mar 70	2400 15 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
39	0850		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Air Cav Req. Time: 0800 to 0830, 16 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: APD msn D-31. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Spies.			
40	1100		(C) Div Cml, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn D-31 in the area bounded by AT9000 E to BT0400 S to BS0490 W to AS9090 N to starting point. Time: 1300H-1530H, 16 Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague; 198th Bde, MAJ Bonto; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Parks; Div Cml, Sp Henn; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Spies; G-3, CPT Kinney.			
41	1400	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, SFC Akers. Req clnc for APD msn D-17S in the area bounded by BS5130 to 5730 to 5720 to 5120. Time: 1300H-1530H, 16 Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; Ba To, (initials) L.W.K. (No firing N of 27th grid line); G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: Div Cml, Sp Henn; 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Spies; G-3, CPT Kinney.			
42	1410		(U) AMCAL. CPT Nelson, G-2. Acft req 1xSlick. Purpose: VR for LRRP Tms Ohio & Calif vic BT8804 (Boxes #1 & 2). Time: 161000H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 6. Appr by G-3, D/1-1 Cav, MAJ Hillier, Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Spies.			
43	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav. EOD Tm Req. Time: 1520H. Report to LZ Bayonet to 198th Bde, TOC. Purpose: Dest 105mm rds fnd by D/1-1 on VR. Passed to EOD Tm, MSG Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 70

2400

15 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		JH
45	1615		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 10S, CP Legionnaire, (en grid) BT133282 at 1542H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns. A/3-82 arty eng. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		JH
46	1400		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 151900H-160600H Mar 70. Box #40, AO: BS6297 to 6897 to 6394 to 6894. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Box #45, AO: BT3907 to 4305 to 430075 to 4008. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #46, AO: BT203 to 4301 to BS3999 to BT3801. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #49, AO: UL BS4784, LR BS5181. Freq: 1-52 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-3, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.		JH
47	1400		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 151900H-160500H Mar 70. Box #63, AO: BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Box #64, AO: BS6048 to 6149 to 6642 to 7043 to 7041 to 6540. Freq: 1-20 Comd. Appr by: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.		JH
48	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT155214 at 1730H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)		JH
49	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS771461 at 1725H. One VN child was wounded by an M-79 rd fired by PF Plat #184. D/O compl at 1739H to Duc Pho.		JH
50	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, CIDG at Ba To, BS464367 at 1600H. Dest 8xhuts & find 300xkiles of rice & 1xcross bow. CIDG will keep all items. (Info only)		JH
51	1510		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-1 Cav, BT672032 at 1500H. Obsr several rds of ammo. EOD Tm is being inserted to dest them. Blues inserted w/20D to secure the area. Res: Dest 1xNavy 5" 38xrd,		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 70

2400

15 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1510	(cont)	2x105mm rds, 1x155mm rd & 1x4.2" mortar rd.		<i>[Signature]</i>
52	1935	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #88. DTG: ASAP to 152400H May 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT010215 SE along river to BT070200 (all N of this line). Appr by: C Co, 5th SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		<i>[Signature]</i>
53	1400		(U) Americal Div, CPT Nelson, G-2, LRRP AO Req Box # 1. LRRP Tm Ohio. DTG: 160600H - 222400H. Area: UL BT3608 - LR BT3904. Msn: Area Rcn. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Lee; G-3, CPT Kinney; passed: CPT Shults, FSE.		<i>[Signature]</i>
54	1400		(U) Americal Div, CPT Nelson, G-2, LRRP AO Req Box # 2. LRRP Tm California. DTG: 160600H - 222400H. Area: UL BT3604 - LR BT3904. Msn: Area Rcn. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Lee; G-3, CPT Kinney; passed: CPT Shults, FSE.		<i>[Signature]</i>
55	1423		(U) Americal Div, CPT Nelson, G-2, LRRP AO Req # 3. LRRP Tm Hawaii. DTG: 160600H - 232400H. Area: UL BT2505 - LR BT2901. Msn: Area Rcn. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; 198th Bde, MAJ Lee; G-3, CPT Kinney; passed: CPT Shults, FSE.		<i>[Signature]</i>
56	1800		(U) Americal Div, LTC Knight, G-2, Req Night Hawk msn Box # 59. DTG: 151900H - 160600H Mar 70. Area: UL BT1725 - LR BT2121. Disapp: Dong, Tam Ky; 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Tucker.		<i>[Signature]</i>
57	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF # 144 (plat) & RD, (EN) BS677611 at 0345H - 0445H rec unk amt mort rds & SAF fr est VC/NVA Co. Res: 2xRD KIA, 2xPF KIA, 6xPF WIA(E), 3xRD WIA(E), 1xBAR MIA, 1x M-1 Cbn MIA. Eng w/artty & SAF. Res: 10xVC/NVA KIA, 2xNVA KIA WIA(E) to 91st Evac. 4xAK-47's CIA, 1xAK-50 CIA, 4xbangalore torpedo CIA. PW's & wps ext to Mo Duc. (Info Only).		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
58	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP Tm Nevada, (EN) BS770279 at 1720H, LRRP Tm inserted into Box # 34 at above time & grid. Ntly: PFC Osgood, G-2; SP Clark, FSE.				JH
59	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS433412 at 1855H, rec hvy SAF & ChiCom H/Grens fr est NVA plat. Eng area w/SA, AW/ & arty fire, & G/S. Res: 1xUS KIA. Neg on assessment. Will sweep at 1st light,				JH
60	1900		(G) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2, Req Night Hawk msn Box # 55. DTG: 151900H - 160600H. Area: UL BT2223 - LR BT2420. Appr: CPT Tucker, G-3.				JH
61	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan, D/1-20 Inf, (EN) BS791343 at 1844H, while on search & clear msn, det 1x155mm B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2x US KIA, 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1858H. The Co did not have flak jackets but were wearing helmets. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 1930H.				JH
62	1955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, OP BT166268, (IOS) BT166268, (EN) BT192241 at 1918H. Obsr 5xNVA mov into woodline A/3-82 Arty eng w/arty. Res: 5xNVA KIA. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 2007H.				JH
63	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6 Inf, BT455-056 at 1700H, 2xUS EM sitting on berm of rd, when 1x accidentally discharged his wpn hitting another in the head. EM DOA at 91st Evac. KNB was Brewer, Thomas A., PFC - 187 - 40 - 4215. Nakalma, Gary A. PFC, is under sedation at 91st Evac. Will question tomorrow.				JH
64	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 w/ EOD Tm & Blues at 672039 at 1420H, inserted Blues & EOD Tm in area. Fnd & auct 1x5" 38 cal, 1x RT mode case, 2x105mm rds, 1x155mm rd, 1x4.2" HE rd. Extracted at 1803H.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70
65	2015	(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Parker, CAP 1-3-2, (EN) BS576888 at 1700H, obsr 30xVC 200xm fr their loc. Eng w/art. Swept area & fnd numerous blood trails & 1xUS .45 cal pistol. (Info Only).				
66	2030	(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 1/4 ARVN, (EN) BS451452 at 1950H, eng 10xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn CIA, 6xChiCom H/Grens CIA. (Info Only).				
67	2020	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3 Inf, (EN) BS494402 at 1920H, rec 3xRPG rds & SAF w/NCD. Eng w/art. w/unk res.				
68	2030	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-14 Arty (IOS) (EN) BS475759 at 1900H, obsr 5xNVA in open w/wpns & packs & black uniforms. Eng w/4x rds 105mm FC, 12x rds 105mm HE. Res: 2xNVA KIA.				
69	1905	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-3 Inf, (EN) BS514388 at 1500H, fnd 3xshelters. 1xhad several beds in it. 1x was a dispensary w/ 50xpenicillin bottles, assorted bandages, 750xpill bottles. 1x had eating utensils, fresh vegetables, 5xgallons of rice, 1xtable, 2xentrenching tools, 2xanimal snares, 2xpr of black P.J.'s and 2xgallon cans of water. Also fnd decu. All was dest except decu. Evac decu to San Juan Hill.				
70	2135	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46 Inf, BS699-825 at 1815H, fnd 1xhomemade mine w/1xUS H/Gren w/press rel type firing device. Sus it was detonator for 105mm rd. When dest it left a crater 4x4'.				
71	2135	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 Inf, BS578838 at 1600H, fnd 2xammo boxes w/misc decu concerning med supplies, 1x green unif & 2x shirts along trail. Will evac to Stinsen.				
72	2200	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS795445 at 2134H, obsr 20xVC/NVA. Eng w/4.2" & 81mm mort. Res: unk.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, CAP 1-1-6, Tam Ky, (EN) BT232272 at 1830H, fnd 4xNVA KBA. Dead ever 24 hrs. Credited to A/3-82 Arty who supported CAP contact 14 Mar 70', at 0006H. Also fnd, 3xNVA and 1xVC KB SAF. Credited to CAP 1-1-6. (Info Only).		JK
74	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS770279 at 2140H, obsr 2xflashlights. Seemed to be signaling each other. Eng w/ arty w/unk res.		APK
75	2215		(U) AAE, 176th Avn, CPT Fields, (EN) BS385-746 at 1500H, UH-1C while in support of 2-6 ARVN at 1000' & 70 knots rec AMF. Res: 2xhits. 1xin left door & 1x in chin bubble. Cent to fly, msn compl, neg cas.		JK
76	2220		(C) 198th Bde, AO Req # 90. DTG: 170600H - 212400H Mar 70'. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS609779 S along RR tracks to river, W along river to AO 35 bndry. Bndry on N is present Bde bndry. Appr: 4th ARVN Regt, Sgt D; 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, CPT Shults.		JK
77	2235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, OP Legionnaire Sensors, 2017H, detected 26xindiv mov SW. Could not eng due to frnd in area. 2208H, detected 3-5xindiv mov W. Arty fired w/unk res.		JK
78	2245		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 1/18 RF Co, BT208450 at 0630H, Rec unk amt 60mm mort rds. Res: 1xRF WIA(E).		JK
79	2245		(U) F/8th Cav, Night Hawk, CPT Gallatin, 2230H, AT944100 rec SAF. Res: 1xhit and broken skid, at 400'. 2155H, AT977098 rec SAF w/NCD at 500'. 2110H, AT989108 rec SAF w/NCD at 500'. 2220H, AT952119 eng 1xVC evad. Res: 1x VC KIA. Rtfy: CPT Fields, AAE.		JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 70

2400

15 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

80

2355

(U) 11th Pde, Sgt Ward, PF 85 & 86, BS662-700 at 0150H. Eng est VC sqd at Quang Ngai Chieu Hai Center. PF's rec'd 3x60mm mort rds & SAF. PF's surrounded the center until 1st light. Res: 1xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA(E). (Info Only). See DJF entry # 5, 17 Mar 70

[Signature]

81

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

[Signature]

82

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TACR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cent. Tac air & arty cent to support. US/GVN forces combined in 12 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 12 VC & 17 NVA KIA w/6 IWC. There were 10 VN dtn. US cas were 3 KIA & 8 WIA(E).

[Signature]

83

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. WILLIEN, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

[Signature: Pringle P. Willien]

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 Mar 70 Ref DJF entry #81

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>533906</u>			
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
D Co	<u>452056</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>X BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>201987</u>			
C Co	<u>194095</u>			
D Co	<u>185120</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>185120</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>699888 & 662843</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>699825</u>			
E Co	<u>MH</u>			
Recon	<u>560968</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	597810		
B Co	448769		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	539811		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	443412		
B Co	411		
C Co	416387		
D Co	416405		
E Co	411		
Recon	454358		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	506390		
B Co	LES		
C Co	510377		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	760390
D Co	794337
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	823303
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	844363
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Ingr Bn CP	BS520045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
E Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUIC		
C Btry	PAT CITY	WESER WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY(SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH(SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 82 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	166268		
C Co	194258		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 147327

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 166268

3-21 Inf Bn CP ~~CENTER~~ CENTER

A Co 063208

B Co 112276

C Co CENTER

D Co 043249

E Co CENTER

Recon CHL

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co 964290

C Co 964290

D Co 903185

E Co WEST

Recon 898158

F-17th Cav (Armor) HAWK HILL

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	
				HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		2400	16 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		[Signature]
2	0020	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, PF #101, BS702664 at 130800H Mar 70. Det 1xB/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)		[Signature]
3	0443		(C) CLDC, Sp Buckman. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		[Signature]
4	0600		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, R/1-20, BS744443 at 0530H. Dtn 1xVN females (age 30-35yrs) w/neg ID. PF Believe she is a VC & will evac to LZ Liz.		[Signature]
5	0720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT134215 at 0130H. Amb eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1x45 cal sub MG & 12xChl Com H/gren CIA. Evac wps to Hawk Hill & dest H/gren. (Info only)		[Signature]
6	0805		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS698842 at 0600H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: Fnd blood trails & 1xpith helmet.		[Signature]
7	0825		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS783450 at 0745H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 50yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		[Signature]
8	0825		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, D/4-21, BS831339 at 0715H. A member of PF Plat #182 rec 1xH/gren while inside a bunker. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0730H to LZ Bronco.		[Signature]
9	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1, BT163277 at 0825H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine off the side of a trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0833H.		[Signature]
10	0916		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS596834 at 0815H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0835H to 91st Evac. Crater: 2'x3'.		[Signature]
11	0930		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS818412 at 0820H. Fnd several decu & pictures hidden in some bushes. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOW DNR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	16 Mar 70	2400 16 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
12	0935		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT040207 at 0805H. Det 1xM-26 M/gren B/T w/trip wire off a trail. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0847H. Also, 1xScout Dog WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H. One US WIA(E) was the handler. They were wearing helmets but no flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0945H.			JK
13	1015		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #184, BS790449 at 0900H. Shot a female DET while she tried to evade. D/O compl at 0915H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)			JK
14	1020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, RF Co #118, BS616654 at 0220H. Phu Binh rec unk amt of B-40 rfts in their camp. The school was 20% dam. Res: 1xRF KIA & 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only)			JK
15	1010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT193102 at 0915H. Fnd 1xen shelter w/bunker underneath containing cooking utensils, 1xbear trap & 1xM-1 cbn in good condition w/1xfull 30xrd mag (serial #567626). Dest bunker & shelter & extracted wpn to LZ Professional.			JK
16	1030		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS774354 at 0937H. While on patrol, det 1x165mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0948H. They were wearing helmets & flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1030H.			JK
17	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT925178 at 1030H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF 300m E of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. Other VC evaded NE successfully.			JK
18	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT889156 at 1030H. Fnd 20-30xpunji stakes approx 1-2xms old. Also fnd 5xsmall punji pits. Will dest.			JK
19	1100		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4th ARVN, BS451450 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-47 & 2xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)			JK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
20	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS313550 at 1000H. Obsr & eng UNSER. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xK-44 CIA. (Info only)				AK
21	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT155305 at 1114H. Fnd 1xhut that contained 1xsleeping pos & 1xpack made out of a US air mattress. Pack contained docu, 2xAK-47 rds & 8x30 cal rds. Extracted pack to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.				GR
22	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 21st ARVN Rg, BT198456 at 1000H. While on a sweep, det 1xcomd det mine. Res: 7xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)				GR
23	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1/18 RF Co Gp, BT212447 at 0945H. Rec unk amt of SAR. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)				GR
24	1225	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 21st ARVN Rg, BT205455 at 152220H Mar 70. Obsr an est Co of VC. Arty fired & VC dispersed in all directions w/unk res. (Info only)				GR
25	1225	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1/18 RF Co Gp, BT211445 at 151300H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 10xChi Com H/gren & 3xtrigger mechanisms for SKS's CIA. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)				GR
26	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Lichney, E/1st Cav, BS885283 at 1000H. While on road scy, fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place w/RCD.				GR
27	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BT185996 at 1020H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/SAF w/packs & wps. Res: xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS w/full mag, 2xpacks containing clothing & hammocks CIA. Also fnd blood trails leading W. Req priority D/O at 1030H for VC WIA. WIA stated there was an en shelter complex at BT156004, then died before D/O arrived. Fired arty on suspected en loc w/unk res. Total res: 2xVC KIA. Extracted CIA's to LZ Professional.				GR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	16 Mar 70	2400 16 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN OUT					
28	1240	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Licthey, RF #147, BS807409 at 1134H. While on road secty, det 1x8" dud rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Rd was in tall grass beside the road. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)				
29	1250	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, G/2-1, BF198253 at 0813H. Res of Cordon & Search op: Fnd & dest 2xbunkers w/overhead covers. At 1213H, BF189254: Fnd 1xVC gas mask. Extracted to Hawk Hill.				
30	1316	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BS185996 at 1030H. Fnd 3xen structures: 1x5'x7' w/bunker 4'x6', 1x6'x8' w/bunker 5'x7' & 1x8'x10' w/bunker 6'x8'. Bunkers contained 2x60mm mortar rds, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xNVA canteen, 1xNVA ammo pouch & 15-20lbs of tea. Dest all.				
31	0900	(C) AMCAL CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #5. Team: Calif. DTG: 160600H-222400H Mar 70. AO: UL BS3899, LR BS4096. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.				
32	1320	(U) 26th Engr, TSG Glass, G/26th Engr, BS806409 at 1145H. Fnd 1x8" dud arty rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest w/NCD.				
33	1335	(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS767829 at 0745H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh who were convinced to Chieu Hoi by one's wife. One was a tailor & was a tailor and a school teacher for the VC. One was fr the 91st VC Co at Binh Hoa & the other fr the 31st VC Co at Dac Chong. Both units have unk No of wpns & 4.2" mortar. Hoi Chanh's worked for both Co's. Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)				
34	1335	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS440778 at 1110H. Fnd 1xdocu w/a seal. Docu states 10xVC will meet at Dang Coan(2) on 16 Mar 70. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW. Sgt Hyde.				
35	1335	(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-52, BS440774 at 1300H. 1xUS det 1xM-26 R/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1305H to 91st Evac. Both US WIA(E) wore flak jackets.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Mar 70

2400

16 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS315565 at 0900H. While on a search msn, find 4000xkilos of unpolished rice, 100xrds of AK-47 ammo, 100xrds of 45xcal ammo, 100xblasting caps, 700xkilos of papers & 200xkilos of docu. Extracted to Quang Ngai. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)

37

1345

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/5 ARVN, BT167223 at 1330H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 100xrds of 30xcal ammo CIA. Dest ammo. (Info only)

38

1415

(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Glass, C/26th Engr, BS805408 at 1320H. While a VN civ was walking w/a cow on a decoy road made yesterday, the cow det 1x8" rd rigged as a mine w/unlk type firing device. Crater was 8xft in dia & 6xft deep in the middle of the road. Res: 1xcow KIA & the VN civ was not injured. (Info only)

39

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT215305 at 1310H. One crew member of an M-113 saw an M-79 rd lying beside a path. He picked it up & put in on the track. The rd fell inside & det. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1324H.

40

1440

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS468777 at 1300H. Find 5xshelters containing 75xbicycle innertubes, 55xbicycle tires & 1000xft of black silk. Dest shelters & evac rest to LZ Stinson.

41

1400

(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-1, BT279187 at 1120H. Find 1x750 lb dud bomb. Req EOD Tm to dest the bomb. (Info only)

42

1515

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT194118 at 1400H. Find 2xen structures containing cooking utensils, 2x2.75" rkts & 1x750 lb bomb casing. Dest all.

43

1445

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BINT to EENT, 17 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Rayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP Insertion. Ntly:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>16 Mar 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>16 Mar 70</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70															
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
43	1445	(cont)	198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.															
44	1445		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague. Air Cav Req. Time: BENT to EENT, 17 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, 3/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.															
45	1445		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BENT to EENT, 17 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.															
46	1255		(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols. AO Req #93. DTG: 162400H-192400H Mar 70. Purpose: Search & Clear ops. Area: Fr BS875210 E to 8921, SE to 9020, S to 9018. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Phillip; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.															
47	1325		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: VR vic BT2703 (Box #3). Time: 171000H Mar 70. Fax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Only Box #3. Passed to: G Co Ranger, Sgt Feet; 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.															
48	1325		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertions of RR Tm N Carolina & LRRP Tm Ohio vic BT3702. Time: 170700H Mar 70. Fax: (N.C.) 8, (Ohio) 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to: G Co Ranger, Sgt Feet; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.															
49	0950		(C) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Cones, G-3 Air. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 161800H-162400H Mar 70. AO #1: UL BS4078, LR BS4474. AO #2: UL BS7263, LR BS7660. Disapproved by G-3, SFC Williams. Ntfy Quang Ngai, Sp Jobe.															
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	16 Mar 70	2400 16 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
50	1450		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-52 Inf. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 161900H-170600H Mar 70. AO: UL BS4784, LR BS5181. Call Sign & Freq: 1-52 Comd. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.				
51	1450		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 5-46 Inf. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 161900H-170600H Mar 70. AO: BS6897, BS6394, BS6894, BS6297. Call Sign & Freq: 5-46 Comd. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.				
52	1450		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6 Inf. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 161900H-170600H Mar 70. AO #1: BT3907 to 4305 to 430075 to 4008. AO #2: BT4203 to 4301 to 3999 to 3801. Call Sign & Freq: 1-6 Comd. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields; FSE, CPT Sullivan.				
53	1850	(diya)	(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, 173d Abn Bde, BS91051 at 151300H Mar 70. One 10xton tractor det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device. B/T was on the shoulder of the pavement. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). There was light dam to the tractor. (Info only)				
54	1400		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-1, BT273198 at 1110H. PF Flat #117 det 1xB/T Chi Com R/gren. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1135H. (Info only)				
55	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF's at Nui Lac Son, BT045291 at 1445H. Two VN civ det 1xM-26 w/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xVN female KIA & 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl at 1510H to 91st Evac. (Info only)				
56	1530		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, LRRP Tm Illinois, BS441792 at 1500H. LRRP Tm was inserted at the above time & grid into box #27. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.				
57	1540		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/6 ARVN, BS314565 at 0850H. Fnd 500lbs of rice. Dest. (Info only)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1550		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/4-31, AT967278 at 1340H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device cam. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M), D/O compl at 1400H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1600H.		R
59	1600		(U) CLDC, Sp Muehlberger. There will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp McDonough.		JK
60	1620		(C) CLDC, Sp Bake. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		R
61	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/2-1, BT146297 at 1620H. Eng 6-7xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns 300m SE of their loc.w/art. Res: Unk.		JK
62	1655		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS853365 at 1605H. Obsr 1xVC moving toward Recon's loc fr the N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xSKS, 1xpistol belt, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xblasting cap w/wire CIA. VC wore blue unif. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JK
63	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E-M/1-46, Hill 76 at 0230H. Obsr 1xVC below the hill 150-200m E of their loc wearing black PJ's. Eng w/M-60 MG then gun jammed. Obsr WIA VC carried away by 2xothers. Obsr mov all night. At 0230H-0504H: Obsr lights at BT452031, 454034 & 454052. Fired illum & lights went out, then came back on. Area was swept at 1st light & fnd 3xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wires, 6xtrip flares dest, 1xClaymore mine turned around facing quad 50xcal pos & 1xClaymore mine rigged for comd det.		JK
64	1705		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS449767 at 1640H. Obsr 5xVC evading S. Eng w/art. Swept the area w/neg res.		JK
65	1700		(U) B-11 SFG, Lt Burks, Ha Thanh, C-14A, BS300630 at 1230H. Eng UNSEF of NVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 1xB-40 rkt & med kit w/morphine syrettes CIA. (Info only)		JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
66	1705		(C) AMCAL, LAJ Thudium, TMF. Acft req 1xLOH for 3xhrs. Purpose: Fly to CP #1 & LZ Professional. Time: 171550H Mar 70. Pick up at Admin Pad. Pax: 3. Passed to HIF, LT Beckwith; AAE, CPT Fields.		JK		
67	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS662843 at 1625H. Dtn 1xMAF (age 35yrs) carrying med supplies. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JK		
68	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT925178 at 1705H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		JK		
69	1720		(U) B-11 SFG, LT Burks, Tra Bong, C-5A, BS435871 at 0745H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		JK		
70	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-46, BS185996 at 1525H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x32 cal Chi Com pistol, docu & 2xpacks CIA. Dest packs & extracted docu & wpn to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		JK		
71	1745		(C) 174th Avn, Sgt Ward, 11th Bde, BS343646 at 1700H. MACV/Quang Ngai UH-1H #677 rec 1xrd of SAF w/1xhit in the sink elevator by the tail section w/neg cas. Rtn to Duc Pho. Alt: 10000ft. Speed: 60xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		JK		
72	1817		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS510377 at 1805H. Obsr & eng 3-4xVC/NVA at the above grid w/arty w/unlk res.		JK		
73	1832		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-82 IOS, BT160309 at 1758H. Eng 6-10xNVA evading into a bnkr. Res: Dest bnkr w/unlk res.		JK		
74	1525		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS806424 at 1450H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10
NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1600		(G) AO Rec # 94, 173 ABN Bde, Sgt Shaw. DTG: 170600H - 182400H Mar 70. Area: BS840-227 N to BS8424 W to BS8224 S to BS8221. Disapproved: 11th Bde, CPT Phillip; G-3, CPT Kinney; ntly: 173 ABN Bde, CPT Johnson.		AK
76	1935		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguena, B/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT129273 at 1650H, obsr 5xVC in black PJ's w/neg packs or wpns 1400mE of their loc. VC evad SW. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		AK
77	2130		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, BS325-569 at 2050H, amb small VC force. Res: 5x VC KIA, 1xK-44, 1xAK-47, 1x.45 cal pistol, 1xM-72 LAW, 10xChiCom H/Grens CIA. (Info Only).		AK
78	2010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, (EN) BS320516 at 1900H, rec SAF. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1915H. (Info Only).		AK
79	2100		(U) TOC, Quang Ngai, CPT Mackrell, BS669-976 at 142200H, PF plat # 22 rec 10xrds 82mm mort fire. Res: 1xPF WIA (E) (Info Only).		AK
80	2200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, BS462-775, (EN) BS449767 at 1915H, obsr & eng 25x VC w/artly. Res: 5xVC KBA. Credited to D/1-14 Arty. Ntly: CPT Cassino, XXIV Corps at 170039H.		AK
81	2020		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, IOS at CP Legionnaire, A/3-82 Arty, (EN) BT191288 at 1841H, obsr & eng 2xVC w/artly. Res: 2xVC KBA.		AK
82	1900		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Beretti, LRRP Tm Illinois (EN) BS442795 at 1855H, LRRP Tm extracted. 1825H, tm was surrounded. Pos was compromised. G/S took fire landing & taking off. Ntly: CPT Sullivan, FSE, CPT Fisher, AAE.		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001DATE
16 Mar 70TO
HOUR
2400DATE
16 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT199238 at 1756H, while entering NDP, point element det 1xM-16 AP mine buried on trail. (Lot # 28-1. Load - 10-55). Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xHit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl at 1812H to 23d Med at Hawk Hill. They were wearing flak jackets. <i>See entry #81, DJF 17 Mar 70</i>		
84	2025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, Charger LOH Tail # 417. 1915H - 1930H, rec 5xrds AWF, BT215-475 while flying at 2500', 80xknots, mov W. NCD. 1930H, rec 3xrds AWF, BT222445 while flying at 2900', 80xknots, mov SW. NCD. Man compl. Ntfy: CPT Fields, AAE.		
85	2145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, F/17 Cav, BT228-230 at 1830H, while operating 106mm RR; rd was chambered & breach was closed. Rd went off and caught 2xEM in back blast. Res: 1x US KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1910H to 23d Med, Hawk Hill. 106mm ammo is being inspected for faulty ammo.		
86	2146		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C/2-1 Inf, BT-200227 at 1852H, while blowing a trench in NDP, det 1xAP mine. Sympathetic det. Res: 1xUS KIA, 10xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M), 1xKCS KIA, 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O's compl at 1920H & 1925H to 91st Evac. Troops were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Begges at 2220H.		
87	2025		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4-21 Inf, BS858371 at 1920H, eng 1xVC evad S. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1xM-1 Cbn, 1xM-25 H/Gren, 1xpistol belt, & decu CIA. VC was wearing blue unif. All CIA was extracted to LZ Debbie.		
88	2100		(U) Quang Ngai, CPT Mackrell, TOC, BS657-710 at 0200H (15 Mar 70 - Delayed) Tu Nghia (D), Hill 61, rec 4xrds 82mm mort fire w/MCD. (Info Only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Mar 70

2400

16 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

89

2050

(U) 5th SFG, LT Burks, Ha Thanh CIDG. At 1300H, Recon elm est a hasty amb at BS337675 & made contact w/UNSEF. En force was much larger than CIDG, Recon broke contact & evaded. Res: 1xCIDG KIA, 1xCIDG WIA(E) & 1xradio dam. 174th Avn attempted to D/O at 1600H & could not compl due to hv SAF. At 1630H, G/S rtn w/D/O & compl D/O. G/S inserted 6-8xCIDG & a new radio. At 1700H, Recon elm attempted to link up w/CIDG Co. (Info only)

90

2130

(U) 1st Marine Div, CPT Oswald, 245th Avn at 1915H. 1xOV-1H rec unk amt of 50xcal rds at BT169499 & 181483 w/NCD. Alt: 2200xft. Neg clnc to eng by frd. Mtfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks at 170245H; AAE, CPT Fields.

91

2025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, Sensors at OP Legionnaire, (on grid) BT157265 at 1910H. Detected 1xindiv in a stationary pos. Fired mortars w/unk res.

92

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

93

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. America; 2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAC as search, recon in force & pacifications support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 15 Tac Air, 8 IR & 6 CA's. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 11 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/6 IWC. There were 3 VN dtn, US cas were 4 KIA, 32 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(N).

94

2400

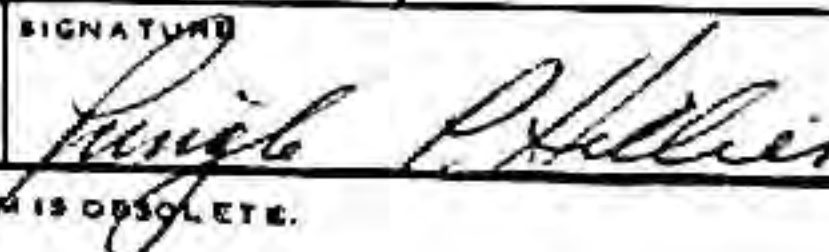
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PRINGLE P. MILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 Mar 70 Ref DJF entry #92

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>536902</u>	<u>202X</u>	
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>		
C Co	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
D Co	<u>452056</u>	<u>256</u>	
E Co	<u>270876</u>	<u>XXXXXX</u>	
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>		
A Co	<u>PROF PROF</u>		
B Co	<u>188005</u>	<u>225X</u>	
C Co	<u>210104</u>		
D Co	<u>176102</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>210104</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>676828</u>		
B Co	<u>699806</u>		
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
D Co	<u>685851</u>		
E Co	<u>MM</u>		
Recon	<u>667861</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	597810		
B Co	462775		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	535795		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	435408		
B Co	411		
C Co	416387		
D Co	417408	417408	
E Co	411	411	
Recon	454358		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	506390		
B Co	LES		
C Co	518379		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJA
E Co	SJA
Recon	SJA
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
2 Co	783433
C Co	759388
D Co	808353
E Co	LIZ
Recon	724436
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	795305
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	864370
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Stry Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
E Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
C Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHOUC</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>WEST</u>	
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TAM KY AIRFIELD</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
Z Co	<u>166268</u>		
C Co	<u>199238</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	157384		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	166268		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	032208		
B Co	112276		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CHU LAI		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	940272		
C Co	940278		
D Co	903185		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	898158		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	HAWK HILL	
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
XXXX XXXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 70

2400

17 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

2215

(dlyd)

(U) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Fast reaction exercise msg (Red Rkt). (1) Rec telephone call at 1406Z fr AMCAL Comm Center (did not rec call fr CHL Comm Center). (2) AMCAL Comm Center rec msg at 1407Z. (3) Chu Lai Comm Center rec msg at 1408Z. (4) DTOC G-3 Duty Off rec msg at 1410Z. (5) Ntly XXIV Corps of receipt of msg at 1411Z, LT Begges. (6) Chu Lai Comm Center contacted requesting alt Red Rkt msg at 1427Z. (7) DTOC G-3 Duty Off rec Red Rkt fr Chu Lai Comm Center at 1428Z. (8) Ntly XXIV Corps of receipt of alt msg at 1430Z, LT Begges.

3

2400

(dlyd)

(U) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Rec XXIV Corps Fast Reaction exercise msg via FM Secure at 1558Z. Duty Off DTOC rec msg at 1600Z. Ntly XXIV Corps of receipt of msg at 1601Z, CPT Cassina.

4

0140

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS685851 & (en grid) BS687854 at 0030H. Rec 10-15x rds of SAF fr est 2-3xVC. Eng w/SAF, H/gren & Claymore mines. Res: 1xUS KIA.

5

0210

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, 2d ARVN Div Intsum, RF Plat #85 & 86, BS662700 at 150150H Mar 70. Ref DJF entry #80, 15 Mar 70. Should read: PF Plat # 85 & 86 at Quang Ngai City Chieu Hoi Center, rec 3xRPG rds & SAF fr an est sqd of VC. Res: 1xPF KIA & 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)

6

0440

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF #155 at Tam Ky, BT165356 at 161545H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xChi Com H/gren CIA & dest. (Info only)

7

0455

(U) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Bff 0705H.

8

0545

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, Radar/4-21 Inf, LZ Debbie & (en grid) BS862297 at 0510H. Radar detected 5xindiv at the above en grid. Eng w/4.2" mortar & arty w/unlk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2

NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 70

2400

17 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	2000	(dlyd)	(C) 2d ARVN Div, msg #2117, DTG: 161050Z Mar 70. AO Req #102. DTG: 180800H-211700H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS634810, E to 680810, S to 680790, E to 730790, S to 743757, W along river to 642750, N along QL #1 to starting point. Appr by: Quang Ngai, LT Phan; 11th Bde, CPT Shea; 198th Bde, CPT Duncan (in modified form); G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntry: 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Shiflett; FSE, Sgt Dennis.		R
10	1910	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Berretti, 1-52 at 161500H Mar 70. 1x AH-1G is down 400-500m N of LZ Stinson as a res of SAF rec when extracting LRRP Tm Illinois. The hel was secured by 1C/1-52. Crew was extracted at 161930H Mar 70 to Chu Lai. Icdt secured while extracting LRRP Tm III fr a hot PZ. Cbr 20xVC within 50m of the PZ, vic BS440795. G/S rec 30xcal fire fr BS438797. G/S sat down at BS535832. Acft extracted at 0915H to Chu Lai. Ntry AAE. CPT Fisher.		AK
11	0920		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT112276 at 0833H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire firing device across a trail. Res: 1XUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0902H. Scout Dog det the B/T & point man was wounded. Ntry XXIV Corps, CPT Vogelhaupt at 0925H.		AK
12	0935		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Berretti, Binh Son PF #25, BT635005 at 0800H. Rec 100x rds of SAF fr an est 10xVC fr 700m E of their loc. Rtn SAF & arty w/neg res. (Info only)		AK
13	0935		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Berretti, B/5-46, BS698797 at 0855H. Fnd & dest 1xB/T 81mm mortar rd w/pressure type firing device.		AK
14	1005		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BS179999 at 0930H. Rec SAF fr the NW, W & S fr an est en plat. Rec approx 320x rds w/MCD. Rtn SAF & 60mm mortar & arty w/unk res.		AK
15	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT112275 at 0930H. Fnd 1x M-33 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN at 0900H-0940H. BS323514: Fnd 2xtens of unpolished rice & an unk amt of building material. BS334515: Fnd 3xtens of unpolished rice. The rice & building material will be dest. Reason: No means of extraction. (Info only)				
17	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS684825 at 0940H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.				
18	0855		(C) 173d Abn Bde, AO Req #105. DTG: 171000H-171800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS7124 to 7128 to 8028 to 8024. Appr by: 11th Bde, MAJ Nordquest; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Schehl; FSE, CPT Sullivan.				
19	1035		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS587788 at 1000H. Fnd 400xbls of polished rice stored inside a hut in 55xgal drums. Will extract to LZ Stinsen.				
20	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS802354 at 1007H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfemale) both w/neg ID. Will extract to LZ Bronco.				
21	1110		(U) CLDG, CPT Abbey. There will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1215H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp McDonough.				
22	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BS178999 at 1015H. Fnd 1xshelter w/bunker underneath. Inside fnd 1xHE 2.75" rkt w/explo removed. Dest all. Also fnd in the area 1xB/T 60mm mortar rd w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.				
23	1125		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS802354 at 1100H. While reconning a hedgerow w/SAF, rec a secondary explo fr unk type ordnance. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1105H to LZ Bronco.				
24	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT219215 at 1100H. While dest a stream crossing, rec 1xsecondary explo fr a possible 20-25xlb mine which left a 4'x4' crater. Res: NCD.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JADW

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 70

2400

17 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #197, BS787847
at 1000H. Det 1xB/T 81mm mortar rd w/pressure
type firing device. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl
at 1040H to 91st Evac. (Info only)

26

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS323514
at 1030H. Fnd & dest a 30xbed hosp w/med supplies.
(Info only)

27

1200

(C) AMCAL, Sgt Peet, G Co Ranger, Hill 410 at
1150H. RR Tm N Carolina was inserted at the
above time & loc. Ntly: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE,
MAJ Munich.

28

1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 7th Marine Regt,
BT010471 at 0800H. B/1-7 Mar eng 4xNVA 125m
SW of their loc w/SA & M-79 fire. Res: 3xNVA
KIA & 1xNVA CIA. CIA is leading to a wpns cache.
(Info only)

29

1220

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT193102 at
160915H Mar 70. Fnd 1xVN ID card. Extracted
to LZ Professional.

30

1118

(C) AMCAL, Quang Ngai, Sp Shiflett. Cancel
AO Ext #79. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE,
CPT Sullivan.

31

1140

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, S-2. LRRP Box #3
is cancelled by MAJ Kallum. ARVN op in the
area. Ntly: G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet; 198th Bde,
LT Horsch; FSE. SFC Herndon.

32

1300

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, C/1-52, BS513833 a
at 1210H. One CH-47 went down & burned. 3/C/1-52
secured acft & rept finding 4xbodies in the
wreckage. Acft was fr the 132d ASHC; Tail #422.
Obsr it burning before it went down. Res: 4xUS
KIA & acft a combat loss. See entry # 7.9

33

1315

(U) 26th Engr, Sp Miller, C/26th Engr, BS764535
at 1200H. One 105mm rd wired for comd det was
detected by local VN on Ho Duc rd. Res: Dest in
place w/NCD. Crater: 3' wide & 1½' deep.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34	1325		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, 511th Panel Bridge Co, BS643746 at 1130H. CO & driver rec 12-15xrds of sniper fire while crossing bridge #414 (Quang Ngai Bridge) w/NCD. PF's & RF's did not rtn fire. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sp Clark. (Info only)				AK
35	1350		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS437408 at 1135H. Rec SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(M). Fired arty w/unk res.				AK
36	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT143072 at 1320H. Detected 10xindiv moving W. Fired arty w/unk res.				AK
37	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BS164998 at 1320H. Rec 5xrds of SAF fr 300m W of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.				AK
38	1351		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, Ranger TOC, BT372064 at 1350H. LRRP Tm Ohio was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Wilson; FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus.				AK
39	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS515391 at 1230H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1254H. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res.				AK
40	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS852360 at 1230H. Fnd several docu, 1xUS steel helmet, 1xUS canteen, 1xroll of claymore wire, 100xft of commo wire, 1x60mm mortar illum rd, 7x45 cal rds & 1xempty M-16 mag. Docu evac to LZ Bronco & dest others. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.				AK
41	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Carey, B/1-46, BT164998 at 1450H. Fnd 1xSKS in bad condition. Evac to LZ Professional.				AK
42	1500		(C) 5th ARVN Regt, Sp Morrew. AD Req #108. DTG: ASAP to 282400H Mar 70; Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT280030, E to 325030, NE to 360060, N to 360080. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Borretta; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrew; FSE, CPT Sullivan.				AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
43	1315		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #35. DTG: 180600H-241700H Mar 70. Area: BS5547, 5549, 5651, 5952, 6352, 6347, 5547. Mission: GP. Disapproved by: Minh Long, (initials) L.B.; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Robinson.				
44	1325		(C) AMCAL. CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP Tm Calif vic BS3998 into Box #5. Time: 181000H Mar 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.				
45	0959		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan. Night Hawk msn. Time: 171900H-180600H Mar 70. Box #63, AO: BS7848 to 7847 to 8144 to 8344 to 8248. Box #61A, AO: BS6147 to 6148 to 6641 to 6540. Box #61B, AO: BS6642 to 6741 to 7142 to 7043. Box #007, AO: BS8230 to 8630 to 8625 to 8225. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Phillip. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields; F3E, CPT Sullivan.				
46	0730		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fields.				
47	0730		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP Insertion. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.				
48	0730		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Note: B/123d will be used for escort of VIP. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Blues, BT024225 at 1310H. Inserted into the above grid & dtn 1x AF w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill.				
50	1450		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS685825 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAF w/a fever & neg ID. Civ said she was dropped off by VC last night. D/O compl at 1445H to 91st Evac.				
51	1520		(C) 11th Bde, SSG Campo, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #36. DTG: 180600H-241700H Mar 70. AO: UL BS6935, LR BS7331. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Ward.				
52	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/1-20, BS809357 at 1549H. Fnd 3xbooklets. Kit Carson Scout stated that 1xwas a med book, 1x a school book & 1xunk type book (Chinese). Evac all to LZ Liz.				
53	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Bake. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.				
54	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT086261 at 1325H. Fnd 1x-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Dest in place.				
55	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT248225 at 1545H. Dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Hawk Hill.				
56	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS567962 at 1530H. Dtn 1xMAF (prostitute) & 1xMAM w/neg ID coming thru wire at LZ Gater. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.				
57	1640		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/3-82 Arty IOS, BT166307 at 1620H. Eng 2xNVA w/art. Res: 2xNVA LBA.				
58	1710		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/3-1, BS438416 at 1655H. Rec SAF & rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ Los.				
59	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT218099 at 1530H. Fnd 2xen shelters & dtn 2xVN males, 1xVN female (age 40xvrs) & 1xVN female (7xvrs old)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

JTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG - FINAL

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 MAR 70	2400	17 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
59	1715	(cont)	w/2xVN babies. Extracted to LZ Professional.		[Signature]	
60	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-21, at 1515H. 3d Plat at 83875338 to 878342 dtn 1xVN female (age 18yrs) wearing black pants & brown blouse w/ID. PF Plat #188 w/D Co said she was married to a VC. Extracted to LZ Bronco.		[Signature]	
61	1750		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PRU's fr Duc Pho (MACV), 83867363 at 1525H. Rec 1xH/gren thrown fr a hut. Res: 1xPRU WIA(M). VC evaded fr the hut & was eng & killed. Also dest 1xhut, 1xbunker. Fnd a tunnel & dest it. Also fnd 1xVC WIA/CIA in the tunnel w/1xAK-47, 1xmed pouch, 1xpenche, docu & fatigues CIA. D/O VC CIA to LZ Bronco at 1720H. Will extract all CIA's thru MACV. (Info only)		[Signature]	
62	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Div Cml, AS97798 at 1540H-1640H. Eng 1xVC crossing a river w/SAF while on an APD msn. Res: 1xVC KIA.		[Signature]	
63	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, E/1-46 Inf, (EN) BS164998 at 1525H, det E/T ChiCom H/Gren. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1557H. No flak jackets.		[Signature]	
64	1825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 178 AVN, Firebird # 98. (EN) BT1918 at 1725H, w/Bex Car # 716 rec 20xrds cal .30 fire fr above en grid. Bex Car took a hit, cont to fly, 1500' & 90 knots flying N-S.		[Signature]	
65	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS511833 at 1850H, rec 5-7x60mm mort rds & SAF & AWF w/NCD. Rtn w/SA & arty. G/S en sta and expended w/unlk res. Minuteman 21 Resupply rec SA fire w/neg hits. G/S broke sta at 1910H, will sweep at 1st light.		[Signature]	
66	1955		(U) AAE, A/123d AVN, GPT Fields, (EN) BT020594 at 1750H, OH-6A working for XXIV Corps rec AWF, 700' & 80 knots. Res: 1xhit in tail boom & H/R blade. No cas.		[Signature]	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
67	2025		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21 Inf, BS-875345 at 1943H, mov to NDP, obsr & eng 1xVC in hedgerow. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1x VC WIA CIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. VC dressed in 5th ARVN Regt shirt & regular trousers. VC evac to Bronco. Wpn evac to Debbie. Ntfy: IPW, SP Goslee.				
68	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46 Inf, BS-697811 at 1850H, rec 6x2-40 rds 100xm outside perimeter w/NCD. Rtn SAF 81mm mort fire & 4.2" HE fire w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light.				
69	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 Inf, BT435-075 at 1445H, 2xVN children brought 6xM-79 rds to guards on Fat City. 1xguard laid rds on the ground. 1x rd det causing 3x more to det. Res: 3xUS WNB. VN children had left prior to det.				
70	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Becuard, PF Thang Binh, BT190370 at 2230H, amb 1xVC sqd. Res: 3x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 6xChiCom H/Gren CIA. VC evad W. (Info Only).				
71	2045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 Inf, BS597800 at 1925H, req urgent D/O for 1xVN female shot in leg by PF's while she was rtn to Dai Lec. D/O to 27th Surg at 2005H.				
72	2145		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-5, BS722954 at 1200H, rec 2xVC Hoi Chanh. 1xmale & 1xfemale. Hoi Chanh had been VC since 1969. Evac Hoi Chanh to Binh Son. (Info Only).				
73	2148		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-9, BS473867 at 1430H, rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh w/K-44 & 1xM-60 ammo can full of K-44 ammo. Will evac to Binh Son on 18 Mar 70'. (Info Only).				
74	2150		(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-4, BT653016 at 1700H, rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh. Will evac to Binh Son on 18 Mar 70'. (Info Only).				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 70

2400

17 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

2153

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-5, & PF's,
(EN) BS718923 at 1800H, obsr & eng 3xVC
who were evad. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xdiary
CIA. Evac to Binh Son. (Info Only).

76

2205

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, Ba To CIDG, BS361-
399 at 1830H, obsr 15xVC crossing river.
600-700xm fr their loc, eng w/60mm mort
& M-60 MG fire. Res: 2xVC KIA by mort rds.
VC rtn 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info Only).

77

2205

(U) 26th Engr, SFC Oprien, B/26 Engr, BS704-
897 at 2055H, rec 2x81mm mort rds. 1xB-40
rd w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unl res.

78

2212

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, F/17 Cav, BT219-
215 (EN) BT239222 at 2000H, rec 1xRPG rd
fr 600xm SW of their loc. Rd impacted 50m
outside perimeter. Res: NCD. Eng area w/
SAF, cal .50 fire & arty w/unl res.

79

2330

(U) Div G-2, SFC Murray, AAE, BS513833 at
1210H, Ref DJF Entry # 32. Add: 1xUS MIA.

80

2053

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Tm Nevada,
BS774295 at 2003H, LRRP Nevada extracted
at above time & grid. 1920H, obsr 1xVC
sqd next to their pos, did not eng, pos
compromised. 1930H, while mov to PZ
obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1x NVA KIA. Cancel
Box # 34. Ntly: PFC Depew, g-2; CPT Shults
FSE; CPT Netherton, XXIV Corps at 2121H.

81

2300

(U) AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF
entry #83, 16 Mar 70. Add: Ntly XXIV Corps.
MAJ Peynter at 172245H Mar 70.

82

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

83

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
DIV units rept lt contact in their combined
TAOR as search, recon in force and pacification
support ops cont. Tac Air & arty cont to support.
Inclement weather caused the cancellation of
8 IR mans. US/GVN forces combined in 9 pacification

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A-

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

☆ GPO, 1960 O-343-788/905

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 Mar 70 Ref DJF entry #82

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>522907</u>			
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>433008</u>			
D Co	<u>452056</u>			
E Co	<u>270876</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PREFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>155998</u>			
C Co	<u>222108</u>			
D Co	<u>167088</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>220115</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>692846</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>736875</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>695864</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	597810		
B Co	437796		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	BAYONET GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROP GATOR		
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	439412		
B Co	443333		
C Co	411		
D Co	430415		
E Co	411		
Recon	454358		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	514395		
B Co	LES		
C Co	520362		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJH
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	763433
C Co	747389
D Co	800353
E Co	LIZ
Recon	715432
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	879345
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	DEBBIE
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Infr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI
A Trp	129390
B Trp	105314
C Trp	071296
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HAWK HILL
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY (SF)
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 S2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL
A Co	HAWK HILL
B Co	166268
C Co	201226

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	203389 203389		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	166268		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	105310		
B Co	070254		
C Co	CHU LAI		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CHU LAI		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	922272		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	946279		
D Co	904188		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHU LAI		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL 224226		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

INCL 2, to Daily Journal File for the 17th of March 1970.

The following is an account of the crash of General Ramsey's helicopter on 17 March, the ensuing search for, and rescue of that aircraft and its occupants on the morning of 18 March.

1555 Rec call from C.G.'s aide stating that the C.G.'s helicopter was approximately 10 minutes out. Chief of Staff's office was notified telephonically at 1558.

1630 Cpt Kinney rec call from Maj Gibson, CHL Air Base Operations #2073, re aircraft UH-1H, call sign Skater 62. Maj Gibson stated that at 1615 his radar team, who had been in radar and radio contact with Skater 62 on an Azimuth of approximately due east, 5 miles distance, lost contact after the chopper pilot stated that he was going to drop down under the clouds and fly by VR. Maj Gibson stated that he had scrambled his rescue unit to check the area out. Cpt Kinney then walked into aviation to check with them to see whose call sign was Skater 62. They checked and stated that this was the C.G.'s chopper. Cpt Kinney called the CofS, Col Tackaberry, at approximately 1635 hours stating that the C.G. might have gone down in his chopper. Col Tackaberry stated he would be coming over to the DTOC.

1637 The C.G.'s driver called at approximately 1637 hours stating that the C.G. had not landed at the V.I.P. pad yet.

1645 Army Aviation notified all elements in the area.

1738 Rattler 6 has contact and is being talked into position by Skater 67.

1742 King 6 also in radio contact and in the same area.

1750 King 6 trying to determine which side of ridge survivors are on. He thinks they are on the east side of the ridge.

1753 Dust Off 89 on station.

1754 King 6. Hole in the clouds. Hole along ridge line.

1756 Rattler 06 hovering in to position above survivors.

1758 Grid BP3903. Approximately where ship is down.

1800 Skater 62...Rattler 6...Opening on west side ridge line, ship down on east side.

1804 Gen Powell called Jolly Green to get a 6 digit grid on the downed aircraft. Pilot called back.

1807 BT3601...245 degrees at 7 miles.

1810 Skater 6...Rattler 6...did you have Huey in, did you hear a change in the rotor? Looking downhill need to come to your right or your left.

1812 67 hears Rattler coming up the hill. 67 says they are going away from them.

1814 New grid...BS4398 (Gen Powell)...Tells LTC Kennedy to move troops towards grid.

1815 Trying another approach. Rattler 6 turning around.

1817 R-6..."Looks to me like your right on top of the hill. How we doing now?"

1821 "I am on a rock, will it help?"...Ground.

1822 Ground..."Can you get any closer? Don't know what tail rotor RPM was when went in. You're getting closer...closer...closer.

1824 R-6..."OK were at 1700 ft. OK let me move a little further.

1824 Ground..."You are below me and to the left."

1825 R-6..."OK let me move a little further...Did I pass below you , or above you? OK coming down the hill."

1826 JG...R-6...Long count on ground...R-6 gives long count. R-6...OK 67, give me a count. OK looking up the hill he should be to your left. JG says should be 210 degrees. R-6 hovering. JG looks like 210 degrees.

1828 Skater 67..."Coming closer baby."

1829 R-6..."OK were going to get right around there to you."

1830 R-6..."OK 67 understand going away. Are you sure?"

R-6, to JG..."Can you give be an approximate to him?"

R-6..."OK gonna back up and try in the other way. OK 67 does it sound like we're coming closer?"

JG..."Now 180 degrees to your left."

R-6..."Still bringing about 1700 ft. OK 67 are we coming near you now?"

1832 R-6..."Is just about to run out of everything here."

...R-6 and JG keep giving counts to get a fix on position.

1834 R-6, to JG..."Can you check my heading to find my best heading out of here?"
JG..."330 degrees."

1835 R-6..."Just barely able to clear the rotor blades. I think I'm going to pick my way out of this."

1840 BT428015...New grid of downed aircraft.

1841 R-6 leaving station to refuel...plans to return.

1844 3 Slicks insert C Co, 1-6 Inf, at grid BT433008 (1500m N of crash site.)

1842 Maj Bonta contacted downed aircraft at grid BT428015.

1846 LRRP tm (6 men) airborne w/Mcguire Rig.

1850 "Thorns 19 is OK" (CG is OK)

1851 Maj Bonta to break station. Wages 19 on station.

1852 "Basketball will be on station , approx. 30 minutes."

1852 LRRP tm Hawaii lift off (2nd LRRP tm).

1855 Both LRRP tms abn in area of downed acft, standing by to see what progress can be made by ground troops. Ground troops state action by LRRP tms would be very difficult due to low ceiling and terrain.

1900 Wages 19 says ground troops moving well under direction of their 19.

1904 Grid is confirmed by King 6 w/Wages 19.

1900 Neg Enemy SITREP.

Basketball is on station and holding over water.

1906 Plows 7 back on station. Wages 19 has ground troops, will fire 3 rounds every 15 minutes. Everyone informed. Wages 7 on ground w/troops. King 6 still in fadio contact w/Skater 67.

1921 Tracers will be fired every 02 minutes. Survivors see tracers.

1925 Plows 7 ground element moving to survivors. Survivors hear shots, see tracers.

1927 Plows 7 breaking for fuel. J.G. in direct contact w/ground troops.

1930 Survivors report shots seem to be a little to right. Ground element will split into 2 elements and move up the hill.

1931 Ground element told to set off flare by J.G. J.G. reports he did not see flare.

1939 Survivors said flare by ground element off to south.

1940 Survivors will fire 3 shots. Shots fired. No one heard them.

1942 J.G. reported wurvivor was getting weak. Resting at present.

1945 Commo w/Basketball 689. Dropping flares.

1947 Survivor hears shots, ground element almost directly below.

1950 Survivor reports he could not see flare, but ground element is close.

1951 Survivor could not see tracer, but did hear them. Seemed further away than anticipated.

1954 Ground element reported straight below survivors.

1957 Survivors not sure of direction of ground element. Plows 7 will drop flare to coordinate survivors and ground element.

2000 Neg En SITREP.

2000 Plows 7 requested flare from B.B. 689. G.S.-4300

2010 M/M 25 reports still in contact w/survivors.

2017 Plows 7 will break station. Wages 19 will be on station after

Plows 7 breaks.

2020 Plows 7 requested Wages 19 on station.

2022 Survivors report flare to right...M-79 rd.

2025 Wages 19 on station.

2026 Wages 19 request flare from ground element.

2028 Ground element fired M-79 illum and 3 tracers.

2029 Survivor reports flare down and to his right.

2030 Survivor reports flare directly over his head.

2031 Survivor reports last flare dropped down the hill 200m, B.B. type.

2036 Jolly Green coming back on station. Will handle survivor efforts.

2037 Wages 19 breaking station. Jolly Green in charge.

2039 Jolly Green contacting survivor.

2040 Jolly Green in contact w/survivor. Requests ground element fire flares.

2041 Survivor did not see flare. Survivor believes ground element down and to right.

2043 Ground element will fire 3 tracers. Jolly Green passes to survivor.

2045 Jolly Green reports survivor did not see tracers. Will turn on shadows light to coordinate between ground and survivor. Shadow's light not working.

2050 Jolly Green will take B.B. over survivor to coordinate survivor w/ ground element.

2056 Ground element reports flare to their east.

2057 Survivor reports flares directly overhead.

2100 Neg En SITREP.

2104 Survivor reports flare in front of him and down hill.

2112 Ground element moving toward area where 1st flare dropped.

2121 Survivor reports flares directly overhead.

2122 Heli control advised J.G. of Night Hawk. J.G. would like something that can hold light directly overhead.

2126 Stinger coming on station with light.

2130 Survivor reports flare very close.

2131 Survivor reports hearing shots below him.

2132 Survivor reports a flare down hill away from him.

2133 Survivor reports a flare burning almost on his position.

2140 Survivor reports ground troops close but did not hear shots.

2141 In commo w/ground troops--Wages 07, Wages 7 will fire star cluster.

2144 Survivor reports flares 100m from him downhill.

2144 Survivor on back can't see to well, reports flares on target.

2145 Wages 7 reports he is on high ground, wants flares to stop. Then would like single flare.

2151 07 stopped, troops requested flare to fix survivor.

2156 Survivor facing downhill and flare was downhill almost in front of him.

2157 Flares to the NE of 07.

2159 07 requests survivor to make some kind of noise. J.G. will relay.

2200 Neg En SITREP.

2201 J.G. has 30 minutes of fuel left. Requests replacement.

2202 07 has flare to west down hill.

2203 Survivor will fire shot.

2204 07 did not hear shot.

2205 Survivor says flare real close to position.

2206 07 reports hearing shot to SE. 07 will fire 3 shots.

2207 Survivor heard shots.

2208 Survivor will fire 3 shots.

2209 07 requests more flares to move fast- distance appears further than thought.

2209 Falcon 6 will launch Night Hawk to assist J.G. w/Night Hawk light.

2122 Heli control advised J.G. of Night Hawk. J.G. would like something that can hold light directly overhead.

2126 Stinger coming on station with light.

2130 Survivor reports flare very close.

2131 Survivor reports hearing shots below him.

2132 Survivor reports a flare down hill away from him.

2133 Survivor reports a flare burning almost on his location.

2140 Survivor reports ground troops close but did not hear shots.

2141 In commo w/ground troops---Wages 07, Wages 7 will fire star cluster.

2144 Survivor reports flares 100m from him downhill.

2144 Survivor on back can't see too well, reports flares on target.

2145 Wages 7 reports he is on high ground, wants flares to stop. Then would like single flare.

2151 07 stopped, troops requested flare to fix survivor.

2156 Survivor facing downhill and flare was downhill about in front of him.

2157 Flares to the NE of 07.

2159 07 requests survivor to make some kind of noise. J.G. will relay.

2200 Neg En SITREP.

2201 J.G. has 30 minutes of fuel left. Requests replacement.

2202 07 has flare to west down hill.

2203 Survivor will fire shot.

2204 07 did not hear shot.

2205 Survivor says flare real close to position.

2206 07 reports hearing shot to SE. 07 will fire 3 shots.

2207 Survivor heard shots.

2208 Survivor will fire 3 shots.

2209 07 requests more flares to move fast -- distance appears further than thought.

2209 Falcon 6 will launch Night Hawk to assist J.G. w/Night Hawk light.

Note: This image for this document was difficult to work with so it was transcribed to WORD then converted back to an image. This document is part of an appendix to the Americal division TOC reports from May 17, 1970. (ADVA historian).

2210 G-3 Air reports possible position BT426004.
2220 Survivor will fire 3 shots.
2222 07 heard 2 shots, moving in direction.
2230 Night Hawk on station. Checked in with J.G.
2232 J.H. reports 07 about 1/4 mile away.
2233 Shadow 48 checked in.
2235 Survivor reports latest flare 1/2 mile down hill.
2239 J.G. requests new frequency for relief.
2240 Survivor will fire more shots. Survivor out of ammo -- can't move.
2241 07 will fire several shots.
2242 Survivor heard shots -- about 1/2 mile above and down hill.
2243 07 will fire flare.
2245 Survivor and 07 can hear soft engine overhead.
2246 Survivor saw 07 flare green. It appeared to be down hill, 1/2 mile.
2247 Going to 47.8 frequency.
2248 On 47.8 frequency. J.G. and 07 check in. New J.G. 15 on station.
2255 07 having problems coordination w/Basket Ball -- Basket Ball flares premature, will come around again.
2258 J.G. 15 on station.
2300 J.G. would like to know ceiling to see if he can get under.
07 says a few hundred feet.
2301 BB in commo w/survivor. Survivor can see flares.
2310 Flare visible to survivors almost overhead. 50m fr survivors.
2315 BB dropped flare close to ground troops.
2320 Pde has New commo w/ground troops.
2327 Survivors possibly on or west of H-707.

2210 C-3 Air reports possible position BT426004.

2220 Survivor will fire 3 shots.

2222 07 heard 2 shots, moving in direction.

2230 Night Hawk on station. Checked in with J. C.

2232 J.H. reports 07 about ¼ mile away.

2233 Shadow 48 checked in.

2235 Survivor reports latest flare ½ miles down hill.

2239 J.G.requests new frequency for relief.

2240 Survivor will fire more shots. Survivor out of ammo – can't move.

2241 07 will fire several shots.

2242 Survivor heard shots --- bout ½ mile above and down hill.

2243 07 will fore [sic] flare.

2245 Survivor and 07 can hear acft engine overhead.

2246 Survivor saw 07 flare green. It appeared to be down hill, ½ mile.

2247 Going to 47.8 frequency.

2248 On 47.8 frequency. J.G.and 07 check in. New J.G.15 on station.

2255 07 having problems coordination w/Basket Ball – Basket Ball flares premature, will come around again.

2258 J.G.15 on station.

2300 J.G.would like to know ceiling to see if he can get under.
07 says a few hundred feet.

2301 BB in commo w/survivor. Survivor can see flares.

2310 Flare visible to survivors almost overhead. 50m fr survivors.

2315 BB dropped flare close to ground troops.

2320 Bde has Neg commo w/ground troops.

2327 Survivors possibly on or west of H-707.

Note: This image for this document was difficult to work with so it was transcribed to WORD then converted back to an image. This document is part of an appendix to the Americal division TOC reports from May 17, 1970. (ADVA historian).

- 2330 Flares 2 clicks west of survivors.
- 2340 Survivors heard 3 shots fired fr g round troops.
- 2344 Fire possibly started by flare. Ground troops are moving. Est position is 750m east of survivors.
- 2354 BB can stay on station approx 90 more minutes then be releived by another until daylight.
- 2357 BB talked to survivors. Night Hawk appears to over survivors.

- 2330 Flares 2 clicks west of survivors.
- 2340 Survivors heard 3 shots fire fr ground troops.
- 2344 Fire possibly started by flare. Ground troops are moving. Est position is 750m east of survivors.
- 2354 BB can stay on station approx 90 more minutes then be relieved by another until daylight.
- 2357 BB talked to survivors. Night Hawk appears to over survivors.

Note: This image for this document was difficult to work with so it was transcribed to WORD then converted back to an image. This document is part of an appendix to the Americal division TOC reports from May 17, 1970. (ADVA historian).

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Mar 70	2400	18 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		AK
2	0434		(U) CLDC, Sgt Sanders, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		AK
3	0825		(U) CLDC, Sp Bergen. EOD will be blasting in the EOD pit at 1215H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; C-3, Sp McDonough.		AK
4	0930	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. APD man #31 req. Time: 170000H-172400H Mar 70. Area: AT9000, E to BT0400, S to BS0490, W to AS9090, N to Starting point. Req Free Fire. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Duncan. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Burguene; G-2 Air, CPT Natzet.		AK
5	0945	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS338508 at 172000H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		AK
6	0945		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, CAP 1-4-2, BS742857 at 0810H. Fnd 700lbs of unpolished rice. Rice will be distributed to villagers in the area. (Info only)		AK
7	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT252222 at 0925H. Dtn 5xAM. Will extract to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		AK
8	1035		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/26th Engr at 0900H-0930H. Fnd 2x105mm rds B/T & rigged for comd det. One was at BS777538 in the center of a road & the other rd at BS778539 was off-center (wheel track would pass). Res: Dest in place. (Info only)		AK
9	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-1 Cav, BT062304 at 0945H. Fnd 3xapers mines made fr C-ration cans. Dest all.		AK
10	1100		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-1 Cav, BT106387 at 0930H. Dtn 2xAMF & 1xAM hiding in a tunnel containing 2xpacks w/med supplies. Also eng 1xVC evading fr bunker in vic. Res: 1xVC KIA. Evac packs & DET's to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11

1110

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS515383 at 0920H. Fnd 1xhut (8'x10') recently used containing 2xBAR's, 1x45 cal sub MG, 1x-1 cbn, 2xbangalore torpedos & 1x60mm mortar rd. Dest bangalore & mort rd. Evac wps to San Juan Hill.

12

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT194230 at 1125H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs & wps 600m NW of their loc moving NE. Fired arty w/unlk res.

13

2015

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #99. DTG: 170600H-252400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT137408, SW along river to BT110400, SW to 040333, S to 040310, E to AO bdry. Appr by: 1st Marine Div, CPT Oswald; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Shultz.

14

1118

(dlyd)

(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Shiflett. AO Req #106. DTG: 190800H-231800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS5276 to 5281 to 604810 to river, W along river to Starting point (BS5276). Appr by 198th Bde, FAJ Bonta w/the following modifications: FR BS5276, N to 5281, E to 5781, S to river, W along river to starting point. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntly: Quang Ngai, Sgt Youngblood; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

15

2354

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Chang AO Req #108. Modified as follows: Fr BT2803, S to 2800, W to AO bdry. Time: ASMP to 251400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Appr by: 1-6 Inf, LT Lane; 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Shultz.

16

2000

(dlyd)

(C) 196th Bde, 4-31 Inf Bn, Sp Morrow. AO Req #101. DTG: 180001H-252400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr AT870300 to 800300 to 800257. Appr by 1st Marine Div by msg DTG 170318Z Mar 70 w/the following modifications: Fr AT870300, W to 830300, SW to 830259, SW to 800281, S to bdy. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

17

1225

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS705855 at 1115H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/arty w/unlk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

1130

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wglie, D/3-1, BS430415 at 0810H.
Rec sniper fire fr 3x different loc. Res: 1xUS
KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/C compl at 1022H.

19

1230

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS730874 at
1040H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/wons. Res: 1xVC KIA &
1x-26 H/gren CIA.

20

1330

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 178th AHC, BT282142
at 1200H. Rec lt 30xcal fire. Alt: 1500ft.
Res: NCD.

21

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 21st ARVN Rgrs, BT192457
at 1000H. Eng 30-40xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA & 2xAK-47
CIA. (Info only)

22

1320

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, PF #172 w/D/4-21,
BS832332 at 1100H. One VN male age 15yrs, was
killed when he det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip
wire firing device. This was a frd B/T. (Info only)

23

1325

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT171289 at
1215H. Fnd 1xbunker. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xsecondary
exple.

24

1330

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF #727, BT317184
at 0200H. Rec 7-8x60mm mortar rds w/NCD. (Info
only)

25

1432

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS687807 at
1215H. Rec 15-18xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & arty w/unl
res.

26

1340

(U) Al GAL, Sgt Wilson, G-2 Weather. Wind warning
in effect at 181300H-181700H 18 Mar 70. Winds
bl at 330degrees & 15-30xkts. Ntly: C/S, Sp
Galvan; ALE, CPT Fisher.

27

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS702858 at
1205H. Obsr & eng 3xVC 100m NE of their loc.
Swept the area & dtn 1xMIA w/neg ID. Also fnd
1xpack containing 1xponcho & misc clothing.
Extracted to LZ Bayonet.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Mar 70	2400	18 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1345		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Wiley, D/3-1, BS430415 at 1207H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS MIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to LZ Bronco.				
29	1415		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS430416 at 1300H. Fnd 1xAK-47 w/bleed stains on it. Evac to LZ Los.				
30	1433		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, 1-52 Inf, IOS, BT466774 at 1358H. Obsr 7xVC in the open. Arty fired by D/1-14. Res: 7xVC KBA. S-3 is conducting a VR at the present time.				
31	1500		(U) 1st CAL, L/Cpl Lee, CAF 1-1-1, BT265188 at 1200H. 20-25xVN civ were clearing brush & 1xVN det 1x60mm mortar rd w/trip wire firing device waist high. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 5xVN civ MIA(E) & 4xVN civ MIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H to 91st Evac. (Info only)				
32	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #993, BS692776 at 0230H. Sen Tinh outpost rec hv SA & ARF. Also rec 40x82mm mortar rds w/ground attack. RF's rtn SAR & called arty. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xRF KIA, 2xVN civ children KIA, 10xRF MIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai. An est 200xVC force believed to be still in SE portion of Sen Tinh District. Also, 1xM-16, 1x45 cal pistol & 1xM16-25 were lost by the RF's. (Info only)				
33	1210		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nels n, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP in Calif into Box #5, vic BS3998. Time: 191000H Mar 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Mtfy G Co Ranger, Sp McDonald.				
34	1430		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #9. DTG: 200600H-202400H Mar 70. Area: UL AT8415, LR AT8712. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Mtfy: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; RSN, SFC Herndon.				
35	1540		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, MACV Advisor M-7, BT246148 at 1520H. Obsr 3xVC 1500m S of their loc w/neg packs or upns. Arty fired by G/3-16. Res: 2xVC KBA. Credited to G/3-16 Arty. See entry #58				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1505		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP Tm Ohio, BT380070 at 1435H. LRRP Tm Ohio rec SAR fr 1xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/unk res. LRRP Tm was extracted at 1500H fr a cold PZ. Cancel Box #1, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, SGM Stevensen.		JA
37	1541		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BS938283 at 1500H. Dtn 1xVN male; approx 15yrs old w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West.		JA
38	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS687577 at 1505H. While en ptl, det 1xM-14 mine buried w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA. (Info only)		JA
39	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, BS460777 at 1500H. Eng 4xVC w/artty. Res: 4xVC KBA.		JK
40	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/2-1, BT205222 at 0639H. Rec SAR & 2xRPG-2 rds w/NGB. Fired artty w/unk res.		JK
41	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 2-1 TOC, Hawk Hill, Bunker #27 at 1410H. One M-79 rd det. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(E). Origin of rd unk; no wpn was heard firing. Incident is being inves.		JK
42	1600		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Night Hawk men req, Box #1, AO: AT930200 S along Song Trang River to A3906960. Box #2, AO: UL BT1324, LR BT1921. Time: 181800H-190600H Mar 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Bequard; AAS, CPT Mikesell; FSE, SFC Herndon. At 1645H, Night Hawk is canceled because of weather. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno.		JK
43	1615		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, BS477762 at 0900H. Eng 1xNVA w/artty. Res: 1xNVA KBA.		JK
44	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71st Avn, BT159108 at 1605H. Eng 3xVC evading S. Res: 3xVC KIA.		JK
45	1648		(C) GLDC, Sp Bake. Alert condition is GLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1716

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, BS508392 at
 1605H. Fnd 4xstructures, 1xpig pen, 1xchicken
 coop, 1xrice storage bin & 32xM-79 rds. While
 burning the structures, rec 1xsecondary exple
 w/NCD. Dest all.

47

1657

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Martin, D/3-1, BS432418 at
 1630H. 2nd 1xeducation center 15'x30', a mess
 hall & several class rooms. Also fnd decu &
 several bleachers in the area. Dest all except
 decu which were evac to LZ Less then to LZ
 Bronce. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.

48

1705

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-1 Cav, BT112349
 at 1622H. One ACAV det 1xunk type mine w/pressure
 type firing device (believed to be a 500xlb bomb).
 Res: 4xUS KIA & ACAV a combat loss. Crater was
 20xft deep & 35xft in dia. Exple blew equip
 to a radius of 200m. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT
 McDowell at 1715H.

49

1745

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS472892 at
 1628H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl
 at 1645H to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.

50

0740

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time:
 EMNT to EENT, 19 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call
 Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Longgrear,
 AAE, CPT Mikesell.

51

0745

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time:
 EMNT to EENT, 19 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call
 Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3,
 MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt
 Strohler; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

52

0745

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time:
 EMNT to EENT, 19 Mar 70; Purpose: VR & Reaction
 mns. Report to LZ Bronce for briefing. Call
 Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by
 G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde,
 Sgt Ward; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

53

1850

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 1/ 5 ARVN, BT205152
 at 1830H. Made contact w/est plat of VC. Res:
 3xVC KIA; 2/WIA. Evac to LZ Young. (Info only)

54

1750

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, F/17th Cav, BT246215
 at 1710H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine cam w/foliage.
 Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1820H to 91st
 Evac. Crater: 4'x1'. They were wearing flak jackets.

55

1825

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, F/17th Cav, BT246215
 at 1725H. Fnd & dest 1xunk type B/T w/pressure
 type firing device.

56

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF #183, BS780462 at
 1750H. Dtn 6xVN females w/neg ID (ages 30-40yrs).
 Will evac to MACV at Duc Pho.

57

1905

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, B/1-46 Inf, BT-
 137005 at 1710H, fnd 1xB-40 rkt in the
 brush. Was extracted to LZ Professional.

58

1905

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, Ref DJF Entry #
 35. Add: 1xVC KBA.

59

1925

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, A/1-1 CAV, (EN)
 BT111343 at 1900H, rec 2xAPG-2 res w/NCD.
 Eng w/artty w/unk res.

60

1935

(U) B SFG, LT Burks, Ha Thanh, SF, (EN)
 BS294662 at 1425H, Ha Thanh CIDG rec 4x82mm
 mort rds & SAF. Req G/S. G/S on sta at 1500H
 and eng area. G/S credited w/4xVC KRGs,
 direct hit w/rkts. G/S Muskets fr 198th Bde.

61

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, (EN)
 BS687567 at 1830H, det unk type mine w/trip
 wire. Est 10-20lbs. Res: 3xWIA(E) (ARVN) to
 Quang Ngai (Info Only).

62

2150

(U) C/39 Engr, CPT Penko, 1710H, a 3/4 ton
 veh mov N on QL-1 rec SA sniper fire w/NCD
 at BS717596. 1745H, a 3/4 ton veh mov S on
 QL-1 rec SA sniper fire w/NCD at BS758489.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

2220

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, APD (Sniffer Man) Area
 Fr: BS4184:- 4384 - 4386 - 4986 - 4880 - 4180.
 Time: 190800 - 191000H. Will use own assets.
 APPR: G-3, CPT Kinney.

64

2305

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF's 118, 138, 132, 134,
 (EN) BS574621 at 0300H, eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC
 KIA, 1xM-60 CIA. Dest lxten rice. (Info Only).

65

23 0

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, CIDG C-10-A Tien
 Phuoc, (EN) BT006115 at 1130H, on raid in
 hut area, eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA.
 (Info Only).

66

2330

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C & R/2-1 Inf,
 BT191228 at 1228H, dtn 1xmale, age 70x. Has
 info on 4xVC. Will be held for further ques-
 tioning in field. 1800H, BT193228, fnd lxtunnel,
 unk size, will dest tomorrow. 1915H, BT208228,
 fnd lxbunker 10x10x5m reinforced, will dest
 tomorrow.

67

1745

(C) AMCAL, Sgt Kelley, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops.
 11th Bde, TOC informed of Bald Eagle requirement
 for 191000H-191600H Mar 70. Req to furnish
 freq & unit designation over secure. Msg rec
 by Sp Lechart, 11th Bde TOC. 11th Bde will
 call back freq & unit designation.

68

1815

(C) AMCAL, Sgt Kelley, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops.
 196th Bde TOC informed of Bald Eagle requirement
 for 191000H-191700H Mar 70. Msg rec by Sgt
 Ofsted 196th Bde. Bald Eagle will be A/2-1,
 call sign: Sliding Pumpkin L-19. Freq: 57.80.

69

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

70

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
 Div units rept lt contact in their combined
 TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
 support ops cont. Tac Air & Arty cont to support.
 Inclement weather caused the cancellation of
 2 IR, 13 Tac Air, & 3 CA mens. In the most
 significant incidents, D/1-14 Arty, firing on
 an IOS sighting fr OP #1, killed 7 VC, & A/1-1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

70

2400

(cont)

Cav while searching W of Thang Binh det an un-
 size mine est to be a 500xlb bomb resulting in
 4 US KIA & 1 APC dest. US/GVN forces combined
 in 9 pacification support ops. Americal units
 rept 23 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/5 IWC. There were 11
 VN dtn. US cas were 5 KIA & 6 WIA(E).

71

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 MAR Ref DJF entry #69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>475895</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>432994</u>			
D Co	<u>427016</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>179063</u>			
B Co	<u>137005</u>			
C Co	<u>227111</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>220115</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>714853</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>699805</u>			
D Co	<u>712898</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>707857</u>			

ENCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	597810		
B Co	437796		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	434416		
B Co	443319		
C Co	411		
D Co	429417		
E Co	411		
Recon	454358		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	514394		
B Co	LES		
C Co	520382		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1501

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SJ HILL

E Co SJ HILL

Recon SJ HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 783433

C Co 724373

D Co 792369

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 929223

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 852369

D Co 832332

E Co 928222

Recon 858293

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

3-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJ HILL

+ C Btry BRONCO

D Btry FSB 411

26th Arty Bn CP BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHL

A Trp

111348

B Trp

105312

C Trp

071297

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL

B Btry

TIEN PHOUC

C Btry

FAT CITY WEST

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TAM KY AIRFIELD

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1 C2 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

GATOR

B Btry

SNOOPY DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HAWK HILL

A Co

HAWK HILL

B Co

166260

C Co

202226

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	197436		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	195229		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	105512		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CHL		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	870241		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	955275		
D Co	911178		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	CHL		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	220115		
3 82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

INCL 2, to Daily Journal File for the 18th of March 1970.

The following is a continuation of a log on the crash of General Ramsey's helicopter on the 17th of March.

0001 Neg En SITREP.

0010 Survivor rptd strong w/good signal. 07 going to top of mtn in about 20 min will try for new azimuth.

0021 07 requested more flares.

0035 J.G. 27 orbiting over survivors. 07 can not hear J.G. engine.

0041 Last flares dropped were extremely close to survivor. J.G. will move over survivor. 07 will shoot flare and then vector to survivor.

0044 07 rpts J.G. 200m to north. J.G. on top of survivor.

0045 J.G. has light on survivor. 07 has J.G. in sight 400m away.

0046 07 shooting flare. Survivor and J.G. both see flare.

0047 07 J.G. has equip to lift out survivors. If 07 can reach sight.

0048 07 moving close on ridgeline close to J.G.

0049 J.G. moving close on ridgeline close to J.G.

0049 J.G. making final vector over survivors.

0050 07 moving fast J.G. right ahead.

0051 07 requested more flares to light up 10.

0052 07 moving up mtn to J.G. slow going.

0053 07 commands J.G. piloting.

0055 07 rpts clouds moving in. J.G. 15 returning to CVL for fuel.

0056 07 rpts good flare.

0057 07 going to drop 5 to 6 flares.

0059 Survivor says he believes he hears movement coming up hill. Survivor requests signal shots.

0100 Neg En SITREP.

0100 07 fired 3 shots. Survivor reports shots real close.

0104 07 reports flares in good position. Survivor rpts last flares 100m down ridge from position.

INCL 2, to Daily Journal File for the 18th of March 1970.

The following is a continuation of a log on the crash of General Ramsey's helicopter on the 17th of March.

0001 Neg En SITREP.

0010 Survivor rptd strong w/good signal. 07 going to top of mtn in about 20 min will try for new azimuth.

0021 07 requested more flares.

0035 J.G.27 orbiting over survivors. 07 can not hear J.G.engine.

0041 Last flares dropped were extremely close to survivor. J.G.will move over survivor. 07 will shoot flare and then vector to survivor.

0044 07 rpts J.G.200m to north. J.G.on top of survivor.

0045 J.G.has light on survivor. 07 has J.G.in sight 400m away.

0046 07 shooting flare. Survivor and J.G.both see flare.

0047 07 J.G.has equip to lift out survivors. If 07 can reach sight[sic].

0048 07 moving close on ridgeline close to J.G.

0049 07 moving close on ridgeline close to J.G.

0049 J.G.making final vector over survivors.

0050 07 moving fast J.G.right ahead.

0051 07 requested more flares to light up AO.

0052 07 moving up mtn to J.G. slow going.

0053 07 commands J.G.piloting.

0055 07 rpts clouds moving in. J.G. 15 returning to CHL for fuel.

0056 07 rpts good flare.

0057 BB going to drop 5 to 6 flares.

0059 Survivor says he believes he hears movement coming up hill. Survivor requests signal shots.

0100 Neg En SITREP.

0100 07 fired 3 shots. Survivor reports shots real close.

0104 07 reports flares in good position. Survivor rpts last flares 100m down ridge from position.

Note: This image for this document was difficult to work with so it was transcribed to WORD then converted back to an image. This document is part of an appendix to the Americal division TOC reports from March 18, 1970. (ADVA historian).

0106 BB rpts sur hears someone walking in his position. 07 says it is not them.

0108 BB rpts sur still hears movement near him. 07 will fire 3 more shots.

0111 07 rpts shots out. Sur says shots still distant but rpts continuation of movement nearby. J.G. advises 07 to be on guard.

0119 07 rpts HUEY attempting to get near sur.

0120 07 requests constant stream of flares. Area thick, flares only light.

0121 J.G. says Night Hawk attempting to get over sur.

0123 J.G. relayed to 07 Night Hawk attempting to get over sur.

0125 07 rpts Night Hawk coming in on his position.

0126 BB rpts sur has not had any recent movement in his position.

0132 07 rpts Night Hawk almost get near where J.G. was but turned back.

0142 07 asking for more flares, foliage real thick - flares increase rate of movement.

0145 BB asked 07 for EST of dist fr sur. 07 est 150m closer to where J.G. was hovering.

0147 BB rpts flares out.

0158 Night Hawk on station trying to get back into AO. Sur rpts flares directly over position. 07 heading straight for them.

0159 07 to fire 3 shots. BB will advise sur. Shots out. Sur rpts shots just down the hill.

0200 Neg En SITREP - sur rpted possible movement but never confirmed.

0208 Survivor hears whistles down the hill fr him.

0209-0211 Wages 07 yelled. Sur thought he heard something. Will yell again. Sur does not hear yells.

0229 07 will fire 3 shots.

0231 Lost all commo w/survivor.

0236 FUP commo w/sur again.

0240 Sur shots come fr cornhill of his pos. Shots sound close. Sur might be landing into unconsciousness.

0244 Jolly Grn says ceiling too low to get into valley. Advises sur to keep moving.

INCL 2, to Daily Journal File for the 18th of March 1970.

- 0106 BB rpts sur hears someone walking in his position. 07 knows it is not them.
- 0108 BB rpts sur still hears movement near him. 07 will fire 3 more shots.
- 0111 07 rpts shots out. Sur says shots still distant but rpts continuation of movement nearby. J.G.advises 07 to be on guard.
- 0119 07 repts HUEY attempting to get near sur.
- 0120 07 requests constant stream of flares. Area thick, flares only light.
- 0121 J.G.says Night Hawk attempting to get over sur.
- 0123 J.G. relayed to 07 Night Hawk attempting to get over sur.
- 0125 07 rpts Night Hawk comin in on his position.
- 0126 BB rpts sur has not had any recent movement in his position.
- 0132 07 rpts Night Hawk almost got near where J.G.was but turned back.
- 0142 07 asking for more flares, foliage real thick – flares increase the rate of movement.
- 0145 BB asked 07 for EST of dist fr sur. 07 est 150m closer to where J.G. was hovering.
- 0147 BB rpts flares out.
- 0158 Night Hawk on station trying to get back into AO. Sur rpts flares directly over position. 07 heading straight for them.
- 0159 07 to fire 3 shots. BB will advise sur. Shots out. Sur rpts shots just down the hill.
- 0200 Neg En SITREP – sur rptd possible movement but never confirmed.
- 0208 Survivor hears whistles down the hill fr him.
- 0209- Wages 07 yelled. Sur thought he heard something. Will yell
- 0211 again. Sur does not hear yells.
- 0229 07 will fire 3 shots.
- 0231 Lost all commo w/ survivor.
- 0236 EST Commo w/sur again.
- 0240 Sur shots came fr downhill of his pos. Shots sound alone. Sur might be lapsing into unconsciousness.
- 0244 Jolly Grn says ceiling too low to get into valley. Advises grnd trps keep moving.

Note: This image for this document was difficult to work with so it was transcribed to WORD then converted back to an image. This document is part of an appendix to the Americal division TOC reports from March 18, 1970. (ADVA historian).

0500 Neg En SITREP

0534 Wages 7 requests Jolly Com to try to approach sur. BB 796 advises ceiling still too low.

0535 Wages 7 rpts mtn road rocky - needs illum.

0545 Arty 155 will fire illum.

0546 Wages 7 rpts he will wait for illum before continuing.

0400 Arty will be fired fr Arty Hill max 070 100,700.

0450 Neg En SITREP

0420 BB rpts sur radio weak. Needs to be overheard to move commo.

0430 07 rpts Arty illum in good position. Arty firing every 45 sec.

0435 Wages 7 rpts to be in saddle region is sending out patrols.

0450 Wages 7 fired star cluster and 3 shots.

0500 Neg En SITREP.

0515 Wages 7 rpts neg findings w/patrols.

0525 Wages rpts neg findings w/patrols and still not commo w/sur.

0532 Wages still patrolling w/neg r.s. BB 796 is transmitting to sur in hopes he can rec. Still neg contact w/sur. Arty illum still firing.

0555 DTIC called check fire to Arty illum to move BB 796 in closer to see if he can regain commo. Wages 7 is firing rds.

0605 BB has neg contact w/sur.

0615 Move BB out of area & cont Arty illum.

0617 BB relieved King 4 will be in area in approx 40 min. w/sizeable force for rescue.

0630 BG Powell provided BG Shedd CS of XXIV Corps the status as of this time.

0635 King 4 coming into area, have him I & C.

0640 BB 796 asked if 01 is in contact w/King 4.

0645 King 4 is in contact w/Basketh 11 796.

0645 BG Powell talked to Capt Kelley who was in J.C. 0655 over sur w/light on them. Never saw site or survivor. He was told he was directly over crash site and his light was on sur. But said he was on the steep side of the mountain. Capt Kelley's cat on crash site is H425015 - (This info was relayed to Wages 7 by BG Powell.

0655 King 4 asked 07 for rpt on cloud ceiling. Wages 7 on ridge sending patrols to search. Raining; Clouds low.

0300H Neg En SITREP

0334 Wages 7 requests Jolly to try to approach sur. BB 0796 advises ceiling still too low.

0335 Wages 7 rpts mtn real rocky – needs illum.

0345 Arty 155 will fire illum.

0346 Wages 7 rpts he will wait for illum before continuing.

0400 Arty will be fired fr Arty Hill max ORD 100,700.

0400 Neg En SITREP.

0430 BB rpts our radio weak. Needs to be overhead to have commo.

0430 07 rpts Arty illum in good position. Arty firing every 45 sec.

0435 Wages 7 rpts to be in a sakkle [sic] region is sending out patrols.

0450 Wages 7 fired star cluster and 3 shots.

0500 Neg En SITREP.

0515 Wages 7 rpts neg findings w/patrols.

0525 Wages rpts neg findings w/patrols and still neg commo w/sur.

0532 Wages still patrolling w/neg res. BB 796 is transmitting to sur in hopes he can rec. Still neg contact w/sur. Arty illum still firing.

0555 BTOC called check fire to arty illum to move BB 796 in closer to see if he can regain commo. Wages 7 is firing rnds.

0605 BB has neg contact w/sur.

0615 Move BB out of area & cont Arty illum.

0617 BB relayed King 4 will be in area on approx 40 min. w/sizeable force for rescue.

0630 BG Powell provided BG Shedd CS of XXIV Corps the status at this time.

0635 King 4 coming into area, have him L & C.

0640 BB 796 asked if S1 was in contact w/King 4.

0643 King 4 is in contact w/Basketball 796.

0645 BG Powell talked to Cpt Kelly who was in J.G. 0856 over sur w/light on them. Never saw site on survivor. He was told he sur he was directly over crash site and his light was on sur. But said he was on the steep side of the mountain. Cpt Kelley's est on crash site is BT425015 – (This info was relayed to Wages 7 by BG Powell.

0655 King 4 asked 07 for rpt on cloud ceiling. Wages 7 on ridge sending patrols to search. Raining; Clouds low.

Note: This image for this document was difficult to work with so it was transcribed to WORD then converted back to an image. This document is part of an appendix to the Americal division TOC reports from March 18, 1970. (ADVA historian).

0712 07 sending plt. where JG was seen last night. Still raining. Very poor visibility.

0737 K 4 to 07: Survivor hearing shots down in the valley. K 4 has good voice cont w/survivor.

0745 07 repts two of his search elements sep by several hundred meters. One elem on a ridge, cloud ceiling low, large boulder in area. Other elem lower, loc where JG was seen last night.

0750 07 rept Huey coming up blue line to south.

0751 K4; Survivor repts Huey overhead.

0754 K4: Survivor has voice cont w/Huey. 07 pos approx 500m from where Huey is hovering. 07 sending elem to that pt.

0756 Survivor can see Huey.

0758 Dust-off ship alerted from DTOC.

0800 K4: Huey will attempt to pick up survivors. Heli has doctor aboard.

0807 MAJ James rept: Huey hovering over crash site. There are seven pers on the grnd. Five survivors, two dead.

0815 K4 to Wages 07: Secure aircraft. 07: 2 elem of grnd troops heading for crash site. K4: A doctor is on the ground. Lowered from MAJ James heli.

0822 07: grnd elem approx 500m from crash site. Will reach crash site in 30 to 60 min.

0850 K4 to SK 64 Charlies are waiting for Skater 64. Rattler 6 WB on pos shortly.
Rattler 6 repts ceiling is starting to lift. Rattler 6 low on fuel will have to leave shortly.

0908 Jolly Green lowering two men on crash site.

0910 MAJ Hillier briefed 11th, 196th and 198th Bdes on crash results over secure radio.

0920 MAJ Hillier instructed Wages 07 to secure crash site after troops reach it.

0950 K4: Survivors WB taken to Chu Lai, 91st Hosp.

1000 JG has two severely injured survivors on board. Heli on the way to 27th Surg Hosp. Another JG on sta to pick up rest.

1033 All four remaining survivors picked up from the crash site. JG will make another trip for the bodies. The CG is among the survivors; in route to Chu Lai. Rept from CPT Mikesell. AAE.

- 1047 A total of six survivors have been evac and have landed in Chu Lai. 91st Evac Hosp rec two litter patients and two ambulatory.
- 1050 Two Cobra G/S on sta CO, 16 CAG to K4:
- 1052 D/O Hueys w/hoists WB made avail by 16th CAG to pick up the KIAS. K4 acknowledged. JG will not attempt to pick up KIAS.
- 1115 MAJ Hillier called S3, 198th Inf Bde: Two Heli will pick ~~en~~gr sqd to be inserted at crash site and build an LZ for the investigation team. Pick-up Bayonet VIP Pad 1145H.

Definition of call signs and abbreviations.

Wages 7 - S-3 1st-6th Inf Bn.
Jolly Green - Air-sea rescue team helicopter.
King - Command and control for air-sea rescue.
Rattler 6 - MAJ James
Skater 67 - GEN Ramsey's pilot
Plows 7 - S-3 196th Bde.
Wages 19 - CO 1/6th Inf.

Incl 2

~~APPENDIX~~ to Daily Journal File for the 17th ~~and 18th~~ of March 1970.

The following is an account of the crash of General Ramsey's helicopter on 17 March, the ensuing search for, and rescue of that aircraft and its occupants on the morning of 18 March.

- 1555 Rec call from C.G.'s aide stating that the C.G.'s helicopter was approximately 10 minutes out. Chief of Staff's office was notified telephonically at 1558.
- 1630 Cpt Kinney rec call from Maj Gibson, CHL Air Base Operations #2073, concerning an aircraft UH-1H, call sign Skater 62. Maj Gibson stated that at 1615 his radar team who had been in radar and radio contact with Skater 62 on an azimuth of approximately due East, 5 miles distance, lost contact after the chopper pilot stated that he was going to drop down under the clouds and fly by VR. Maj Gibson stated that he had scrambled his rescue unit to check the area out. Cpt Kinney then walked into aviation to check with them to see whose call sign was skater 62. They checked and stated that this was the C.G.'s chopper. Cpt Kinney called the CofS, Col Tackaberry, at approximately 1635 hours stating that the C.G. might have gone down in his chopper. Col Tackaberry stated he would be coming over to the DTOC. The C.G.'s driver called at approximately 1637 hours stating that the C.G. had not landed at the V.I.P. pad yet.
- 1645 Army Aviation notified all elements in area.
- ~~1732 Made radio contact Rattler 6 (Maj James)~~
- 1738 1738 Rattler 6 has contact and is being talked into position by skater ~~60~~ 67
- 1742 King 6 also in radio contact and in same area.
- ~~1747 Survivor situation, There is a hole in clouds just to the west 245 radial at 7 mile Channel 4.~~
- 1750 King 6 trying to determine which side of ^{ridge} ~~ridge~~ survivors are on. He thinks they are on the east side of the ridge.
- 1753 Dust Off 89 on station
- 1754 King 6 Hole in the clouds. Hole along ridge line.
- 1755 ~~Hill 250 ft high. Jolly Green 42, Rattler 42.~~

1756 Rattler 06 hovering in to position above survivors.

1758 Grid BT3903. Approximately where ship is down.

1800 Skater 62 Rattler 6 Opening on west side ridge line, ship down on east side.

1804 Gen Powell called Jolly Green to get a 6 digit grid on the down aircraft. Pilot called back.

1807 BT3601 245 degrees at 7 miles.

1810 Skater 6 Rattler 6 did you have Huey in, did you hear a change in the rotor? Looking downhill need to come to your right or your left.

1812 67 hears Rattler coming up the hill. 67 says they are going away from them.

1814 New grid BS4398 (Gen Powell) -Tells Col Kennedy move troops towards grid.

1815 Trying another approach. Rattler 6 turning around.

~~1816 Rattler 6 to Hercules "Stay off guard" R-6 "How we doing 67?"~~

1817 R-6 "Looks to me like your right on top of the hill. How we doing now?"

~~1818 I am at 1350 feet "Oh my gosh my consciencious, OK!" R-6-~~

~~1819 "I'm doing the best I can." R-6~~

~~1820 "OK ^{we're} we're up to 1500 ft now, what's the tail # of your aircraft?"~~
~~"OK are you the pilot?"~~
~~"OK coming right on it."~~
~~"OK ^{we're} we're doing just fine, ~~we're~~ barely making it."~~
~~"OK how much ammo do you have with you?"~~

1821 "I am on a rock, will it help?" Ground

1822 Ground "Can you get any closer? Dont know what ^{tail rotor} ~~rotor~~ RPM was when went in. You're getting closer, closer, closer.

1824 R-6 "OK were at 1700 ft. OK let me move a little further.

1824 Ground "You are below me and to the left."

1825 R-6 "OK let me move a little further./" " Did I pass below you or above you? OK coming down the hill."

1826 JG -R-6 Long count on ground, R-6 gives long count. R-6 OK 67, give me a count. OK looking up the hill he should be to your

Jolly Green

left. J-G says should be 210 degrees. R-6 hovering. J-G looks like 210 degrees.

SKATE 67

1828 ~~Ground~~ "Coming closer baby."

1929 R-6 "OK were going to get right around there to you."

1830 R-6 "OK 67 understand going away. Are you sure?"

R-6 to JG.. "Can you give me an approximate to him?"

"R-6 OK gonna back up and try in the other way. OK 67 does it sound like we're coming closer?"

"JG.. Now 180 degrees to your left"

"R-6..Still bringing about 1700 ft. OK 67 are we coming near you now?"

1832 "R-6.. Is just about to run out of everything here."

.... Both R-6 and JG ^K keep on giving counts to get a fix on position.

1834 R-6 to JG "Can you check my heading to find my best heading out of here?" 330 degrees from JG.

1835 R-6 "Just barely able to clear the rotor blades. I think I'm going to pick my way out of this."

1840 BT428015 New grid of downed aircraft.

1841 R-6 leaving station to refuel...plans to return.

~~1845 Poes. 3 dead from King 6/CH-47 (HC-130) inbound to let w/ground troops aboard. (BT428015)~~

1844 3 Slicks inserted C Co 1-6 Inf at grid BT433008 (1500m N of crash site).

1842 Maj Bonta contacted downed aircraft at grid BT428015.

1846 LRRP tm (6 men) airborne w/Mcguire Rig.

~~1848 Col Suberke informed by Maj Hillier to work grid BT428015.~~

1850 "Thorns 19 is OK" (CG is OK)

1851 Maj Bonta to break station. Wages 19 on station.

1852 "Basketball will be on station approx. 30 min"

1852 LRRP tm Hawaii lift off (2nd LRRP tm)

1855 Both LRP tms abn in area of downed acft, standing by to see what progress can be made by ground troops. Ground troops state action by LRP tms would be very difficult due to low ceiling and terrain.

~~1855 Company medics will go out to wreck~~

~~1858 Request update of ground troops~~

1900 Wages 19 says ground troops moving well under direction of their 19.

1904 Grid is confirmed by King 6 w/Wage 19.

1900 Neg Enemy SITREP.

Basketball is on station and holding over water.

1906 Plows 7 back on station. Wages 19 has ground troops, will fire 3 rounds every 15 minutes. Everyone informed. Wages 7 on ground w/troops. King 6 still in rapid contact w/Skater 67.
FAC 7

~~1917 JG says Ma Chia Hill E is crash location~~

1921 Tracers will be fired every 02 minutes. Survivors see tracers.

1925 Plows 7 ground element moving to survivors. Survivors hear shots, see tracers.

1927 Plows 7 breaking for fuel. JG in direct contact w/ground troops.

1930 Survivors report shots seem to be a little to right. Ground element will split into 2 elements and move up the hill.

1931 Ground element told to set off flare by JG. JG reports he did not see flare.

~~1937 Flare snip on the way.~~

1939 Survivors said flare by ^{GROUND}~~grid~~ element off to south.

1940 Survivors will fire 3 shots. Shots fired. No one heard them.

1942 JG reported survivor was getting weak. Resting at present.

1945 Commo w/Basketball 689. Dropping flares.

1947 Survivor hears shots, Ground element almost directly below.

1950 Survivor reports he could not see flare, but ground element is close.

1951 Survivor could not see tracer, but did hear them. Seemed further away than anticipated.

1954 Ground element reported straight below survivors.

1957 Survivors not sure of direction of ground element. Plows 7 will drop flare to coordinate survivors and ground element.

~~1958 Wages 19 back on station, going to Hill 76 to stand by.~~

2000 Neg En SITREP

2000 Plows 7 requested flare from B.B.689 G.S.-4300

2010 M/M 25 reports still in contact w/survivors.

2017 Plows 7 will break station. Wages 19 will be on station after Plows 7 breaks.

2020 Plows 7 requested Wages 19 on station.

2022 Survivors rpt flare to his right M-79 rd.

2025 Wages 19 on station.

2026 Wages 19 request flare from ground element.

2028 Ground element fired M-79 illum and 3 tracers.

2029 Survivor reports flare down and to his right.

2030 Survivor reports flare directly over his head.

2031 Survivor reports last flare dropped down the hill 200m, B.B.type.

~~2035 Plows 7 breaking station. Suggests only ground flare be used to orient survivor.~~

2036 ^{Jolly Green} J.G. coming back on station. Will handle survivor efforts.

2037 Wages 19 breaking station. J.G. in charge.

2039 J.G. contacting survivor.

2040 J.G. in contact w/survivor. Requests ground element fire flares.

2041 Survivor did not see flare. Survivor ^{believes} ~~belives~~ ground element down and to the right.

2043 Ground element will fire 3 tracers. J.G. passed to survivor.

2045 J.G. reports survivor did not see tracers. Will turn on shadows light to coordinate between ground and survivor. Shodow's light not working.

2050 J.G. will take B.B. over survivor to coordinate survivor w/
ground element.

2056 Ground element reports flare to their East.

2057 Survivor reports flares directly overhead.

2100 Neg En SITREP.

2104 Survivor reports flare in front of him and down hill.

2112 Ground element moving toward area where 1st flare dropped.

2121 Survivor reports flares directly overhead.

2122 Helix ^{control} ~~continued~~ advised J.G. of Night Hawk. J.G. would like
something that can hold light directly overhead.

2126 Stinger coming on station with light.

2130 Survivor reports flare very close.

2131 Survivor reports hearing shots below him.

2132 Survivor reports a flare down hill away from him.

2133 Survivor reports a flare burning almost on his position.

2140 Survivor reports ground troops close but did not hear shots.

2141 In commo w/ground troops--Wages 07, Wages 7 will fire star cluster.

2144 Survivor reports flares 100m from him downhill.

2144 Survivor on back can't see too well, reports flares on target.

2145 Wages 7 reports he is on high ground, wants flares to stop.
Then would like single flare.

2151 07 stopped, troops requested flare to fix survivor.

2156 Survivor ^{is} fleeing down hill and flare was down hill almost in front
of him.

2157 Flares to the NE of 07.

2159 07 requests survivor to make some kind of noise. J.G. will relay.

2200 Neg En SITREP.

2201 J.G. has 30 minutes of fuel left. Requests replacement.

2202 07 has flare to W. down hill.

2203 Survivor will fire shot.

2204 07 did not hear shot.

2205 Survivor says flare real close to position.

2206 07 reports hearing shot to SE. 07 will fire 3 shots.

2207 Survivor heard ~~2~~ 1 shots.

2208 Survivor will fire 3 shots.

2209 07 requests more flares to move fast- distance appears further than thought.

2209 Falcon 6 will launch Night Hawk to assist J.G. w/Night Hawk light.

2210 G-3 Air reports possible position BT426004.

2220 Survivor will fire 3 shots.

2222 07 heard ²shots, moving in direction.

2230 Night Hawk on station. Checked in with J.G.

2232 J.G. reports 07 about 1/4 mile away.

2233 ⁴⁸Shadow checked in.

2234 ~~⁴⁸Shadow will come across with light for sure to pinpoint at 4500.~~

2235 Survivor reports latest flare 1/2 mile down hill.

2239 J.G. requests new frequency for relief.

2240 Survivor will fire more shots. Survivor out of ammo--can't move.

2241 07 will fire several shots.

2242 Survivor heard shots --about 1/2 mile above and down hill.

2243 07 will fire flare.

2245 Survivor and 07 can hear a/c engine overhead.

2246 Survivor saw 07 flare green. It appeared to be down hill, 1/2 mile.

2247 Going to 47.8 frequency.

2248 On 47.8 frequency. J.G. and 07 check in. New J.G. 15 on station.

2255 07 having problems coordinating w/Basket Ball -- Basket Ball flares premature, will come around again.

2258 J.G. 15 on station.

2300 J.G. would like to know ceiling to see if he can get under.
07 says a few hundred ft.

2301 BB in commo w/Sur. Sur can see flares.

2310 Flare visible to survivors almost overhead. 50m fr survivors.

2315 BB dropped flare close to Grnd Trps.

2320 Bde has Neg commo w/Grnd Troops.

2327 Survivors possibly on or west of H-707.

2330 Flares 2 clicks west of survivors.

2340 Survivors heard 3 shots fired fr Grnd Troops.

2344 Fire possibly started by flare Grnd Troops are mov'g. Est position is 750m E of survivors.

2354 BB can stay on station approx 90 more minutes then be releived by another until daylight.

2357 BB talked to survivors. Night Hawk appears to be over survivors.

0001 Neg EN sitrep.

0005 ~~Shadow queried about LULL Grd marked BB will drop flare to Loc~~
~~Sur then shadow will drop LULL.~~

0010 Sur Rptd strong w/good sig. 07 going to top of mtn in about 20min will try for new azimuth.

0021 07 requested more flares.

0035 J.G. 27 orbiting over sur, 07 can not hear J.G. engine.

0041 Last flares dropped were extremely close to sur. J.G. will move over sur. 07 will shoot flare and then vector to sur.

0044 07 Rpts J.G. 200m to E. J.G. on top of sur.

0045 J.G. has light on sur. 07 has J.G. in sight 400m away.

0046 07 shooting flare. sur and J.G. both see flare.

0047 07 J.G. has equip to lift out sur. if 07 can reach sight.

0048 07 moving close on ridgeline close to J.G.

0049 J.G. making final vector over sur.

0050 07 moving fast J.G. right ahead.

0051 07 requested more flares to light up AO.

to DJF 18 Mar 70

Cent to Incl 2

Incl 2 to DJF for the 18th of March 1970

The following

0052 07 moving up mtn to J.G. slow going.
 0053 07 commends J.G. piloting.
 0055 07 rpts clouds moving in. J.G. 15 returning to C.L. for fuel.
 0056 07 rpts good flare.
 0057 BB going to drop 5 to 6 flares.
 0059 Sur says he believes he hears movement coming up hill. Sur req signal shots.
 0100 Neg ^{FW} sitrep.
 0100 07 fired 3 shots. Sur rpts shots real close.
~~0403 07 fighting group will continue to move in 02-03m.~~
 0104 07 rpts flares in good position. Sur rpts last flares 100m down ridge from pos.
 0106 BB rpts sur hears someone walking in his position. 07 says it is not them.
 0108 BB rpts sur still hears movement near him. 07 will fire 3 more shots.
 0111 07 rpts shots out. Sur says shots still distant but rpts continue movement near. J.G. advises 07 to be on guard.
 0119 07 rpts HUEY attempting to get near sur.
 0120 07 requests constant stream of flares. Area thick, flares only light.
 N.G. Hawk
 0121 J.G. says N.H. attempting to get over sur.
 0123 J.G. relayed to 07 N.H. attempting to get over sur.
 0125 07 rpts N.H. coming in on his position.
 0126 BB rpts sur has not had any recent movement in his position.
 0132 07 rpts N.H. almost got near where J.G. was but turned back.
 0142 07 asking for more flares foliage real thick - flares increase rate of movement.
 0145 BB asked 07 for EST of dist from sur. 07 EST 750m closer to where J.G. was hovering.
 0147 BB rpts flares out
 0158 N.H. on station trying to get back in to AO. Sur rpts flares directly over position. 07 heading straight for them.

0159 07 to fire 3 shots. BB will advise sur. Shots out. Sur
rpts shots just down the hill.

0200 Neg EN sitrep - Sur rptd possible movement but never confirmed.

0208 Survivor hears whistles down the hill fr him.

0209 to Wages 07 yelled. Surv thought he heard something. Will yell
0211 again. Surv does not hear yells.

~~0222 Breaking sta to refuel.~~

0229 07 will fire 3 x shots.

0231 lost all commo w/survivor.

0236 EST commo w/surv again.

0240 Surv shots came fr downhill ^{at} his pos. Shots sound close.
Surv might be lapsing into unconsciousness.

0244 Jolly Grn says ceiling too low to get into valley. Advise Grnd
Trps keep mov'g.

0300 Neg EN sitrep

~~0315 07 Request BB drop more flares in continuous order. BB will do.~~

~~0330 Flares in good position.~~

~~0332 07 firing signal shots.~~

~~0333 Sur heard shots but distance unk.~~

0334 ^{WAGES 1 Jolly GREEN} 07 Request J.G. to try to approach sur BB ⁷⁷⁶ advises ceiling
still low.

0335 ^{WAGES 2} 07 rpts mtn real rocky - needs illum.

0340 ~~G.G. 1542 rpt they are orbiting above clouds.~~

0345 Arty 155 will fire illum.

0346 ^{WAGES} 07 rpts he will wait for illum before continuing.

~~0350 BB trying reach sur. Commo L.G.~~

~~0353 Sur requested sev yells by 07.~~

~~0355 07 rpts it is raining.~~

0400 Arty will be fired fr ARTY HILL max ORD 10,700.

0400 Neg EN sitrep.

0420 BB rpts sur radio weak. Needs to be overhead to have commo.

0430 07 rpts Arty illum in good position. Arty firing every 45 sec.

0435 07 rpts to be in a saddle region is sending out patrols.

0450 07 fired star cluster and 3 shots.

0500 Neg EN sitrep.

0515 07 rpts Neg finding w/patrols.

0525 07 repts neg findings w/patrols and still neg commo w/sur.

0532 07 still patrolling w/neg res. BB796 is ^{transmitting} ~~trans~~ to sur in hopes he can rec. Still neg cont w/sur, Arty illum still firing.

0555 DTOG called check fire to arty illum to move BB796 in closer to sur to see if he can regain commo. 07 is firing rds.

0605 BB has neg cont w/sur.

0615 Move BB out of area & continued Arty illum.

~~0615 Neg J.G. back to area at ^{1st} light.~~

~~0617 07 has started patrols again.~~

0617 BB relayed King 4 will be in area in approx 40 min. w/sizeable force for rescue.

~~0630 07 repts illum observ/neg findings.~~

0630 BG Powell provided BG Shedd CS of XXIV Corp the status as of this time.

0635 King 4 coming into area, have him L & C.

0640 BB 796 ~~BB~~ asked if 91 was in cont w/King 4.

0643 King 4 is ⁱⁿ cont w/Baskethall 796.

0645 BG Powell talked to CPT Kelly who was in JG.0855 over sur w/light on them. Never saw site or sur. He was told by sur he was directly over crash site and his light was on sur. Sur said he was on the steep side of the mountain. CPT Kelly's est on crash site is BT425015 - (This info was relayed to 07 by BG Powell)

~~0650 Gnd troops searching for wreck. (K 4 to BB)~~

0655 K 4 asked 07 for rpt on cloud ceiling. 07 on ridge sending patrols to search. Raining; clouds low.

0700 BB796 left area for DaNang King 4 in charge at area.

0712 07 sending plt where JG was seen last night. Still raining. Very poor visibility.

0737 K 4 to 07: Survivor hearing shots down in the valley. K 4 has good voice cont w/survivor.

0745 07 repts two of his search elements sep by several hundred meters. One elem on a ridge, cloud ceiling low, large boulder in area. Other elem lower, loc where JG was seen last night.

0750 07 rept Huey coming up blue line to the south.

0751 K 4: Survivor repts Huey overhead.

0754 K4: Survivor has voice cont w/Huey. 07 pos approx 500m from where Huey is hovering. 07 sending elem to that pt.

0756 Survivor can see Huey.

0758 Dust-off ship alerted from DTOC.

0800 K4: Huey will attempt to pick up survivors. Hel has doctor aboard.

0807 MAJ James rept: Huey hovering over crash site. There are seven pers on the grnd. Five survivors, 2 dead.

0815 ^{WAGES} K 4 to 07: Secure aircraft. 07: 2 elem of gnd troops heading for crash site. K 4: A doctor is on the ground. Lowered from MAJ James hel.

0822 07: gnd elem approx 500m frm crash site. Will reach crash site in 30 to 60 min.

0850 K 4 to SK 64 Charlies are waiting for Skater 64. Rattler 6 WB on pos shortly.
Rattler 6 repts ceiling is starting to lift. Rattler 6 low on fuel will have to lve shortly.

0908 Jolly Green lowering two men on crash site.

0910 MAJ Hillier briefed 11th, 196th and 198th Bdes on crash results over secure radio.

0920 ^{WAGES} MAJ Hillier instructed 07 to secure crash site after troops reach it.

0950 K 4: Survivors WB taken to Chu Lai, 91st Hosp.

1000 JG has two ^{survivors} on board. Hel on the way to 27th Surg Hosp. Another JG on sta to pick up rest.

1033 ^{Three more} All four remaining survivors picked up from the crash site. JG will make another trip for the bodies. The CG is among the survivors; in route to Chu Lai. Rept from CPT Mikesell. AAE.

- 1047 A total of six survivors have been evac and have landed in Chu Lai. 91st Evac Hosp rec 2 litter patients and 2 ambulatory.
- 1050 Two Cobra G/S on sta CO, 16 CAG to K 4:
- 1052 D/O Hueys w/hoists WB made avail by 16th CAG to pick up the KIAs. K 4 acknowledged. JG will not attempt to pick up KIAs.
- 1115 MAJ Hillier called S3, 198th Inf Bde: 2 Hel will pick Engr sqd to be inserted at crash site and build an LZ for the ~~three~~ investigation team. Pick-up Payonet VIP Pad 1145H.

Definition of Call signs and abbreviations

Wages 7 - S-3 1st-6th Inf Bn.

Tolly Green - Air sea rescue team helicopter.

King - Command and control for air sea rescue.

Rattler 6 - Major James.

Skater 67 - Gun Ramsey's pilot.

Plows 7 - S-3 196th Bde

Wages 19 - CO 1/6th Inf.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 1745 (dlyd) (C) AMCAL, Sgt Kelley, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops.
 Itinerary of GEN Zais, CG XXIV Corps, for 19
 Mar 70 passed over secure radio to all 3xInf
 Bde's. Rec by 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart; 196th Bde,
 Sp Ofstad; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.

3 2230 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 1st ARVN Armer Bde.
 Up dating on 1st ARVN Armer Op for period 170001H-
 182400H Mar 70: 56xVC/NVA KIA, 6xVC CIA, 11xAX-47,
 1xBAR & 1xmed kit CIA. Frd cas: 1xARVN KIA &
 7xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

4 2300 (dlyd) (C) Tam Ky TOC, Sp Jamen. AO Req #115. DTG:
 190600H-201800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
 Area: Fr BT1219 to 1217 to 1517 to 1519. Appr
 by: 5th ARVN, Sgt Linton; 3-21 Inf, (initials
 J.R.; 196th Bde, CPT Hemoky; G-3, CPT Nichol.
 Ntly: Tam Ky, Sp Jamen; FSE, SFC Hernden.

5 0057 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS609806 &
 (en grid) BS696809 at 182345H Mar 70. Rec SA.
 M-79 fire & 10-12X RPG fds fr an est 10-15xVC.
 Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0040H to 91st
 Evac. Eng en w/SAR & arty w/unl res. Will sweep
 at 1st light.

6 0100 (C) Tien Phuoc, msg #0223. AO Ext Req #114.
 DTG: 231800H-281900H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
 Area: Fr CIDG bary BT114080, E to 1508, SE to
 1700, W to 0900, N to CIDG bary BT090008. Disapproved
 by: 196th Bde, (by 1-46 Inf) LT Patterson; G-3,
 CPT Nichol. Ntly 3-11 SPG for Tien Phuoc, LT
 Burks.

7 0300 (C) XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks. CH-54 Req for msn
 on 19 Mar 70, #1, 2, 3, & 4 were rec at 190400H
 Mar 70 too late to be scheduled. Sgt Meeks,
 XXIV Corps will try & schedule them for the same
 time on 20 Mar 70. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sp
 Shiflett.

8 0417 (C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC
 code #5. Eff 0705H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOLLIS

1975

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0710		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D & C/1-52, BS512832 at 0649H. Fnd a body fr the CH-47 crash that was MIA. Name: Clewer, Hugh. Ntfy G-1, MSG Colhage.		JMM
10	0715		(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS75337 at 0655H. LRRP Tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #36. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JMM
11	0740		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/5-46, BS711903 at 0635H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JMM
12	0837		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-1 Cav, BT101373 at 0725H. One M-113 det a 250xlb bomb w/pressure type firing device. Res: 9xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA (E). D/O compl at 0730H. Crater: 12xft deep & 20xft in dia. The APC did have the extra belly armor kit on it. APC is a combat loss. Will not retrieve it. All personnel had flak jackets & steel helmets on. Five KIA were fr A/3-21 & 4xKIA & 1xWIA(E) were fr B/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: C/3, SFC Dresdick; G-3, LTC Kennedy; XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0900H.		JMM
13	1050		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/1-20, BS740474 at 0858H. Dtn 3xVN females; 1xw/neg ID. Evac to LZ Brance.		JMM
14	1025		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, 4/6 ARVN, BS337465 at 0900H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-44 & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. Other VC evaded. (info only)		JMM
15	1030		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-1 Cav, BT071297 at 0900H. OH-1H (CC) rec 15-20xrd of SAR fr a village w/NOB. C/1-1 Eng the village. Swept the area w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		JMM
16	1035		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/5-46, BS699899 at 0950H. Eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-16, 1xM-79 rd, 1xbandolier, 1xpistol belt, 1xponcho, some green fatigues & 3xdocu CIA. Evac all to LZ Gator. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		JMM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Mar 70	2400	19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT166248 at 0945H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA evading w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		Jm
18	1050		(C) 26th Engr, Sgt Davis, C/26th Engr, BS811408 at 0945H. D-7 bull dozer det 1x8" rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: NC. Dam to bull dozer: 1xtrack blown off, belly pan full of shrapnel, 1xidler blown off, 1xtrack wheel blown off & 1xfinal drive blown off. Believed to be repairable.. (Info only)		Jm
19	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 17th ARVN Cav, BT199476 at 0615H. Det 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		Jm
20	1125		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-1 Cav, BT101318 at 1105H. One US rec frag fr his own H/gren when he engaged a bunker. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H.		Jm
21	1130		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor (4-31) String #128, BT030211 at 1120H. Detected 5xindiv moving S. Arty fired w/unlk res.		Jm
22	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS699797 at 1040H. Fnd & dest 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Mine buried on a trail.		Jm
23	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT232110 at 1030H. Fnd 3xshelters (8'x10'x6') w/2xbunkers underneath (4'x6'x4'). Also dtn 2xVN females w/2xbabies w/neg ID. Dest shelters & extracted DET's to LZ Professional.		Jm
24	1205		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-52, BS597795 at 1139H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine buried on a trail w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1145H to 91st Evac. They were wearing flak jackets & steel helmets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Peynter at 1210H.		Jm
25	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-1 Cav, BT082324 at 1230H. Fnd 1xVC KBA. Credited to B/3-82 Arty.		Jm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0200		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, C/1-20, BS729377 at 0105H. Rec 3xunk type incoming rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). Urgent D/O called & compl at 0127H. At 1100H, inves of the above icdt revealed the following: C/6-11 Arty was engaging a radar target at the time of the icdt. The radar operator obsr only 1xrd of 4xfired land in the target area. Crater analysis determined that the rds which landed in C/1-20 area were 105mm arty rds. An inves off has been appointed. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1330H.		JAN
27	0750		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, CAP 1-3-4, BT653016 at 0102H. D/O was made for Hamlet Chief of Dong Le (4) & his wife, 1xchild wounded & 1xguard KIA. One M-26 H/gren was thrown into the hamlet chief's hut. The villagers could not let the child be D/O. CAP 1-3-3, BS660978 at 181500H Mar 70. Called D/O for VN male; Tran Hoiem. He det a booby trap. (Info only)		JAN
28	0820		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G2 Ops. Acft req for insertion of LRRP Tm Calif Vic BS3997 into Box #5. Time: 201000H Mar 70. Fax: 6. Pick up at Penger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; G2 SSG McKellar; 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		JAN
29	0930	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn #175 in the area bounded by UL BS5127, LR BS5720. Req clnc for free fire. Appr by: Ba To with the following change: Do not go N of 27 grid line, (initials) L.W.K.; G3 MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G2 Air, MSG Morreale.		JAN
30	0930		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 20 Mar 70; Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKearney; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		JAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

0935

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 20 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G3, MAJ Jillier, D/1-1. Nots: LRRP Insertion. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

32

0935

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 20 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G3 MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

33

1143

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS at OP #1, BS556775 at 1017H. IOS obsr 20xNVA at 1028H (same vic) Obsr 10xNVA go into a hut then come out dressed as peasant farmers, mingled with other personnel in the area then proceeded S. At 1050H (same vic) IOS obsr 2xNG nests manned w/NVA. Also obsr a bunker complex w/ammo & supplies. Arty was not fired. Neg clnc, in ARVN AO Ex #106.

34

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/1-1 Cav, BT 102313 at 0955H. Fnd 1xtunnel 1/4 mile long. In the entrance fnd 60x1b mine. Dest mine in place.

35

1010

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS687573 at 0754H. Fnd 1x122mm rkt, 1xAK-47 bayonet, 1xAK-54 bayonet, & 5xlbs tobacco. Rkt was dest & evac rest to LZ Dragon. At 0930H, BS687574 fnd 2xM-16 mines. Dest both. Also fnd 50xhammocks, 5x100lb bags of unpolished rice (500xlbs) & 1xbundle of rubber sandals. Extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

36

1230

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 37th ARVN Ranger Bn, BT186514 at 1042H. Obsr 12-15xVC moving W to E on a trail. G/S eng & eng w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1305		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-14 Arty, BT557775 at 1255H. IOS obsr 17xpersonnel moving S; 5x females w/wpons. Rec neg clnc fr 2d ARVN div to fire arty. This area is in AO Ext #106 belonging to 2/4 ARVN Cav.		1/6
38	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS515390 at 1200H. Fnd 2xshelters w/a tunnel under each. Inside the tunnels fnd several docu & maps, 4xNVA ruck sacks w/1xuniform in each, 3x81mm mortar rds, 1xbase plate for 82mm mortar, 2xChi Com H/gren, 150xlbs of salt, 2xmed kits w/med supplies, 6xpairs of short pants, misc food, 6xbed sheets, 1xM-1 mortar compass, 1xNVA blanket & 207xassorted SA ammo. Dest the food, & shelters & evac everyting else to San Juan Hill. Ntfy IPW, LT Manson.		1/6
39	1200		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, S2 LRRP AO Req Box # 37. Team: Nevada. DTG: 200600H-261700H Mar 70. AO: UL BS7432, LR BS7828; mission: PW Snatch. Appr by G3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Campo; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		1/6
40	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS713336 at 1200H. Rec SAF & H/gren fr UNSEF w/NCD. En evaded. LRRP Tm was extracted at the above time & grid fr Box #36. Box #36 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins, 11th Bde. Ntfy: G2, Sgt Wilson; FSE, CPT Sullivan. See entry # 71		1/5
41	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS511833. D/O 2xVN females; compl at 1210H. They were wounded by DT's fired for C/1-52 by E Co 1-52 4.2" mortars at 182100H Mar 70. The area fired into is not supposed to have personnel in it after dark. See entry # 67.		1/4
42	1340		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, PS684914 at 1215H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/SAF. Swept the area & fnd docu. Evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		1/4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT204212 at 1150H. Rec SAF & 2xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn AWF, arty & G/S eng the area. Swept the area w/neg res.		JPK
44	1345		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A & D/3-1, BS434416 at 1130H. Rec SAF & Chi Com H/gren fr the E. Eng w/arty, G/S, SA & AWF. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). The WIA are fr D/3-1.		JPK
45	1400		(C) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, S-2. Req time ext for LRRP AO Box #27. Time: Fr 201800H-252400H Mar 70. Appr by G3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 198th Bde LT Horsch; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JPK
46	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, PS722469 at 1335H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 4xCS type satchel charges & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Liz. Ntfy IPW, SP Izawa.		JPK
47	1400		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-1 Cav, BT080324 at 1345H. While eng a bunker, rec frag fr the H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1350H.		JPK
48	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT232110 at 1300H. Dtn 2xVN females. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		JPK
49	1510		(U) ANCAL, CPT Kinney, G3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #32, 17 Mar 70. Add: Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Cassino at 1545H.		JPK
50	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT182223 at 1433H. Fnd 1x60mm mortar base plate & 1xM-16 rifle w/3xmags in an open rice paddy. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JPK
51	1545		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/3-1, BS452363 at 1335H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA wearing green uniforms. Res: 2xpith helmets, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xAK-47 mag w/ammo, 2xgreen uniforms & several docu CIA. Dest all except docu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		JPK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1530		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-5, BS673789 at 1345H. Patrol rec sniper fire. Rtn fire w/ organic wpns. Did not sweep the area due to river. (Info only)		JK
53	1530		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-1, BS695964 at 1015H. Patrol rec 5xrds of sniper fire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1250H to 27th Surg. (Info only)		JK
54	1530		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS744855 at 1345H. Fnd & dest 400xlbs of potatoes & 100xlbs of rice lying on the gnd, not in containers. Also dest 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device.		JK
55	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT223110 at 1410H. Dtn 3xVN females. Also fnd 5xnew graves approx 2-3xweeks old. Res: 5xNVA KBA. DET evac to LZ Professional.		JK
56	1525		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/26th Engr, BS779541 at 1455H. One 5xton truck det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device while on road construction. Res: Truck was hv dam, 5xtires blown off & gas tank dest. Neg cas. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1540H.		JK
57	1400		(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols, AO Reg #119, DTG: 192400H-232400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS876210, E to 8921, SE to 9020, SE to 9119, SE to 9217, E to 927170, S to bdry. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Phillip; G3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Shaw; FSE, SFC Herndon.		JK
58	1625		(C) CLDC, Sp Bake. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		JK
59	1625		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-4, BS754819 at 1430H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 26xys) w/neg ID w/gun shot wounds in both legs. She was brought to CAP by villagers. D/O compl at 1500H to 91st Evac. (Info only)		JK

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60

1710

(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, Lend Clearing Flat,
BS214435 at 1305H. One D/7-E (bull dozer) det
1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/neg cas & dam. (Info only)

JK

61

1715

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, B/1-46, Bt237112
at 1640H. Dtn 1xVN male 45yrs old. Extracted
to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.

JK

62

1715

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C/1-46, BT232110
at 1445H. Rec 5-6xrds of SAF. Rtn SA & AWP.
While searching the area, det 1xChi Com H/Gren
B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E)
D/O rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 10xhits w/neg cas.
Hel could not cont msn. D/O compl at 1620H by
another acft. G/S expended on PT231810 (area
of origination of en fire). Ntfy: XXIV Corps
CPT McDowell at 1715H; AAE, CPT Fields.

JK

63

1720

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS899300
at 1620H. Dtn 1xVN Female. They obsr ~~her~~ throwing
something into a bunker. They checked the
bunker & fnd 1xpistol belt w/2xM-33 & 2xM-26
H/gren & 1xflashlight on it. Also fnd 1xmap
of a bridge inside of the flashlight; Bridge
#395. D Co has elm at the bridge now. Extracted
to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.

JK

64

1745

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS796467 at
1724H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac thru
MACV channels. Ntfy IPW. Sp Darby.

JK

65

1755

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS602838 at
1610H. Dtn 1xMAM. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.

JK

66

1540

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary. Night Hawk msn.
Box #1, AC: Fr AT930200, S along Song Tranh
River to AS906960. Time: 191800H0200600H Mar
70. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSB,
CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.

JK

67

1830

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Ref DJF entry
#41, 19 Mar 70. Add: 1xVN civ KIA.

JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	2355		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Night Hawk (EN) BT108328 at 2330H, eng 1xVC evad into struc. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xStruct dest. Ntfy: LT Bogges, XXIV Corps at 200030H.		JLK
69	2300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ha Thanh CIDG, (EN) BS309633 at 1900H, rec 1x82mm mort rd & 2x 57mm RR rds w/NCD. Rtn w/1x75mm RR rd & arty w/unk res. (Info only)		JLK
70	1945		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 Cav, (EN) BT248221 at 1800H, dtn 2xMAN, evac to Hawk Hill.		JLK
71	2220		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, LRRP Idaho, (EN) BS713336, Ref DJF Entry #40. Add: Time of contact 1130H. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JLK
72	1940		(U) 196th Bde, D/2-1 Inf, Sp Burgueno, (EN) BT205435 at 1730H, fnd 1x105mm B/T w/trip wire. Res: dest.		JLK
73	1940		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT213445 at 1745H, fnd 1xbike frame w/M-72 LAW w/T/W rigged as a mine. Res: dest.		JLK
74	2300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 Inf, BS597810 (EN) BS598820 at 2130H, rec 1xH/Gren w/NCD. Eng area w/81mm mort fire & arty. Sus H/Gren came fr ville.		JLK
75	2130		SFG Minh Long, SFG, AO Reg # 1, LT Burks, DTG: 200600H-220600H Mar 70'. Purpose: Cbt Obs. Area: Fr BS6051 E to BS6151 S to BS6146 W to BS6046. Appr: 4th ARVN, (init) LMO, LT Engstrom; Appr: 4-3 En, LT Norton; 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G3 CPT Kinney; passed SF, Sgt Reed; FSE, CPT Shultz.		JLK
76	1951		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, PF's at Nui Lac Son, BT038250 at 1400H. Fnd 2xcases of AK-47 ammo & 1xVC map indicating that Nui Lac Son or LZ		JLK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

11

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

YQ

HOUR

DATE _____

NAME

DATE _____

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

1951

(cont)

Center will be attacked. Items were found in the open & were evac to LZ Center. (Info only)

77

1853

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Night Hawk msn.

Box #2, AO: UL BT0835, LR BT1130. Time: 191800H-
200600H Mar 70. Appr by 196th Bde, MAJ Kallum.
Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.

78

24.00

(U) Inclosure #1. Americal unit locations.

79

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force and pacification support ops cont. Tac Air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 2 IR & 4 Tac Air msns. In the most significant incident, B/1-1Cav, while searching SW of Thang Binh, det an unk size mine est to be a 250x16 bomb resulting in 9 US KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) & 1APC dest. US/GVN forces combined in 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 10 VC & 8 NVA KIA w/3 INC. There were 13 VN dtn. US cas were 9 KIA, 12 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).

80

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Luigi P. Keller

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #78

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>480895</u>			
B Co	<u>CHL</u>			
C Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
D Co	<u>452056</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>CHL</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>239133</u>			
B Co	<u>142040</u>			
C Co	<u>232111</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
H Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>222119</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>703878</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>699805</u>			
D Co	<u>678903</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>683800</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

228

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	597810		
B Co	438788		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	434416		
B Co	442316		
C Co	411		
D Co	434416		
E Co	411		
Recon	455362		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	513396		
B Co	LES		
C Co	522386		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	SJ HILL
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	722382
D Co	778373
E Co	LIZ
Recon	730457
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	870360
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	858293
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	ESB 411
26th Ingr Bn CP	BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	125384		
E Trp	173326		
C Trp	153310		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOU		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY(SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH(SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	166268		
C Co	183266		

CONFIDENTIAL
 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co ~~197435~~ 197436

E Co HAWK HILL

Recon 183226

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 173326

B Co CHL

C Co ~~058224~~ 058254

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon CHL

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co ~~87827~~ 878268

B Co WEST

C Co 939274

D Co 908178

E Co ~~WEST~~ WEST

Recon CHL

F-17th Cav (Armor) 242225

3-32 Arty CP HAWK HILL

A Btry HAWK HILL

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIEERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL IDIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		JST
2	1800	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS434788 at 191625H Mar 70. Obsr 16xVC/NVA (some w/packs). Arty fired w/unlk res.		JST
3	1720	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14, IOS, BS555770, 557775 & 555782 (en grids) at 191640H Mar 70. IOS obsr 100xplus NVA. Arty fired w/unlk res. See entry # 54, 21 Mar 70		JST
4	0100	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, OS Legionnaire, BT154215 at 191758H Mar 70. IOS obsr 10xVC w/packs & wps. B/3-82 Arty eng. Res: 1xVC KBA.		JST
5	0210	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Night Hawk at 192130H-200100H Mar 70. Rec 51xcal fire fr BT109343, 105326 & 091319. Eng w/G/S & arty fired w/unlk res. Rec 30xcal fire fr BT092334 & 112326. Rec SAF fr BT101326, 115345, 113337, 105325 & 108328. Ntry: AAE, CPT Mikesell; XXIV Corps, Sgt Meeks at 0215H.		JST
6	0230	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS805455 at 192235H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, docu CIA. Will evac to LZ Liz. Also rec SAF fr est 20xVC. Rtn fire w/SAF. Searched the area & find blood trails.		JST
7	0455		(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		JST
8	0545		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Times: BMNT to KENT, 21 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntry: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		JST
9	0717		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/1-20, BS784343 at 0700H. Find 1xB/440 rkt. The rkt motor was burned out. EOD dest the warhead. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar 70

2400

20 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10 0725 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS518834 at 0650H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF in green uniforms. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, med supplies & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

Jan

11 0815 (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS749305 at 0801H. LRRP Tm Nevada was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #37. Ntly: G-2, SCM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

Jan

12 0830 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS500800 at 0745H. Dtn 2xMAM. Extracted to LZ Stinson.

Jan

13 0835 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 21 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction plans. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cocks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

Jan

14 0840 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 21 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction plans. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

Jan

15 0945 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS465445 at 191530H Mar 70. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xBAR, 1xM-1 cbn & 200xibs of unpolished rice CIA. Wpns & rice extracted to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

Jan

16 1025 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 174th Avn, BS548387 at 0920H. While taking off fr LZ, rec 1t SAF. Res: 3xhits w/neg cas. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.

Jan

17 1030 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 234 MP Co, BT146453 at 0955H. Mine sweep tm on QL #1 det 1xcomd det 155mm rd B/T. Res: 8xUSN WIA(E) & 1xUSMC KIA. Neg dam to the road. Ntly Convoy Control, Sp Clark. (Info only)

Jan

18 1130 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BS258070 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

Jan

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
3

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	21 Mar 70	2400	21 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT946277 at 1015H. Eng 1xV6 w/SWP. Res: 1xV6 KIA. Also dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West. Ntly IPW, Sp Izawa.		
20	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS498845 at 1015H. Dtn 1xVN male w/bad ID (outdated). Evac to LZ Stinson.		
21	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 0/4-3, BS525389 at 0945H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: MCD. G/S eng the area w/unlk res.		
22	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wylie, PRU Plat #31, BS550753 at 0930H. While at Tu My (V), made contact w/est sqd of V6. Res: 1xV6 KIA, 1xAK-47, CIA, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1048H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		
23	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT946277 at 0850H. Obar & eng 10xVC w/art. Swept the area & fnd 1xVC KBA. Credited to C/3-82 Arty.		
24	1155		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Berretti, R/1-52, BS498845 at 1040H. Eng 1xMAM evading w/neg res. While eng MAM, they wounded 1xVN child in the hand. D/O compl at 1110H. Ntly G-5, LT Sanders.		
25	1200		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS749305 at 1030H. Made contact w/est sqd of NVA. Req extraction. LRRP Tm was extracted at 1030H fr the above grid. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan, G-2, PFC White.		
26	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT216437 at 1115H. Fnd 1xunk type rkt. Description: Cone shaped, 2xft long, 3xin in dia warhead, made of aluminum or cast iron & 1xft long launching tube w/Chinese writing on it. Will attempt to disarm & extract to Hawk Hill.		
27	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT301064 at 0930H. Fnd 300xAK-47 rds & 1xshelter. Dest both. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Cav. At 1045H, BT118328: Obsr 1xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/ organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1100H, BT108320: Obsr 1xVC wearing black PJ's. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 1110H, BT105327: Obsr & eng 1x51 cal pit. Res: Dest.		AK
29	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Cav. BT112322 at 1118H. Blues inserted at the above time & grid. They searched the area & fnd 3xgreen uniforms, 1xpack containing docu, several bunkers & 4 or 5xfighting pos. Extracted pack, docu & uniforms to Hawk Hill. Blues extracted at 1151H. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		AK
30	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT151022 at 1150H. Eng 1xVC 30m N of their loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & rec 1xsecondary explo. Also cptr 1xpack containing food. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		AK
31	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 68th Med Detachment, BT498845 at 1020H. D/O rec 4-5xP-79 rds fr 7-8xVC approx 800m fr the above grid. G/S eng the area & arty fired w/unlk res. Res: Neg hits or cas. Ntfy AAE, CPT Doran.		AK
32	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 178th Avn, BT150320 at 1215H. CH-47 rec unk amt of 30xcal fire (MG) w/neg hits or cas. Arty fired w/unlk res. Alt: 1800xft. Ntfy AAE, CPT Doran.		AK
33	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BS295065 at 1240H. Fnd lxtail section of a UH-1H hel w/No 369A on it. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell. (Info only)		AK
34	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT175224 at 1220H. Dtn 1xVN male. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		AK
35	1250		(U) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, LRRP Tm Illinois, BS442784 at 1030H. LRRP Tm was inserted at the above time & grid w/B/1-52. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; PSE, SFC Herndon.		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar 70

2400

20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT254135 at 1100H. Obsr 2xVV 200m fr their loc w/packs & wpns. Fired arty & swept the area w/neg res.		JK
37	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT236112 at 1040H. Dtn 6xVN females w/16xVN children. Extracted all to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW. Sp Robbins.		JK
38	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Ba To CIDG, BS539393 at 1100H. Fnd docu, 100xkiles of rice, 6xstructures w/over head covers; recently used. Docu evac to Ba To & dest the structures & rice.		JK
39	1220		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Night Hawk msn. Box #1 for 1-6 Inf, AO: III. BT3708, LR BT4105. Time: 201900H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 1-6 Comd. Box #2 for 1-52 Inf, AO: 47 W, 80 N, 50 E to river on S. Time: 201900H-210500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 1-52 Comd. Box #3 for 5-46 Comd, AO: III. BS6586, LR BS6983, Time: 201900H-210600H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 5-46 Comd. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		JK
40	1400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS865350 at 1315H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 35yrs). PRU's say she was a VC. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Hyde.		JK
41	1400		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Davis, C/26th Engr, BS779540 at 1258H. A VN female det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 1305H to LZ Bronco (Info only)		JK
42	1420		(U) CLDC, CPT Abbey. There will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G3, Sp McDonough.		JK
43	1425		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borette. Canoe AC Ext #90. Eff immediatly. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, Sp Robinson.		JK
44	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT243117 at 1330H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
45	1400		(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP Tm Calif, BS387963 & (en grid) 388965 at 1319H. LRRP Tm Calif was inserted at the above time & grid. They obsr mov & heard noises fr several loc. Tm called for extraction. At 1442H, Tm was extracted fr a cold PZ. G/S rec SAP w/NCD. Eng the above en grid w/rkts w/unlk res. Box #5 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G2 Ops. Ntfy: G2, Sgt Wilson; FSE. Sgt Delbuono; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.				JK
46	1405		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Extraction of LRRP Tm Calif fr vie BS387963. Time: ASAP. Pax: 6. Call Sign: (pri) Kinkly Lather 35, (Alt) Martin Plants. Freq: (Pri) 64.70, (Alt) 36.90. Appr by G3, MAJ HILLIER, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, LT Griffin; AAE, CPT Midesell.				JK
47	1430		(C) CO C Co, 5th SFG, CPT Burns. AO Req #2. DTG: 231800H-281900H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT114080, E to 1508, SE to 1700, W to 090008. Disapproved by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy CO C Co, 5th SFG, CPT Burns.				JK
48	1415	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF #11, BT177352 at 192015H Mar 70. Amb eng 3xNVA w/wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xM-79 CIA. (Info only)				JK
49	1515		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT159242 at 1455H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.				JK
50	1550		(U) AMCAL, LT Griffin, G Co Ranger, RR Tm N Carolina, BT380035 at 1520H. RR Tm N Carolina was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #2, CPT Nelson, G2 Ops. Ntfy: G2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.				JK
51	1555		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Sensor String #35, BT165065 at 1533H. Detected 2-4xindiv moving S. Fired 4.2" mortars w/unlk res.				JK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT294068 at 1300H. And a VC produce center consisting of 13xcultivated areas & 15xshelters. Also dtn unk amt of farmers. Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		JK
53	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT241120 at 1430H. And 8xshelters. Inside the shelters find docu & ARVN military equip. Extracted docu to LZ Professional. Ntly IFW, Sp Darby.		JK
54	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, OP Legionnaire, BT158234 at 1600H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/artly w/unk res.		JK
55	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, OP Legionnaire, BT139288 at 1543H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/wpn w/artly w/unk res.		JK
56	1640		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 176th Avn, BT238236 at 1610H. Rec 1-4xrds w/RCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Doran.		JK
57	1655		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Glass, C/26th Engr, BS805409 at 1540H. C Co visually detected an 8" rd in an open hole w/no firing device. Will dest.		JK
58	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, BT961261 at 1500H. Dtn 1xNVA. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JK
59	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT242225 at 0755H. While on a search & clear man, det 1xunk type mine. Res: 6xUS WIA(E) & 1xN-551 a combat loss (serial #12F-32669). Crater was 4'x5'. D/O compl at 0806H. Ntly: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1515H; G4, SSG Blick.		JK
60	1140		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-20, LZ Liz, at 0955H. Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh who walked up to the wire wearing a brown uniform. He was in good health & was a 1st LT fr 3d Co, 403d Sapper Bn. He said the nickname for his Bn is "Truong Son". The Bn men is to attack US & ARVN's in the area. Also 180xmen fr the Bn at BS640260. His Bn suffered 6xNVA WIA approx 12xdays ago. Ntly IFW, SP Armstrong.		JK

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar 70

2400

20 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

1300

(C) Quang Ngai, Sgt Cones, 2d ARVN Div. Night Hawk msn reg. Box #1, AO: UL BS6793, LR BS7090. Time: 201800H-202400H Mar 70. Cleared by ARVN, LT Kiet. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Box #2, AO: UL BT1625, LR BT2021. Disapproved by G3, SFC Williams (198th Bde AO only). Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

JK

62

1420

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/O 511 (571st Med) BT154238 at 1350H. Rec fire while inbound to B/2-1 loc for D/O. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) on acft. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell. (Info only)

JK

63

1500

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT159238 at 1338H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1420H. They were wearing flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps CPT McDowell at 1515H.

JK

64

1600

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS456775 at 1500H. Rec SAF(30-40xrd). Helix processed A/S arty fired, G/S eng the area & rtn SA & AWF. Swept the area w/neg res.

JK

65

1620

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS738763 at 1230H. Eng 1xVC after RF & PF told him to stop. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

JK

66

1655

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS507857 at 1545H. Obsr & eng 4xNVA w/wpn wearing cam uniforms. Res: NVA evaded W. Muskets on sta & expended. Obsr 1xsecondary explo. Swept the area w/neg res.

JK

67

1725

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71st Avn, AT972204 at 1530H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

JK

68

1700

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Tms Ala & Ark, At 1425H, AT856135, inserted tms into Box #9. At 1515H, AT855136, Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA/CIA, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xAK-50 1xpack w/docu CIA. D/O compl for NVA WIA at 91st Evac. Extracted pack, docu, wpn to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: G2, Sgt Wilson; FSE CPT Sullivan; IFW Sp Darby.

JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1700	(cont)	Box #19 is cancelled by MAJ Sprague. LRRP Tm was extracted at 1625H.		JK
69	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT265065 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn fire. Res: 4xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		JK
70	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT237118 at 1545H. Fnd 1xen shelter w/105mm rd shrapnel, 20mm canister, 51xcn casings, 2x105mm rd casings & a small forge w/tongs. Believed to be a B/T factory. Dest all.		JK
71	1725		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71st Avn, AT955203 at 1540H. Eng 1xVC. Res 1xVC KIA.		JK
72	2010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 245th AVN Gp, (EN) BT212209 at 1955H, while on photo ren, msn rec SAF at 2000', 60 knots w/neg hits. Cont to fly, msn compl.		JK
73	2055		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, IOS OP Legionnaire (EN) BT123303 at 1700H, obsr & eng w/artv, 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xNVA KBA. A/3, 82 Arty fired the msn.		JK
74	2335		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF #27 (EN) BS562993 at 2130H, eng 4-5xVC. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info Only).		JK
75	2335		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-52 Inf, 1830H, fnd 1x105mm rd E/T w/trip wire vic BS261777. Fnd 1x105mm rd E/T w/trip wire vic BS459775. Both were blown in place.		JK
76	1710		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill RR Tm N Carolina, BS517779, GP # 1, at 1615H, RR Tm inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: Sgt Dumas, G2.		JK
77	1845		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS599230 at 1745H, rec D/O for 1xVN male, age 15, who det 1xB/T. D/O compl at 1805H to 27th Surg.		JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar 70

2400

20 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

78

2140

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, PF OP # 10, BT
134333 at 1515H, rec SAF fr east VC sqd. NCD.
Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC CIA w/2xChiCom H/Grens.
(Info Only)

79

1928

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R & C/2-1 Inf,
(EN) BT182237 at 1850H, obsr & eng 2xNVA
in green unif 300m W of their loc. Res:
1xNVA KIA. Other NVA evad 7.

80

2000

(C) C SFG Da Nang, AO Req # 4, DTG: 231900H-
261900H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT1418-1420-
2020 - S to ARVN boundary. Appr:
3-21 Inf, CPT Cayere; 196th Bde, CPT Homoki;
G3, CPT Kinney; passed: C SFG Da Nang, CPT Burns.
Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.

81

2140

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 173 ABN, Req AO
Time ext to AO # 119 until 242400H. Appr:
11th Bde, CPT Shea; G3, CPT Kinney; 173 ABN Bde,
MAJ Wells. FSE, CPT Shults, ntfy.

82

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

83

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
Div units rept lt contact in their combined
TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
support ops cont. Tac Air & Arty cont to support.
Inclement weather caused the cancellation of
2 Tac Air & 1 CA mns. In the most significant
incident, F/17 Cav while searching W of Tam Ky,
det an unk size mine resulting in 6 US WIA(E)
& 1 M-551 dest. US/GVN forces combined in 12
pacification support ops. Americal units rept
11 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/3 IWC. There were 17 VN dtn.
US cas were 8 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).

84

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #82

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>518928</u>			
B Co	<u>459063</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>270876</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>240124</u>			
B Co	<u>148038</u>			
C Co	<u>245116</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>222119</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>699805</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>687809</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	597810		
B Co	462775		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	496851		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	432418		
B Co	443321		
C Co	411		
D Co	426372		
E Co	411		
Recon	451376		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
B Co	LES		
C Co	525389		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	522399		
E Co	SJH		
Recon	SJH		
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	LIZ		
B Co	783433		
C Co	711385		
D Co	764394		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	727456		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	XXX DEBBIE		
A Co	929223		
B Co	DEBBIE		
C Co	857355		
D Co	832332		
E Co	920222		
Recon	867302		
5 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	738406	
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE		
B Btry	XXX SAN JUAN HILL		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	FSB 411		
26th Major Bn CP	BS525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	147363		
B Trp	163317		
C Trp	198265		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWKHILL		
B Btry	TIEN KPHONG		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SE)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
5-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWKHILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWKHILL		
A Co	HAWKHILL		
B Co	16268		
C Co	183237		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	197436		
E Co	HAWKHILL		
Recon	183237		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	064257		
B Co	CHU LAI		
C Co	019264		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CHU LAI		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	864271		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	918272 948272		
D Co	919199		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	945247		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL 251231		
3-32 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO OF PAGES 9		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	21 Mar 70	2400	21 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.						<i>[Signature]</i>
2	0450		(C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.						<i>[Signature]</i>
3	0750	(alyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS722842 at 202110H Mar 70. Rec 6xHoi Chanhs fr BS779842. They were all local VC. They worked in Ban Duc for the 48th Bn. Two were teachers, 1x a cook, 2x were resupplymen & 1x was a doctor. They were taken to Binh Son. (Info only)						<i>[Signature]</i>
4	0750		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS800460 at 0740H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2XVC KIA.						<i>[Signature]</i>
5	0850		(C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, R/1-46, BT168083 at 0645H. While moving to check sensors, they walked into an amb of D/1-46. D/1-46 eng R/1-46 thinking they were the en. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H. Ntfr: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowaki at 0930H; G/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, SMG Meier.						<i>[Signature]</i>
6	0825	(alyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 196th Avn LCH, BT1946 (vic) at 201920H Mar 70. While flying at 1500ft at 80xknots, rec unk amt of SAF w/NCD. Cont men.						<i>[Signature]</i>
7	0830		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/39th Engr, BS715603 at 0745H. While on road sweep of QL #1, rec 3-4x rds of sniper fire w/NCD. Rtn SAF & cont men. (Info only)						<i>[Signature]</i>
8	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, C/4-3, BS525392 at 0800H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was carrying fresh vegetables, 2x rds of 7.62 ammo & misc clothing.						<i>[Signature]</i>
9	0840		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS742414 at 0805H. Eng suspected en loc w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). He rec schrapnel fr his H/gren. D/O compl at 0827H.						<i>[Signature]</i>
10	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT250056 at 0945H. Eng 5-6xVC/NVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)						<i>[Signature]</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0950

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Campo, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #38. Team: Idaho. DTG: 220600H-281700H Mar 70. AO: BS6543, 7044, 7040, 6539. Mission: Combat ops. Appr by G-3, CPT Nichols. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, Sp Robinson.

12

1025

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, R/1-20, BS727456 at 0940H. Fnd 1xVC KIA in a cave at the above grid. Believed to be KIA fr last night's action.

13

1015

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT242217 at 0945H. While searching a village, dtn 4xVN males (ages 30-45yrs) w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. In another shelter, fnd an ammo box w/M-60 MG bolt, various mechanical & electrical parts. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

14

1110

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21, BS858365 at 0930H. Obar 2xVN evading. Swept the area & fnd 1xM-61 H/gren & 2xM-26 H/gren's in a tunnel. Also fnd 2x1st aid packs, med supplies, docu, 1xSony transistor radio & 1xlb of rice. Docu & med supplies extracted to LZ Bronco, radio given to Kit Carson Scout & all others dest. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

15

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 196th Bde LOH, BT155205 at 1113H. Rec unk amt of 1t SAF w/neg hits on cas. Alt: 4500xft. Speed: 100xknots. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Fisher.

16

1225

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT163294 at 1201H. One US eng 1xhole w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1206H.

17

1130

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT244125 at 0935H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device across a trail, cam in a bush. Res: 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1003H. Ntly XXII Corps, MAJ Jordan at 1140H.

18

1215

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #37, MAJ Perkins. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1150

(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BT642014
at 0900H. While on patrol to Son Tra, PF Plat
#109 rec cand det 155mm rd & hv SAF fr est
20xVC. PF Rtn SAF & VC fled N, S, & W. PF's
fled E. USMC arrived & swept the area. Fnd
6xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 1xVN female WIA & 2xVC
KIA. D/O compl at 1040H. (Info only)

20

1225

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS504842
at 1110H. Dtn 2xMAF wearing black PJ's who
attempted to evade. Extracted to LZ Stinson.
Ntfy IPW, Sp Gealee.

21

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT to EENT, 22 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call
Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG
McKeague; AAE, CPT Fisher.

22

0840

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT to EENT, 22 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call
Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp
Cephus; AAE, CPT Fisher.

23

0845

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT to EENT, 22 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction
mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call
Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: LRRP Training
men. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fisher.

24

1000

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req 1xSlick
for 4xhours. Time: 220800H-221200H Mar 70.
Purpose: To practice emergency insertion &
extraction techniques. Report to Ranger Pad,
BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav.
Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Peet; 196th Bde, Sp
Morrow; AAE, CPT Fisher.

25

1245

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 3/5 ARVN, BT260054
at 1130H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47
CIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

4

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

26

1250

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, A/1-52, BS597810 at 0820H. Dtn 1xMAM w/ID. He was attempting to sell marijuana to US pers. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.

27

1310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 3/5 ARVN, BT259081 at 1240H. Det 1xunk type B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

28

1310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 3/5 ARVN, BT260060 at 0955H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

29

1315

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/17th Cav, BT243206 at 1220H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 30-40yrs) w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

30

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS705867 at 1225H. Dtn 1xMAM trying to evade. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sp Goslee.

31

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, CRP 1-4-6, at 1155H. BS716005: Obser 6xVC. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS718803: Obser 2xVC. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KIA. Credit to A/1-82 Arty.

32

0933

(C) XXIV Corps, (RUN) Volny, GEN Zais. Rec the following question from XXIV Corps. Why are the 6th ARVN's sending 4xbattalions into Quang Ngai City? Answer sent at 1050H to XXIV Corps. They have better access to acft fr Quang Ngai. The 6th Regt, upon reaching Quang Ngai, will be trucked N to their AO in the 198th Bde. Further questions should be directed to ARVN LNO in XXIV Corps.

33

1045

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Night Hawk mns. Box #1, AO: UL BS6592, LR BS6888. Freq: 5-46 Comd. Time: 211900H-220600H Mar 70. Box #2, AO: UL BS4695, UR BS4995 & S to Song Tra Dong River. Time: 211900H-220600H Mar 70. Freq: 1-6 Comd. Box #3, AO: 78N, 45 E, 41 W, 75 S (only inside 198th AO, stay out of 11th Bde & Ha Thanh). Freq: 1-52 Comd. Time: 211900H-220600H Mar 70. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Barratti. Ntly: ESE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fisher.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34

1400

(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Combs, Quang Ngai. Night Hawk man req. Box #1, AO: UL BT1625, LR BT2021. Time: 211800H-212400H Mar 70. Disapproved by G-3, SFC Williams (flying in 198th Bde's AO only tonight).

35

1455

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1, BT153286 at 1425H. Obsr & eng 4xVC/NVA. Eng w/quad 50xcal MG's. Res: 1xsecondary exple & on evaded W.

36

1500

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Cancel AO Ext #99. Eff immediately. Ntry: FSC, CPT Sullivan; 1st Marine Div, Sp Speaker.

37

1535

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, LRRP Tm Illinois, BS437786 at 1510H. LRRP Tm Illinois was extracted fr Box #27 at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #27, LT Hersch, 198th Bde. Ntry: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

38

1515

(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Petersen, CAP 1-1-1, at 0940H. One VN child told CAP about a VC setting up a B/T at BT262208 & 261205. CAP eng grids w/artty. Swept the area & recd SAF & cont sweep. CAP later rec hv SAF & M-79 rds fr BT261205. Res: 1xUSN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H. Acft rec SAF on D/O fr BT259205. Ntry AAE, CPT Fisher. (Info only)

39

1600

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS773855 at 0900H. Rec 10xHoi Chanhs who heard "Early Word" PYSOPS broadcast yesterday. Evac to Binh Son. They came from BS730892 where 6xmore VC are operating. They stated they worked & lived w/VC but knew of no unit designation. Ntry IPW, LT Baskin. (Info only)

40

1600

(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS716805 & 718803 (on grids) at 1155H. Obsr 6xVC. Fired arty at the above grids. Res: 3xVC KBA. (Info only)

41

1610

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Thang Binh PF's #18, BT253395 at 1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-2 cbn CIA. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

1630

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C/2-1, BT189236 at
1424H. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac to Hawk Hill.

APK

43

1645

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 37th ARVN Rangers,
AT0905 (vic) at 1040H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure
type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) & 2xARVN
WIA(M). At 1400H, BT221501, cptr 5xVC hiding
in a bunker. Also 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)

APK

44

1647

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 21st ARVN Ranger Bn,
BT190470 at 1155H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure
release type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA &
2xARVN WIA(E). At 1215H, BT177454, fnd 1x100 lb
anti tank mine w/pressure type firing device.
Dest all.

APK

45

1650

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/8th Blues & 5th
ARVN Rangers. Inserted Blues at 1400H, BT197180
w/4xSlicks. At BT188186, G/S eng 20-25xVC/NVA.
Res: 3xVC KIA. Blues dtn 4xVN females & 1xMAM.
Blues extracted at 1425H. Lift ships rec hv
30xcal fire fr BT203181. Alt: 100xft. Speed:
60xknots. One slick rec 3xhits. G/S eng the
area & fired arty w/unk res.

APK

46

1653

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, RF's #118, BT190440
at 0840H. Rec 5xHoi Chanha (VC). One Hoi Chanha
turned in 1xAK-47. (Info only)

APK

47

1655

(C) CLDC, Sgt Baker. Alert condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1830H.

APK

48

1650

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 1st ARVN Armor Bde,
BT205476 at 202213H-202230H Mar 70. 3/17 Chv &
47th Ranger Bn rec 12-15x81mm mortar rds. Res:
1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). Rtn SAF & arty. Supt
the area & fnd 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA.
Searched vic of BT0905 & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47
& 500xkiles of rice CIA. (Info only)

APK

49

1700

(U) AMCAL, PFC Anderson, TMF, Sensor String #901,
AS952956 at 1540H. Detected 50xindiv moving
E to W. Fired arty w/unk res.

APK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

50

1740

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 174th Avn, BS734576 at 1630H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. While dtn him, they rec SAF w/NCD, & Neg hits. Extracted to LZ Bronco.

JPK

51

1745

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, S-2, BS584720 at 1300H. Fnd & dest 2x81mm mortar rds w/NCD.

JPK

52

1805

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS457772 at 1705H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN boy w/shrapnel wounds. B/O compl at 1715H to 91st Evac. B/Co rept that 2xVN children det a B/T in the area. Res: 1xVN child killed, 1xVN child WIA(E) & 1xVN child WIA(M). B/Co was firing 81mm mortars at the same time but obsr all rds land in the water & on sand bar.

JPK

53

1805

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS541910 at 1655H. Fnd 1xdud 81mm mortar rd. They went after demo equip. While they were rtn, they obsr & eng 4xNVA & 1xMAE w/packs & wps. Res: Dtn 1xMAF. Will extract to LZ Bayonet. Other 4xNVA evaded successfully.

JPK

54

1805

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ref DJF entry #3, 20 Mar 70. Change time to 200900H Mar 70. Also, extracted 5xHoi Chanhs to Son Tinh & 1xHoi Chanh to CAP 7-4-3 loc.

JPK

55

1805

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP Tm Illinois, BS437786 at 1330H-1512H. Heard voices of 5-10xVN (proximity of 50m) at 1400H. They req extraction at 1440H. Musket #30 rec 20-30xrds of SAF w/neg hits at BS437787. LRRP Tm was extracted to LZ Stinson at 1512H.

JPK

56

1815

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT246129 at 1710H. Eng 2xVC 50m N of their loc w/SA & M-79 fire. Res: 3xUS WIA(M) fr frd M-79 fire.

JPK

57

1830

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Brugueno, 123d Avn D/O, BT256078 at 1725H. Rec hv SAF while lifting off. Alt: 300xft. Fired arty & processed A/S w/unk res. Ntly AAE, CPT Fisher.

JPK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/203

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

2000

(U) C-26 Engr, 26th Engr Bn, Sgt Collins, BS809411 at 1600H, find sign on gate along path by twin bridge area. Sign will be evacuated S-2 tomorrow at Brencce.

59

2035

(U) C SFG Da Nang, CPT Burns, AO Ext #4 is cancelled. Ntfy: 196th Bde, SP Orstad.

60

2035

(U) Americal Div, G-3, CPT Kinney, Cancel AO Ext # 69 and # 102 effective 212000H Mar 70. Ntfy: CPT Sabat, Quang Ngai; 198th Bde, CPT Dunkin; 11th Bde, Sgt Ward.

61

1915

(U) 2nd ARVN Div, Sgt Shiefflett, LNO, Cancel AO Ext # 106 effective immediately. Appr: QN, CPT Sabat. Ntfy: 198th Bde, SGT Lark; FSE, SSG Rape.

62

1930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, Req EOD Tm for B/1-52 to dest 6x250 lb bombs & 1x105mm rd. Rpt to 1-52 rear MAG 12 area. 0700H, passed to EOD & appr: SGT Kant; appr: G-3, CPT Kinney; passed to 198th Bde, SGT Lark.

63

2018

(U) 198th Bde, B/1-6 Inf, SGT Lark, (EN) BT444078 at 1830H, find & dest 1xM-79 rd rigged as a mine w/press rel firing device.

64

1800

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephas, RR Tm N Carolina, BS517779 at 1530H, RR Tm extracted at above time and grid. Ntfy: CPT Galster, G-2.

65

1945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS549764 at 1813H, obsr 5xVC in open. Eng w/6x105mm HE rds & 6xrds 105mm FC. Res: 4xVC KBA, conf by CPT Longrear.

66

2200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT184226 at 1500H, find 1xVC KBA (less than 24 hrs) credit A/3-82 Arty.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

67

2030

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, OP Legionnaire, IOS, (EN) BT203131 at 1700H, obsr 1xactf rec .51 cal fire. C/3-16 fired arty. Res: 1 sec explos.

68

1930

(C) 11th Bde, AO Req # 7, Sgt Lockhart, DTG: 220600H - 262400H. Purpose: Cbt Opns. AREA: BS5946 - 5244 - 4739 - 4736 - 6338. Appr: Ba To (init) (US) LWK, (VN) TVS, Minh Long, (US) JWF, (VN) TN; G-3, CPT Michels; Passed: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; FSE, CPT Shults.

69

2147

(U) 1st CAG, GAP 1-4-6, CPL Lee, (EN) BS722828 BS718808 at 1435H, obsr 6xVC, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/arty. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info Only).

70

2200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT204226 at 1015H, obsr 3xVC w/packs, 200xm N of their loc. Fired arty w/unl res.

71

1850

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephas, D/1-52 Inf, BS603-837 at 1730H, fnd and dest 1xM-16 AP mine w/press rel type firing device w/NGD.

72

1321

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Jordan. AO Req #5. DTG: 211300H Mar 70 to 042400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combined combat ops w/CIDG & 1xCo fr 4-3 Inf. Area: UL BS5244, LR BS5640. Appr by: Ba To, (init) (US) UWK, (VN) TVS; Minh Long, (US) JAK, (VN) TN; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sgt Ward; FSE, CPT Shultz.

73

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

74

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops. cent. Tac Air & Arty cent to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 5 Tac Air mans. US/GVN forces combined in 1 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 15 VC KIA. There were 12 VN dtn. US cas were 1 KIA, 6 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(M).

75

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 Mar 70 Ref DJF entry #73

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
190th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>524949</u>			
B Co	<u>452056</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>255132</u>			
B Co	<u>160038</u>			
C Co	<u>254111</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>225119</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>EXX GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>548902</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>699805</u>			
D Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>692814</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	560876		
B Co	438778		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	423395		
B Co	438335		
C Co	411		
D Co	439351		
E Co	411		
Recon	451376		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
B Co	LES		
C Co	525389		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	522399		
E Co	SJ HILL		
Recon	SJ HILL		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	LIZ		
B Co	783433		
C Co	726399		
D Co	758395		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	LIZ		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE		
A Co	929223		
B Co	DEBBIE		
C Co	883276		
D Co	832332		
E Co	928222		
Recon	928223		
3-1st Cav (Armor)	742402		
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE		
B Btry	SJ HILL		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	ESA 411		
26th Ingr Bn CP	BS525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
E Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY(SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH(SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	166268		
C Co	185235		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

197436

E Co

HH

Recon

186232

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

062265

B Co

CHL

C Co

021239

D Co

CENTER

E Co

CENTER

Recon

CHL

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

849266

B Co

WEST

C Co

878216

D Co

013287

E Co

WEST

Recon

945255

F-17th Cav (Armor)

252226

3-82 Arty CP

HH

A Btry

HH

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0455 (C) CLDC, Sgt Sanders. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.

3 0740 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Cancel AO Ext #5. Eff immediately. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT Shea. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sp Manning; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

4 0803 (dlyd) (C) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, BS767467 at 211430H Mar 70. Rec 3xsniper rds w/NCD, while they were on a work operation. (Info only)

5 0803 (dlyd) (U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, BS761473 at 211145H. Mar 70. Plat ldr was blasting & det 1xmine uncovering a bangalore torpedo w/pressure type firing device w/NCD. Dest in place. (Info only)

6 0840 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Warning Order to 198th Bde & 11th Bde. Be prepared to provide convey reaction force for the 8th Trans Bn convey fr Qui Nhan on Tues, 24 Mar 70. Time of arrival of convey in AMCAL AO is unk at this time. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Mitcham; 11th Bde, Sp Jordan.

7 1000 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS748438 at 0855H. Dtn 1xMAF w/ID. PF's say she is a VC ldr & ex-wife of a guerilla. Extracted to LZ Brencé.

8 1000 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Req clnc to take EOD tm into grid square BS5578. Appr by: Quang Ngai, Sp Jeba; G-3, CPT Nichols. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan. Check fire on the above grid until 1300H.

9 1010 (C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS655407 at 0930H. LRRP Tm was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #38. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

1015

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/3-1, BS423395 at 0945H. Eng 1xNVA wearing a khaki uniform w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xruck sack containing rice, med supplies & 1xwallet CIA. Extracted to LZ Los.

ARK

11

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS465795 at 0920H. Rec 50xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF, arty & G/S en station. Swept the area w/neg res.

ARK

12

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS532894 at 0840H. Obsr 2xNVA w/wpns. Rec 15xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.

ARK

13

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS532894 at 0800H. Obsr 4xNVA; 1xw/30xcal cbn & 3xw/AK-47. Also rec 40-50xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unlk res.

ARK

14

1050

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1, BT204456 at 0940H. Rec 3-4xrds of SAF fr the NW w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.

ARK

15

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/17th Cav, BT251221 at 0900H. Obsr 1xwater buffalo det 1x105mm or 1x155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xwater buffalo killed. Crater was 4' in dia & 3' deep.

ARK

16

1130

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS754440 at 1000H. PRU's led A Co to a rice cache containing approx 1xten of unpolished rice loosely stored in a bin. PRU's will bag the rice & keep it. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 1130H.

ARK

17

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS444767 at 1045H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing black PJ's w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.

ARK

18

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/17th Cav, BT251226 at 0915H. Three VN children led F Troop to an M-16 apers mine (buried). Dest in place. Gave them sundry pack items.

ARK

19

1200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS458776 at 1100H. Fnd & dest 12xplastic bags of marijuana.

ARK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS546777 at 1200H. Dtn 2xMAM. Extracted to LZ Stinson.		AK
21	1310		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, EOD w/1-52, BS554783 at 1145H. Fnd & dest 4xD-2 250xlb bombs.		AK
22	1005		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Petersen, CAP 1-3-3, BS635965 at 0845H. Obser 3xVC at the above grid. Fired arty & obser 3xNVA & 2xVC fleeing thru field glasses. Adjusted arty & fired again. Obser 1xVC KBA. Res: 4xVC KBA. Did not sweep due to mines & B/T. Credit given to D/1-82. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		AK
23	1320	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 37th ARVN Rangers, BT223486 at 211625H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xM-2 cbn & med equip CIA. At 0530H, BT213468: Rec 1xH/gren in their NDP. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). At 0935H, BT217464: Fnd 4xAK-47. (Info only)		AK
24	1320	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 3/17 ARVN Cav, BT224485 at 211635H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC in a bunker. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		AK
25	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 21st ARVN Rangers, BT192460 at 0755H. Rec 1xB-40 rkt in their NDP. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		AK
26	1330	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Quang Tin PRU's, BT093393 at 211300H Mar 70. Eng est plat of VC. Res: 9xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)		AK
27	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1, BT201457 at 1230H. Fnd a plastic bag in a shelter containing docu & 3xVN ID cards. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Geslee.		AK
28	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 1/18 RF Group, BT190440 at 0730H. Rec 5xHei Chanh w/neg wpns. Extracted to Thang Binh. (Info only)		AK
29	1405		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Hiep Duc PF's, AT888224 at 1330H. Obser & eng est sqd of VC w/arty fr C/3-82. Res: 2xVC KBA.		AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1430		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Night Hawk mens. Box #1, 1-52 Inf: 78 N, 41 W, 46 E, S to river. in 198th Bde AO only; not in Ha Thanh or 11th Bde. Time: 221900H-230500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 1-52 Comd. Box #2, 5-46 Inf: UL BS4096, LR BS4490. Time: 221900H-230500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 5-46 Comd. Box #3, 1-6 Inf: UL BS6592, LR BS6888. Time: 221900H-230500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 1-6 Comd. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Berretti. Ntry: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
31	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, Dai Lac, at 1220H. Rec 1xHoi Khanh (age 18yrs old) who was a village guerrilla. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.		
32	2230	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, BS929223 at 212145H Mar 70. Req routine D/O for 1xman w/ shrapnel wounds of the hands & arms due to M-60 malfunction. Res: 1xUS NBW(M).		
33	1510	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. AO Req #6. DTG: 230800H-302400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT040305, N to 040320, E to 050320, NE to 090365, SE to 1st Marine Div/AMCAL bdy. Appr by: 1st Marine Div, MAJ Leuder; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntry: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.		
34	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, G/2-1, BT169220 at 1330H. Fnd decu w/statement written in VN, "Comrades, this trail B/T, beware". Will extract to Hawk Hill. Ntry IPW, Sgt Rines.		
35	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 23 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Brance for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntry: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
36	0805		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 23 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1. Ntry: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37

0805

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 23 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

JPK

38

1615

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS479786 at 1355H. Rec by SAF. Res: 1xLOH downed w/neg cas. At 1409H: B/1-52 secured the area. At 1405H: Crew was extracted & Blues inserted. LOH was extracted at 1455H to Chu Lai. Ntly: AAE, CPT Fields; XXIV Corps, Sgt Belthous at 1640H.

JPK

39

1705

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS423398 at 1500H. Eng 4xNVA w/artty & SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 100xlbs of rice (unpolished) & 32xhammocks CIA. Will extract all rice & hammocks to LZ Los.

JPK

40

1705

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS838406 at 1620H. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Brencce.

JPK

41

1705

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Ba Te CIDG, BS550406 at 1550H. Dtn 8xVN (3xMAM & other 5xwere women & children). Extracted to Ba Te. (Info only)

JPK

42

1710

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/4-21, BS855318 at 1530H. One jeep on QL #1 rept a hel (UH-1H) went down at the above grid. Tail #618. It went down due to mechanical failure. Extracted crew & hel at 1615H. R/4-21 secured acft while it was down. Crew had neg cas & neg dam to acft. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.

JPK

43

1500

(C) 123d AVN Bn, AO Req # 7, MAJ Maher, DTG: 230800H, Mar - 302400H April 70'. Purpose: AVN training - req clear for free-fire. Area: All land N of O4 grid line on peninsula. Appr: 1-6 Inf, MAJ Thompson; 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Kinney; Passed to AAE: CPT Fisher; FSE, CPT Shults.

JPK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1645

(U) CLDC, SGT Sanders, Alert cond is CLDC
code # 4, effective 1830H.

JK

45

1815

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burguene, D/1-52 Inf,
BS598840 at 1630H, fd and dest homemade
mine w/press rel firing device. Fd and dest
81mm mort rd, net B/T.

JK

46

1815

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, IOS OP Logiennaire,
(EN) BT154215 at 1655H, obsr IOXVC/NVA w/
wpns & packs, fired arty. 71st AVN VR area
at 1725H, w/neg res.

JK

47

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20 Inf, (EN)
BS570453 at 1630H, fd 100xrds AK-47 ammo
& 3xrds 57mm RR. Evac to LZ LIZ.

JK

48

2055

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52 Inf, Dai
Loc (EN) BS592812 at 1700H, rec SAF approx
500m W of their loc. NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF.
81mm mort & arty w/unk res.

JK

49

2055

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, BS469-
789 at 1750H, dtn 2XMAF & 1XMAF w/baby.
They stated that 7 men & 1xwoman armed w/
AK-47's passed through their ville yester-
day. Dtn evac to Son Tinh. (Dtn were ages
30 - 35 - 25 respectively).

JK

50

2100

(C) Tam Ky, AO Req # 8, SP Jamen, DTG:
230500H - 281800H. Purpose: Cbt Opns.
AREA: UL BT1314 - LR BT1711. Disappr:
1-46 Inf, MAJ Hallihan; 196th Bde, CPT Hemeki;
G-3, CPT Kinney; passed: Tam Ky, SP Jamen.

JK

51

2200

(U) 198th Bde, D/1-52 Inf, Sgt Lark,
(EN) BS597782, at 2050H, rec SAF, Rtn SAF &
arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.

JK

52

1925

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 11th Bde AVN, BS81429
at 1850H. Rec SAF w/10xhits & neg cas. G/S
on station w/neg res. LOH is back at LZ Bronco.
Alt: 1000xft. Speed: 90xknots.

JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES
7

22 Mar 70

INITIALS

(U) Journal Closed.

SIGNATURE *Philip P. Sullivan*

GPO, 1960 O-343-788-363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #54

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
B Co	<u>683800</u>			
C Co	<u>CHL</u>			
D Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
E Co	<u>699806 & CAP 142 AREA</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>254121</u>			
B Co	<u>130047</u>			
C Co	<u>262108</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>225119</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>505896</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>450044</u>			
D Co	<u>397146</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	560876		
B Co	XXX 493786		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	423395		
B Co	438335		
C Co	411		
D Co	439351		
E Co	411		
Recon	451376		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	LES		
C Co	560394		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	525404
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	738415
D Co	757392
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	929223
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	834283
D Co	832332
E Co	928222
Recon	DEBBIE
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Ingr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
E Trp	CHL		
C Trp	CHL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TXI TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	166268	2	
C Co	191243		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co ... 197434

R Co HH

Recon 191243

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 062265

B Co CHL

C Co 022278

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon CHL

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 837264

B Co WEST

C Co 990298

D Co 990290

E Co WEST

Recon 872246

F-17th Cav (Armor) 252226

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar 70

2400

23 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

JK

2

0255

(dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-14 Arty, OP #1, (en
grid) BS521790 at 221855H. Mar 70. D/1-14 Arty
fired 6xrds of 105mm HE & B/1-82 Arty fired
4xrds of 155mm HE on an LOS sighting of a 122mm
rkt w/bamboo stakes. No en were sighted. The rkt
was rept knocked off the stakes. D/1-1 Cav will
fly VR on site this morning. Res of VR: Fnd
1xdest palm tree. S-3, 1-52 Inf in a LOH VR the
area at an alt of 6xft.

JK

3

0445

(C) CLDC, Sp Bake. Alert condition is CLDC
code #5. EFF 0705H.

JK

4

0815

(C) AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry
#43, 22 Mar 70. Change AO Ext #7 to read AO Ext
#9. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT
Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

JK

5

0850

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 1/4 ARVN, BS747551
at 222000H Mar 70. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC
KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)

JK

6

0940

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/123d Avn, BS807432
at 0920H. Snatched 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Bronce.

JK

7

0950

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT185235 at
0910H. Dtn 8xVN males w/10xVN children w/neg
ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.

JK

8

0955

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS567826
at 0930H. Snatched 2xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ
Stinson.

JK

9

1000

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Req the following area
for treep mov of 3-1 Inf. Time: ASAP until 232400H
Mar 70. Area: Fr BS5033, E to 5433, NE to 5735,
S to 5732, SW to 5331, W to 5031, NW to 4932.
Appr by: Ba Te, (initials) (US) LWK, (VN) THV;
G-3, CPT Nichols. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague;
FSE, CPT Sullivan.

JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar 70

2400

23 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

1015

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #175, BS844317
at 0600H. Made contact w/est plat of VC. Res:
1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0810H. (Info only)

JK

11

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT991295 at
1125H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA w/packs. Eng w/SAF. Res:
1xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA & 2xpacks CIA. Packs extracted
to LZ West.

JK

12

1127

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #121,
BT935274 at 1115H. Detected 4xindiv moving S.
Eng w/artty w/unlk res.

JK

13

1157

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BS598840
at 1040H. Fnd a room under some boulders (16'x
16'x4'). Inside, fnd 2x1 lb blocks of C-4 B/T
w/trip wire. Dest B/T.

JK

14

1220 (dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1st ARVN Armer/
17th Cav, BT118448 at 221710H Mar 70. Rec
5xVC Hoi Chanhs. Extracted to 17th Cav CP.
(Info only)

JK

15

1220 (dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/17th ARVN Cav,
BT226512 at 221620H Mar 70. Cptr 3xVC & 1xAK-47.
Extracted to 17th Cav CP. (Info only)

JK

16

1220 (dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/17th ARVN Cav,
BT213465 at 221925H Mar 70. One APC rec 1xB-40
rkt w/neg cas. Dam to radiator & water line.
(Info only)

JK

17

1220

(C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, Marine Avn, BT188454
at 0910H. Black Cat #18 rec SA & AWF w/5xhite
in fuel tank. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Acft landed at
LZ Baldy w/WIA. Neg arty fired due to proximity
of frd. Ntly AAE, CPT Dorne. (Info only)

JK

18

1220

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 21st ARVN Rangers,
BT193453 at 1055H. Fnd & dest 1xanti tank mine.
(Info only)

JK

19

1220 (dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, Binh Son PF Plat
#45, BT655010 at 221835H Mar 70. Rec 10-12xrcs
of SAF fr 1xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1855H

JK

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar 70

2400

23 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1220	(cont)	to 27th Surg. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)		
20	1220	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/1-7 Marines, BT073478 at 221830H Mar 70. Obsr 15xVC moving N, 800m E of their loc. Fired 60mm mortars. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2XAK-47 & pers equip CIA. (Info only)		
21	1220		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 198th Bde TOC, LZ Bayonet at 0800H. Three US rec cuts fr exploding C-ration cans when they threw them into the fire. The two US were D/O by hel fr D/1-6 loc to 91st Evac & the other to 27th Surg by jeep. Res: 3xUS NBW(E). They were on the ground on OP line at LZ Bayonet.		
22	1305		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, R/1-20, BS742428 at 0955H. Dtn 3xVN males & 1xVN female w/a child. One was a tax collector (age 50), one was the tax collector's brother (age 45) both w/ID & the other male had neg ID. The female was the tax collector's wife w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Brencce. They said there is a rice cache at BS750437. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		
23	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT255123 at 1220H. Fnd 2xshelters w/bunkers. Inside 1xbunker fnd 500lbs of unpolished rice. Dest all. (Dest rice because of weather would not permit extraction). Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Ketowski at 1325H.		
24	1337		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-5, BS714964 at 1030H. One VN female det an M-14 mine placed in an APC track, injuring the woman. D/O compl at 1200H to 27th Surg. (Info only)		
25	1337		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-1, BT264192 at 1030H. Fnd & dest a box-type mine (10xlb) w/pressure type firing device buried in an APC track. (Info only)		
26	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31, AT981280 at 1315H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-782/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 43

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar 70

2400

23 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1435		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Berretti, R/1-52, BS568799 at 1400H. Fnd 1xB/T 82mm mortar rd w/trip wire firing device on a trail. Dest in place.		JK
28	1445		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Berretti, D/1-52, BS597810 at 1330H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		APK
29	1440		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 123d Avn at 1230H-1350H. At BS615435: Obsr & dest 1xshelter. At BS672434: Obsr & dest 1xshelter. At BS610424: Obsr & eng 1xMAM w/unl res. Also dest 3xbunkers. At BS599468: Obsr 6xcaves & 3xshelters w/several green uniforms. Eng the area. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xshelter dest. At BS596508: Obsr 12xshelters & new fighting pos. Res: Dest 4xshelters.		JK
30	1445		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Berretti, D/1-1 Cav, BS485761 at 1420H. Obsr & eng 5xsampans. Res: 5xsampans dest.		APK
31	1500		(U) AMCAL, CPT Kinney, G-3 Ops at 1455H. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy of a convey moving S to N through their AO at 241000H Mar 70. Freq: 57.70. Call Sign: Little Mercy F-9, F-45. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Burnett of convey moving S to N through their AO at 241130H Mar 70. Freq: Used Weeder, F-9, F-45.		APK
32	1505		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT197239 at 1440H. Fnd decu in a shelter. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		JK
33	1510		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-1 Cav, BS501746 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 2xMAM wearing black PJ's. Res: 2xVC KIA.		JK
34	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT205458 at 1415H. Fnd 1xanti tank mine consisting of 1x50 cal ammo can filled w/explosive. Dest in place.		JK
35	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS597837 at 1445H. Fnd & dest 1xM-16 mine.		JK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar 70

2400

23 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

0740

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 24 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

OK

37

0810

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 24 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Berretti; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

OK

38

0810

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 24 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Strehler; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

OK

39

1600

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Night Hawk mns. Box #1, 5-46 Inf: UL BS2798, LR BS3396. Time: 231900H-240500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 5046 Comd. Box #2, 5-46 Inf: UL BS4698, LR BS5095. Time: 231900H-240500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 5-46 Comd. Box #3, 1-52 Inf: 41 W, 78 N, 46 E & S to river in 198th AO only; stay out of Ha Thanh & 11th Bde. Time: 231900H-240500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 1-52 Comd. Box #4, 1-6 Inf: UL BS6890, LR BS7287. Time: 231900H-240500H Mar 70. Freq & Call Sign: 1-6 Inf Comd. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Berretti. Ntly: FSE, CPT Mikesell; AAE, CPT Sullivan.

OK

40

1125

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31. At AT815268 at 0630H, ebar 2xraftloads of VC/NVA (w/approx 40xpacks & wpns) crossing a river W to E. At 0900H, ebar approx 40xVC/NVA holding formation at AT818264. Eng w/artillery & evaded into the river. A/4-31 swept the area & rec 100xrds of ANF w/NGN fr 3xbunkers on the W side of the river. F/8 G/S expended on the bunkers. Res: Fnd 1xK-44, 2xpacks & 10xM-16 mags w/160xrds of ammo.

OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar 70

2400

23 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

1300

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT205450 at 1130H. Obser 5xVC/NVA w/wpns evading. Eng w/SAR. Res: 2xSKS CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill.

ARK

42

1300

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Berretti, A/1-52, BS575875 at 1030H. Obser 50xNVA walking in a file 1000m from frd. En appeared to be wearing blue uniforms. D/1-1 Came on station & obser & eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack w/decu CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson. A/1-52 is still searching the area.

ARK

43

1300

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Berretti, B/1-52, BS477823 at 1250H. Obser & eng 2xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xpistol belt, & 1xpair of 6x30 binoculars CIA. Also find 1xbleed trail. Will evac to LZ Stinson.

ARK

44

1618

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS800465 at 1555H. Dtn 1xMAM (age 35yrs) w/neg ID. Extracted thru MACV channels.

ARK

45

1630

(U) CLDC. Sp Bergen. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.

ARK

46

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-21, BS820304 at 1730H. Find 1xgrave containing 1xNVA KIA. Body over 24xhr old.

ARK

47

1845

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, Minh Long PF & RF, BS565606 at 0600H. Rec M-79 fire. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

ARK

48

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguena, C/3-21, BT046308 at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAM w/wounds. Extracted to LZ Center.

ARK

49

1735

(U) AMCAL, SSG Reali, G-3 DOT. 1-1 Cav will be firing Sheridans tomorrow at the Sheridan range. Ntly: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDeneugh.

ARK

50

1755

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF Co #172, BS804460 at 1706H. Dtn 1xVN female w/ID. Evac thru MACV channels. (Info only)

ARK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343 783/862

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Mar 70

2400

23 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

1955

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C/2-1 Inf, BT202-
226, (EN) BT205229, 197228, rec 2xunk type
mort rds fr 1000m N of their loc w/NCD. Fired
arty w/unk res.

52

2000

(C) AO Req # 11, 173 ABN Bde. SP Nichols,
DTG: 250001H - 282400H Mar 70. Purpose:
LRRP Tm Opns. Area: BS7724 E - BS7924 N -
BS7927 W to BS7727. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT
McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed: 173d ABN
Bde, SP Nichols; FSE, CPT Shults.

53

1900

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Barretti, D/1-1 Cav, (EN)
BS514868 at 1625H, eng UNSEF. Res: 1x VC
KIA.

54

1940

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, A/3-82 Arty (IOS)
(EN) BT136286 at 1850H, obsr 5xNVA w/packs
& wpns. Fired arty w/res: 2xNVA KBA.

55

2120

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Tm Idaho, (EN)
BS689423 at 1830H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn
SAF. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Tm extracted at 2000H.
BS689423. Ntly: SFC Herndon, FSE.

56

1605

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, (EN)
BS515866 at 1520H, eng 3xVC. 1w/wpn. Res:
1xVC KIA.

57

2320

(U) 1st CAG, CPL Crosby, CAP 1-1-6 & PF's,
BT255256, (EN) BT258252 at 2125H rec SAF fr
est 3xVC sqds while on amb site. Patrol base
rec 5x82mm mort rds & hvy SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA.
2xPF WIA(E) DO compl at 2200H, to Hawk Hill.
Rtn fire w/SA, M-79, mort & arty w/unk res.
Will sweep at 1st light. (Info Only).

58

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, F/8th BLUES, /
B/2-1 Inf, BT194286 at 1125H, US A.I.D. hel
accidentally dropped 1600xlbs med supplies.
(Obsr by IOS) F/8th Blues inserted at 1250H,
rec hvy SA&AWF. 1320H, 1/B/2-1 joined Blues.
G/S on sta and eng area, rec cal .51 fire w/
NCD. 1345H, en broke contact. 1400H, 2/B/2-1
joined and all swept area. End mil equip at

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

TFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 Mar 70 Ref DJF entry #60

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>659854</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>639917</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>XXX 775858 & 699806</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>254121</u>			
B Co	<u>130047</u>			
C Co	<u>262108</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>225119</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>505896</u>			
B Co	<u>567962</u>			
C Co	<u>458023</u>			
D Co	<u>397146</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>573967</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	560876		
B Co	467833		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	553812		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	639917	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	508738		
B Co	495716		
C Co	411		
D Co	521712		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	LES		
C Co	560394		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>53240</u>	
E Co	<u>SJH</u>	
Recon	<u>SJH</u>	
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>	
A Co	<u>744410</u>	
B Co	<u>783433</u>	
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>	
D Co	<u>768374</u>	
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>	
Recon	<u>715430</u>	
4 21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
A Co	<u>929223</u>	
B Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
C Co	<u>825296</u>	
D Co	<u>832332</u>	
E Co	<u>928222</u>	
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
2 1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>	
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>	
D Btry	<u>FSB 411</u>	
26th Ingr Bn CP	<u>BS525045</u>	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
B Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
C Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHOUC</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>WEST</u>	
3-18 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TAM KY AIRFIELD</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 52 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Btry	<u>DETTA SNOOPY</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Co	<u>166268</u>		
C Co	<u>202226</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>197436</u>		
E Co	<u>HH</u>		
Recon	<u>202226</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>		
A Co	<u>058270</u>		
B Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Co	<u>053301</u>		
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>		
A Co	<u>830265</u>		
B Co	<u>WEST</u>		
C Co	<u>855208</u>		
D Co	<u>987290</u>		
E Co	<u>WEST</u>		
Recon	<u>830265</u>		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>HH</u>	<u>295233</u>	
3-82 Arty CP	<u>HH</u>		
A Btry	<u>HH</u>		
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		<i>[initials]</i>
2	0410		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		<i>[initials]</i>
3	0525	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, RF #607, BT149442 at 222000H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
4	0845		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, RF Plat #119 & PF Plats #89 & 92, BS558698 at 0630H. Made contact w/est sqd of VC. Eng w/4.2" & 81mm mortar & SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-50 CIA & 1xRF KIA. Extracted wpn & VC CIA to Tu Nghia. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
5	0925		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, AT835247 at 0900H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xpacks CIA.		<i>[initials]</i>
6	1005		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav at 0740H-0900H. BT105218: Eng 1xMAM w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT103218: Eng 1xMAM evading into a bunker w/AWF w/unl res.		<i>[initials]</i>
7	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT261123 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack & docu CIA. Extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		<i>[initials]</i>
8	1035		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, BS589835 at 0900H, D/1-52. While on search & clear msn, det 1x60mm mortar rd B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) (dog handler) & 1xScout Dog KIA. D/O compl at 0915H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1035H.		<i>[initials]</i>
9	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS779530 at 1015H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1030H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
10	1040		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS908299 at 0930H. Dtn 2xVN males (ages 36 & 40yrs) w/ID. PF's say they have false ID. Extracted to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DATE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

11 1045 (U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/17th Cav, BT261222 at 1005H. One VN boy led F Trp to an at mine. Mine was a B/T 250xlb bomb w/pressure det firing device, cam w/foilage. Dest in place. VIP payment made.

12 1047 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, PF #162, BT199342 at 232100H Mar 70. Obsr est plat of VC. VC det 1xapers mine w/unk res. (Info only)

13 1059 (C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Night Hawk man. Time: 241900H-250500H Mar 70. Box #1: 5-46 Inf: UL BS2999, LR BS2996. Freq & Call Sign: 5-46 Comd. Box #2: 1-6 Inf: Fr BS6987, S to 6985, E to 7185, S to 7183, E to 7283, N to 7287, W to starting point. Freq & Call Sign: 1-6 Comd. Box #3: 1-52 Inf: Fr BS4178, E to 4678, S to river, W along river to BS4175, N to starting point. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

14 1100 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS532888 at 1030H. Fnd buried 1x105mm rd not B/T. Dest in place.

15 1105 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS538864 at 0945H. Obsr 8xVC w/neg packs; 1xcarrying a wpn. Eng w/art. Swept the area w/neg res. A Co was 500m fr the en.

16 1115 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS583723 at 1100H. While edt security for 26th Engr, purchased the following ordnance fr VN children: 4x60mm mortar rds, 21x105mm rds, 1xRPG-7 rd, 1x81mm mortar rd & 2xChi Com 60mm mortar rds. All will be dest.

17 1340 (C) 11th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-52, BS593833 at 1150H. Det 1x60mm mortar rd B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1205H to 91st Evac (1xUS WIA was fr B/26th Engr & 1xUS was the scout dog handler. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1345H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1245

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT209458 at 1215H. Fnd 2x60mm mortar rds & 1x155mm rd. Dest all.

19

1245

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT213461 at 1053H. While on land clearing op, bull dozer operator was injured by a falling tree. D/O compl at 1008H to Chu Lai.

20

1210

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1A/4-31, AT835248 at 1055H. While on a sweep msn, 1xUS stepped in a punji pit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1135H.

21

1245

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF's at Song Hoa, AT969223 at 1245H. Three VN civ in a rice paddy were eng by 5xVC w/wps. Res: 1xVN civ KIA. Ntly G-5, LT Tortorice. (Info only)

22

1420

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensor String #33, BT143073 at 1402H. Detected 2xindiv moving W. Fired mortars w/unk res.

23

0730

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

24

0730

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

25

0730

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 25 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

0920

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #8. DTG: 250600H-312400H Mar 70. AO: UL BT0001, LR BS0596. Mission: Area Recon & PW Snatch. Teams: Texas & Hawaii. Disapproved by: 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy G-2, SSG McKellar.

27

0940

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 1xSlick. Purpose: VR of vic BS9206, Box #1. Time: 251100H Mar 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Gittings; 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

28

1140

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #1. DTG: 261800H-312400H Mar 70. Teams: Texas & Hawaii. AO: UL AT9009, LR AT9504. Mission: PW Snatch & Area Recon. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

29

1440

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/2-1, BT199463 at 1455H. Rec 4xRPG rds & unk amt of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SA & arty fire. While sweeping the area, rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD.

30

1245

(C) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Combs, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk msn req. DTG: 241800H-242400H Mar 70. Box #5, AO: UL BS4785, LR BS5081. Box #6, AO: UL BT1230, LR BT1428. Box #7, AO: UL BT1625, LR BT2021. Box #6 & 7 are disapproved by G-3, CPT Kinney (will fly in 198th AO only). Box #5 is disapproved by 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy Quang Ngai, Sp Shipp.

31

1330

(C) B-11 SFG, CPT Henwood. AO Req #16. DTG: 270400H-Mar 70 to 030600H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BS3961, LR BS4466. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, CPT Henwood; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

32

1400

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS790525 at 1130H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)PAGE NO
5NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1400		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS533418 at 1315H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd 1xSKS & 3400lbs of unpolished rice stored in open bins. Evac to San Juan Hill. Ntfy XXIV Corps, PFC Scherm at 1430H.		
34	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS467854 at 1115H. Fnd docu & 500xpiasters. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		
35	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/2-1, BT186221 at 1050H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpack CIA. Extracted pack to Hawk Hill.		
36	1500		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 174th Avn, BS820373 at 1300H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. He was fnd in the wire at LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.		
37	1600		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, Ba To CIDG, BS571376 at 1300H. Eng 8xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xtrucksacks, 1xM-2 cbn, 1xSKS, 2xM-1 rifles, 1xM-1 cbn & assorted docu CIA. Also dtn 3xVN civ in the area of contact. Evac DET & equip to Ba To. (Info only)		
38	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT985294, 982299 & 986298 (en grids) at 1130H. While on a sweep, rec hv vol of SA & AWF, 500-700m N of their loc. Res: 8xUS WIA(R). D/O compl at 1200H, 1235H & 1310H. At 1235H, D/O acft rec SAF w/neg hits. At 1155H-1310H: G/S on station & expended & arty fired w/unlk res. At 1210H: 2xA/S delivered & rec lt sniper fire. At 1400H, contact broken. At 1522H: B/4-31 CA'd into an LZ at AT967290, compl at 1540H, cold.		
39	1540		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT167221 at 1445H. Eng 1xVN child thought to be a VC. Res: 1xVN child WIA(R). D/O compl at 1515H to 91st Evac. Ntfy G-5, Sgt Wade.		
40	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT810260 at 1500H. Eng 2xVC w/wpns & packs. Res: 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ West.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1545		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, H/17th Cav, BS675948 at 1215H. Eng est 15xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 2xChi Com H/gren & 1xgreen uniform CIA. Evac to LZ Bayonet. At BS677946: Fnd docu & 2xbushels of corn. Evac to LZ Bayonet. At BS680986: Fnd docu telling VN civ to stay out of the area, NVA were having a meeting in the vicinity. Ntly: IPW, Sgt Hines; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1558H.				
42	1625		(C) CLDC, Sgt Philburn. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.				
43	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-4, BS734807 at 1250H. One VN det a B/T 81mm mortar rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xVN female KIA & 1xVN female WIA. (Info only)				
44	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS652854 at 1405H. Obsr 6xVC evading W at prox of 500m. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.				
45	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT818264 at 1630H. Fnd 2xVC KBA. Bodies are over 24xhrs old. Credit given to C/3-82 Arty.				
46	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT821240 at 1635H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA.				
47	1710		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 1/4 ARVN, BS785515 at 1615H. While on search & clear op, obsr & eng est sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, & 1xSKS CIA. PW's will be evac thru VN channels. (Info only)				
48	1713		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS708571 at 1630H. While on search & clear op, obsr & eng a sqd of VC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Confiscated 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xpr of binoculars & docu. All will be evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)				
49	1715		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4 ARVN, BS706573 at 1350H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 15xbags (1000xkilos) of rice, 6xChi Com H/gren, 1xloudspeaker, 6xM-14				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

1715

(cont)

mines, docu & med supplies CIA. All will be
evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

Jde

50

1720

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17th Cav, BT210218
at 1545H. Rec 2xRPG rds & unk amt of SAF fr 300m
S of their loc w/NCD. F/S G/S on station &
expended on the area w/unk res. At 1635H: Contact
broken.

Jde

51

1330

(C) 1-1st Cav, LTC Graves. AO Req #14. DTG:
250001H-302400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: Fr BS4975, SW to BS4572, N, E, & S along
river to starting point. Appr by: 11th Bde,
MAJ Nordquist; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntly: 1-1st
Cav, MAJ Garret; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

Jde

52

1330

(C) 1-1st CAV, LTC Graves. AO Req #15. DTG:
250600H-302400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
Area: Fr BS639770, S along QL #1 to BS642745,
SE and NE to AO bdry. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT
Shea; Quang Ngai, CPT Loc (no tracks in rice
paddies). Ntly: 1-1st Cav, MAJ Garret; FSE,
SFC Herndon. Note: Buddhist Temple on hill in
center of AO ext. No one allowed near it.

Jde

53

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, D/4-31, AT987286
at 1610H. During a sweep of the area, obsr
1xVC wearing black PJ's 50m S of their loc.
Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.

Jde

54

1800

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS703571
at 1700H. Eng a sqd of VC. Res: 4xVC KIA,
1xM-16 CIA. Will extract wpn to LZ Dragon.
(Info only)

Jde

55

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, 71st Avn, AT846214
at 1730H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

Jde

56

1805

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 w/NPFF, BS775438
at 1750H. Dtn 2xVN females. Evac to Duc Pho.

Jde

57

1820

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, B/4-31, AT973304
at 1800H. Eng 20xVC w/SA & AMF & arty. Res:
5xVC KIA. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1825H.

Jde

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

1820

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, AT992298
at 1805H. Eng 4-5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

59

1825

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav, BT230218
at 1700H. Rec 10-20xrds of 30xcal fire. Res:
2xhits in the tail boom. Cont to fly msn. Alt:
1000xft. Speed: 170xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.

60

1835

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 176th Avn G/S,
BS575875 at 1725H. Rec est 100xrds of SAF w/3xhits
causing minor dam. Eng w/M-60 MG's w/unk res.
A/1-52 swept the area w/neg res. Ntfy AAE, CPT
Mikesell.

61

1850

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/3-1, BS466724 at
1720H. Rec hv SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SA &
AWF, M-79 fire. G/S on station, eng w/artty.
174th Avn G/S (UH-1C) took 3-4xhits fr the SAF.
G/S broke station & flew to Quang Ngai to check
dam to acft. Contact broken at 1835H.

62

1850

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT207447 at
1620H. Det 1xChi Com H/gren B/T w/trip wire.
Res: 1xUS KIA wearing flak jacket. D/O compl
at 1631H. D/O rec hv SAF approaching PZ. Res:
2xhits. Alt: 600xft. F/8th eng the area w/unk
res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1855H;
AAE, CPT Mikesell.

63

2120

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, (EN)
BT266119 at 1220H, fd and dest 2000 lbs rock
salt and 1xshelter. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT
Bogges at 2330H.

64

2035

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, S-2, LRRP Box # 38
has been cancelled by 11th Bde, S-2.
Ntfy: FSE, CPT Shults.

65

2150

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, 3/4- ARVN, (EN)
BS703569 at 2101H, eng 1xVC sqd. Res: 1xVC
KIA, 20xChiCom H/Gren CIA evac (Info Only).

66

2240

(C) 11th Bde, D/4-21 Inf, BS885301 at 2125H,
rec 2xM-79 rds NE of vil. Checked area w/NCD.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 Mar 70	2400 24 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
67	2120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71st AVN, (EN) BT215215 at 2045H, rec AWF .30 cal at 0'. Res: 1xhit, took off and flew to Chu Lai. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fisher.			A
68	2105		(U) 11th Bde, D/4-3 Inf, BS532410, (EN) BS-530398 at 2000H, rec 4x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng w/81mm & arty w/unk res.			A
69	2100		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-21 Inf, at 1835H, element heard firing at BS877311, mov to investigate and find 1xVN civ KBSAF. Fnd 20xAK-47 rds & brass in area. Mov to BS-880315, obsr 3xVC w/wpons, eng w/SAF w/neg res. VC evad E. Didn't pursue.			A
70	1930		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Boretti, CAP 1-3-4, (EN) BT671009 at 1703H, obsr 6-9 VC in open. Called arty. D/1-82 Eng w/res: 6xVC KBA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 2050H.			A
71	1740		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1 Inf, (EN) BS466724 at 1730H, rec hvy SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). G/S on sta. (in contact) Contact broken at 1835H.			JG
72	2115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT266119 at 1445H, fd and dest 50x1bs rice, 50x1bs sardines.			A
73	2135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT197228 at 1951H, rec hvy amt SAF, 2-3x rds unk type mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.			A
74	2305		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, Helix 18, (EN) BT211216 at 1845H, proc A/S on cal .51 pos Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xstruc, 1x.51 pos dest. Dest of .51 pos is unk. It was not obsr after a direct hit on the pos by a 500 lb bomb. Also rec 1t SAF fr approx BT2121, w/neg hits.			A
75	2320		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, PF # 184 & B/1-20 Inf BS777454 at 2102H, dtn 1xMAM, evading, age 25yrs w/ID. PF's say ID is invalid. Also dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID, ages 27 & 19yrs. Will evac thru MACV channels.			A
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

1905

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, At 1545H, vic BS705544: Fnd 22XM-16 mines & 4xat mines. Dest all. At 1600H, vic BS706573: Fnd 10XM-16 mines. Dest all. At 1615H, vic BS698527: Fnd & dest 3XM-16 mines. At 1630H, vic BS704570: Fnd & dest 10XM-16 mines. (Info only)

11/2

77

2035

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-5/3-21 Inf, Nui Lac Son (H) at 2005H. Three sqds of VC entered the hamlet to kidnap the asst hamlet chief who evaded to PF's. Asst hamlet chief rept the 3xsqds of VC are at BT013251, 012252 & 012253. Fired 4.2" & 81mm mortars w/unlk res.

9
8

78

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

79

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac Air, Arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 5 IR mens. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 8 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 28 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. There were 8 VN dtn. US cas were 2 KIA, 12 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

4
5

80

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

17PC-241961

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 Mar 70

Ref DJF entry #78

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>659854</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>643926</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOTTIE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>254121</u>			
B Co	<u>130047</u>			
C Co	<u>262108</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>225119</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>497921</u>			
B Co	<u>567962</u>			
C Co	<u>480033</u>			
D Co	<u>397146</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>403997</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	XXX 524872		
E Co	467833		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	RAYONET	689959	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	RAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	508738		
B Co	495716		
C Co	411		
D Co	521712		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	SAN JUAN HILL		
B Co	LES		
C Co	577404		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	532410		
E Co	SJH		
Recon	SJH IXX SJH		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	734328		
B Co	783433		
C Co	LIZ		
D Co	758372		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	718434		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE		
A Co	929223		
B Co	DEBBIE		
C Co	794285		
D Co	832332		
E Co	928222		
Recon	DEBBIE		
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	DEBBIE	
3-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE		
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	FSB 411		
26th Ingr Bn CP	BS525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	CHU LAI		
B Trp	CHU LAI		
C Trp	CHU LAI		
F 5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	HAWK HILL		
B Co	166268		
C Co	187242		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>197436</u>		
E Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
Recon	<u>184233</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>		
A Co	<u>058273</u>		
B Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Co	<u>086289</u>		
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>		
A Co	<u>826245</u>		
B Co	<u>WEST</u>		
C Co	<u>855208</u>		
D Co	<u>987290</u>		
E Co	<u>WEST</u>		
Recon	<u>824246</u>		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>HAWK HILL</u>	<u>222 208</u>	
3 82 Arty CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		<i>[initials]</i>
2	0045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17th Cav, BT221219 at 0020H. Rec 2-3xRPG rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Fired arty w/unk res.		<i>[initials]</i>
3	0330		(U) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Delete DJF entry #71; duplicate entry.		<i>[initials]</i>
4	0500		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.		<i>[initials]</i>
5	0527	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Thang Binh RF #109, BT059313 at 241400H Mar 70. While on a search & clear msn, cptr 1xVC. Evac to Thang Binh. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
6	0810	(1) 109	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, BT098291, C/3-21, at 0530H. Eng 10xVC at 50m w/neg packs or wpns. Res: Fnd 3xblood trails moving N.		<i>[initials]</i>
7	0810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BY108292 at 0740H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns 500m E of their loc evading into a woodline. Eng w/SAF & NVA rtn SAF w/neg frd cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Blue Ghost on station.		<i>[initials]</i>
8	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT225074 at 0545H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xcbn & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		<i>[initials]</i>
9	0905		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT095292 at 0815H. Rec 20xrds of SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0845H. F/8 G/S on station & expended w/unk res.		<i>[initials]</i>
10	0920		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/2-1, BT167263 at 0855H. Fnd 2x82mm mortar rds B/T w/trip wire. Deat in place.		<i>[initials]</i>
11	1010		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-52, BS519879 at 0910H. Rec 20-30xrds of SAF fr 4xNVA w/steel helmets, packs & wpns. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire & G/S eng the area w/unk res. D/O compl at 1010H to 27th Sarg.		<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2
NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	1010		(O) 198th Bde, CPT Borrett, A/1-6, BS659871 at 0920H. Obsr & eng 15xVC wearing blue uniforms, web gear & wpns. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). En evaded successfully to the NW. D/O compl at 1004H to 91st Evac.		RS		
13	1025		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21, BS789280 at 0930H. While on a search & clear man, fnd 3xNVA KBA. Bodies approx 2wks old; not buried. They were wearing green uniforms.		RS		
14	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS762462 at 0735H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN female who was having fits. D/O compl at 0745H to LZ Bronco. People in the area say she was a VC. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
15	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS643926 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 30-40yrs) w/invalid ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RS		
16	1130	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Ky Ly PF's at Phu Tho (H), (en grid) BT278282 at 241500H Mar 70 While clearing land, rec 4xRPG rds. Res: 2xPF WIA(E) & 4xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)		RS		
17	1150		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS524872 at 1035H. Req routine D/O for 1xVN female wounded in earlier contact. D/O compl at 1130H to Quang Ngai. Ntfy G-5, Sgt King.		RS		
18	1200		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, 37th ARVN Rangers, BT233483 at 0400H. While enroute to their night attack, eng unk No of VC w/SAF. Res: 9xVC KIA, 2xVC & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. Will extract to 1st ARVN Armor Bde HQ. (Info only)		RS		
19	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT214081 at 1220H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)		RS		
20	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT203225 at 1100H. Fnd 1xVC KBA, KBA believed to be a res of arty fired on 21 Mar 70 at 1130H by A/3-82.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21

1100

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Ntfy 196th Bde that a convoy fr 8th Trans Grp will pass through their AO on 26 Mar going fr Chu Lai to Da Nang. It will operate on a freq of 57.25 (call sign unk). They are responsible for providing reaction forces for the convoy while it is in their AO. They should be prepared to react w/G/S & ground troops as required. The time of arrival of the convoy is unk at this time. Will advise you when arrival time is determined. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell.

RS

22

1100

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Ntfy 198th & 11th Bde's that 2xconvoys fr the 8th Trans Grp fr Qui Nhon will pass through their AO's on 26 Mar. Bde's must be prepared to provide reaction forces as may be required. Times of the convoys are unk at this time. Will keep Bde's advised when time becomes known. Freq fr Quang Ngai to Chu Lai: 57.25. Call Sign: Fox 50. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Phillips; 198th Bde, CPT Borretti.

RS

23

1240

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS524872 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID w/2xVN children. Kit Carson Scout says she has tactical knowledge. Extracted to LZ Stinson.

RS

24

1310

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 4/5 ARVN, BT214082 at 1220H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)

RS

25

0915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Req time ext on AO Ext #101. Time: 252400H-282400H Mar 70. Appr by: 1st Marine Div, (initials) ACS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; KSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

26

1320

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS530411 & (en grid) BS527409 at 1115H. Rec MG fire & 1xRPG rd fr UNSER, 250m SW of their loc w/NCD. Eng the en w/G/S, 81mm mortar, 105mm arty & SAF. Contact lasted 10xminutes. Swept the area w/neg res.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DDC-22001

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS704805 at 1130H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade B/T w/trip wire. Also fnd & dest 1x90mm RR rd B/T w/trip wire.

RS

28

1345

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS781506 at 1300H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

RS

29

1420

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2, BS775855 at 0730H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs w/reg wpns or unit identification. One was a corpsman, & the other 2xwere riflemen. They rept that 20xVC w/wpns are loc at BS793845. The 48th Bn is loc at BS722855. The 48th Bn plus that 31st, 2834 & 95th Co's will attack CAP 1-4-2 & LZ Minuteman between 22 Mar & 2 Apr 70. They will first mortar LZ Minuteman then they will follow with a ground attack using RR's. The Hoi Chanhs were extracted to Binh Son. Arty will fire on suspected en loc. (Info only)

RS

30

1100

(dlyd)

(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanbery. Req clnc for APD msn D-8 in the area bounded by AT7818, 8221, 9307, 8904, to starting point at AT7818. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30minutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; Div Cml, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Fields.

RS

31

1310

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT191449 at 1235H. Rec SAF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H to Hawk Hill. Rtn fire w/SA & AW w/unk res.

RS

32

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st Avn, BT212244 at 1120H. Rec 4-5xrds of SAF, w/NCD. Alt: 50ft. Ntfy AAE, CPT Dorne.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1300		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 26 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
34	1300		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 26 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
35	1305		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 26 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: APD man. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
36	1443		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, D/3-1, BS470710 at 1355H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1405H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1509H.		RS
37	1455		(U) GLDC, Sgt Sanders. There will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: G-3, Sp McDonough; C/S, Sp Galvan.		RS
38	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT161249 at 1422H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1418H. They were wearing flak jackets & helmets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1510H.		RS
39	1500		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1, BT161249 at 1339H. Fnd 1x60mm mortar rd B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1354H. He was wearing no flak jacket. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1510H.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1510		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS643126 at 1342H. Det 1xunk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1345H to 91st Evac. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1510H.		RS		
41	1510		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS652873 at 1300H. Fnd & evac a VC propaganda sheet & sign saying, "This is VC village, keep out". Evac to LZ Dottie.		RS		
42	1525		(U) AMCAL, SFC Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref 1st Marine Div msg #0264, DTG: 250445Z Mar 70. AO Ext #101 is changed as follows. Eff immediately. Area: Fr AT800259, N to 8028, E to 8328, N to 8330, E to 8730. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
43	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT211216 at 1442H. Eng 10xVC 1100m NE of their loc w/artty. Res: 1xVC KBA.		RS		
44	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT981286 at 1400H. Rec hv SAF w/MCD. Eng w/artty, SA & AWF w/unk res.		RS		
45	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS528409 at 1330H. Made contact w/35-40xNVA. Rec hv SA & AWF. Eng w/G/S, 81mm mortar, SA & AWF, M-79 & arty w/unk res. A/S processed. Neg US cas. Contact broken at 1355H. Presently sweeping the area.		RS		
46	1535		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, A/1-52, BS519879 at 0910H. Ref DJF entry #11, 25 Mar 70. Add: Swept the area of contact & fnd 1xNVA KBA.		RS		
47	1535		(U) 111th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS495716 at 1450H. Dtn 3xNAM & 2xVN females carrying rice knives. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RS		
48	1600		(C) 39th Engr, LT Primrose, BT191450 at 1230H. Rec SA & AWF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). (Info only)		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
---	--	-----------	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1400		(C) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Comb, TOC. Req Night Hawk msn. DTG: 251800H-252400H Mar 70. Box #1, AO: UL BS6793, LR BS7090. Box #2, AO: UL BS4080, LR BS4478. Appr by 2d ARVN Div, Dien. Box #2 is disapproved by CPT Borretti. Box #1 is appr by CPT Borretti, 198th Bde. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; ALE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
50	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Durgueno, B/4-31, AT980296 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg pack or upn wearing black PJ's, 200m E from their loc. Res: VC evaded. Swept the area & fnd & dest 1xbnkr complex.		RS		
51	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT982302 at 1545H. Obsr & eng 3-5xVC, 200m W of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA & others evaded N.		RS		
52	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT191449 at 1235H. Fnd & dest 1xNVA pack containing 1xpistol belt w/6xChi Com H/gren on it.		RS		
53	1645		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT106293 & 111286 (en grids). At 1045H: Rec SAF w/MCD. At 1050H: G/S on station & off station at 1115H w/unl res. At 1120H: Rec 9xrds of 60mm mortars & 2xRPG rds & SAF. Res: 6xUW WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1155H. At 1150H: G/S on station & off station at 1200H w/unl res. At 1115H: 71st Avn on resu ply at BT098280 rec AW & SAF. Res: 10xhits; did not cont msn. At 1230H: G/S on station & off station at 1303H w/unl res. At 1310H: G/S on station & off station at 1335H w/unl res. At 1340H: Helix processed A/S on 105290 w/unl res. Helix off Station at 1415H. At 1445H: B/3-21 conducted a CA into BT108304; compl at 1533H & cold. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1650H.		RS		
54	1650		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS674951 at 1520H. Rec 3-4xrds of SAF fr 1-2xVC w/MCD. Rtn fire w/50xcal MG & swept w/neg res.		RS		
55	1710		(C) CLDC, Sp Campbell. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1700		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Night Hawk msn req. Time: 251900H-260500H Mar 70. Box #1, 1-6 Inf: UL BS6889, LR BS7286. Box #2, 1-52 Inf: UL BS4985, LR BS5282. Box #3, 5-46 Inf, LL BS2697, UR BS2300. Box #4, 5-46 Inf: LL BS4695, UR BS5098. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntly: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
57	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BSG50455 at 1610H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/artly after rec 2-5x rds of SAF. Swept the area & find a fighting pos at BS802464.		RS
58	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198th Bde: Convoy will arrive at Quang Ngai approx 261230H Mar 70. Convoy will RON at Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon on the 27th of Mar departing Chu Lai at 0800H. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Borretti.		RS
59	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 196th Bde: Convoy will depart Chu Lai approx 261500H Mar 70 going to Da Nang. Responsibility for reaction will cease upon arrival of convoy at CP 15 (Hill 10). Convoy will RON in Da Nang & rtn to Chu Lai arriving CP 15 approx 271130H Mar 70. Your reaction force requirements are the same on both days. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell.		RS
60	1800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11th Bde: Convoy will arrive a I Corps II Corps bdry at 261030H Mar 70. Convoy will RON at Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon at 27 Mar 70, arriving at Quang Ngai approx 1000H. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT McNeal.		RS
61	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT105295 at 1710H. Obsr 1xNVA w/neg pack or wpn wearing a green uniform, 300m NW of their loc. Eng w/SAF & en evaded SW.		RS
62	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT191449 at 1630H. Rec 2xRPG rds & unk amt of SAF fr 500m NE of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF, 90mm RR & arty fired w/unk res. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Inf. Cancel Night Hawk msg Box in 1-52 AO. Box #2: UL BS4985, LR BS5282.		RS
64	1815		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS531411 at 1645H. Rec SA & AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) w/broken ankle. Eng w/art, 81mm mortar, M-79 fire, A/S, SA & AWF w/unl res.		RS
65	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT972305 at 1830H. Eng 1xVC w/pack. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
66	1735		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, BS784283, C/4-21 at 1300H. Fnd 1xbase camp in a double canopy area consisting of 10xshelters, 15xcamp fire sites, 25xsleeping pos framed w/bamboo & 4xempty NVA rucksacks. Camp could hold 50xmen. Dest everything.		RS
67	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17th Cav, BT255219 at 1730H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing white clothing trying to evade. Extracted to Hawk Hill.		RS
68	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1 Inf, (EM) RS-724 at 1812H, fd and dest 3xhomemade B/T w/trip wire.		RS
69	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1 Inf, (EM) RS-508738 at 1510H, dtn 8xVC. Evac to Pronco.		RS
70	1948		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Burgueno, F/17 Cav, BT256-228 at 1815H, while checking peri, obsr 2xMAM Dtn MAM. Will evac to Hawk Hill 26 Mar 70.		RS
71	1930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31 Inf, (EM) AT972310 at 1905H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
72	1925		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31 Inf, (EM) AT843240 at 1900H, fd and dest 1 M-26 H/Gren B/T w/trip wire and 1xsampan.		RS
73	1930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31 Inf, (EM) AT972302 at 1900H, eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.		RS
74	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-31 Inf, (EM) BS702555 at 0935H, during search & clear		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
----------------------	--------------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	2020	(cont'd)	msn, det 1xM-14 mine w/press rel firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only).		B
75	2100		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS518871, (frnd) BS524872, at 1930H, rec'd SAF fr en grid. Rtn w/artty, 1xarty rd hit 30-40xm from their pos. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), Evac to 91st Evac. Ntfy: LT Boggess, XXIV Corps at 260005H.		B
76	2115		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, OP #1, IOS, (EN) BS522710 at 1950H, IOS obser 10-15xpers in a stationary pos in the open. Eng w/105mm w/unk res.		B
77	2100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Burgueno, 2-1 Arty LNO IOW, (EN) BT199400 at 1914H, obser & eng w/artty 10-15 VC/NVA w/wpns. Res: unk. Acft rec unk amt of SAF w/neg cas. 1xhit in bubble at 110 knots, 50'.		B
78	2000		(U) 245th AVN, G-2 AIR, CPT Natzet, (EN) BS375382 at 1945H, OV-1 acft IR msn rec light AW cal .50 fire, w/neg hits. Did not fire arty, neg clnc.. Alt: 2300xft.		B
79	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52 Bn, BS520872 at 1500H, MinuteMan 16/1-52 resupply bird rec 12xrds SAF w/neg hits or dam. Eng area w/artty & A/1-52 swept area w/neg res.		B
80	2220		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, AO # 85, cancelled. LT Phan, 4th ARVN Hqs. Ntfy: CPT Shults, FSE.		B
81	2300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS480838 at 1745H, fd 1xM-1 Cbn. Evac to Bayonet.		B
82	2025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, W/3-21 Inf, (EN) BT037251 at 0600H - 1700H, civ work detail fr Nui Lac Son and 17xVC bodies in the open. Res: 17xVC KB mort fire. Credited to E/3-21 Inf. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 2345H.		B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL AND SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

84

2400

(C) AMCAI. DIV Ops. Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept it to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac Air & Arty cont to support. In the most significant rept, VN civ fr Nui Lac Son found 17 VC who had been killed by E/3-21st Inf mortar fire. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 8 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 24 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. There were 17 VN dtm. US cas were 1 US KIA, 25 US WIA(E) & 1 US WIA(M).

85

2400

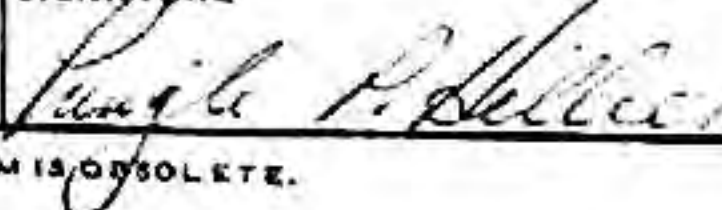
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE


DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 26 Mar 70 Ref DJF entry #83

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>629873</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>643926</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>696824</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>XXX XXX PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>264105</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>228104</u>			
D Co	<u>131087</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>222108</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>497921</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>480033</u>			
D Co	<u>3 397146</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>399999</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	524872		
B Co	470836		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	679969	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	508738		
B Co	491728		
C Co	411		
D Co	466724		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJA		
A Co	SJA		
B Co	521398		
C Co	577404		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	532410		
E Co	SJH		
Recon	SJH		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	738330		
B Co	783433		
C Co	LIZ		
D Co	757385		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	LIZ		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE		
A Co	929223		
B Co	DEBBIE		
C Co	819308		
D Co	832332		
E Co	928222		
Recon	863372		
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	DEBBIE BRONCO	DEBBIE
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE		
B Btry	SJH		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	FSB 411		
26th Infr Bn CP	525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	513763		
E Trp	519818		
C Trp	CHU LAI		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWKHILL		
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXX TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DERPTE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	191449		
E Co	166268		
C Co	189232		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	189232		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CENTER		
B Co	106297		
C Co	102294		
D Co	CHU LAI		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CHU LAI		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	852239		
B Co	982298		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	990290		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	825254		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL 256228		
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0210	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 174th Avn, BS636448 at 241100H Mar 70. While on a VR, eng & killed 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.				
3	0335		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bower, IOS at OP Legionnaire, BT166268, (en grid) BT161252 at 0322H. Obser 3xVC by a campfire. A/3-82 Arty eng w/26x105mm HE rds. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Will VR at 1st light.				
4	0440		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.				
5	0510	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF 1/32, BT247453 at 251855H Mar 70. RF were amb by est 2xVC Plats w/neg cas. Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)				
6	0512		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT990290 at 0410H. Obser & eng 4xVC w/SA, AW & M-79 fire, 50m fr their perimeter. Res: 2xVC KIA. See entry # 72				
7	0530		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/1-52, BS565829 at 0355H. Amb rec 3xM-79 rds & SAF fr 20-30xNVA. Rtn fire w/SA & swept the area. Fnd 4xNVA KIA, 1xRPG-2 launcher w/3xrds, 3xAK-47, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 28xChi Com H/gren, 1xset of wire cutters, a small amt of med supplies & docu. Contact broken at 0445H. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.				
8	0545		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Duncan, R/1-52. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Time: 260615H-261800H Mar 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plt, LT Benton. Appr by G-2, CPT Tucker. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Duncan.				
9	0709		(C) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, Ly Tin PF's, BT473144 at 0700H. Fnd a dead American in a river w/neg ID. Name: Kimura; on dog tag. He was dressed in USMC flight suit; the body was sent to Ly Tin then by LOH to Graves Registration. Ntfy Casualty Branch, Sp Gates.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52. EOD Tm Req. Time: 0815H-1500H. Purpose: Take RPG rd out of RPG launcher & dest rd. Pick up at Admin Pad; Tail #273. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.		RS		
11	0820	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Barton, 3/4 ARVN, BS690574 at 251840H Mar 70. Made contact w/est sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1900H to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RS		
12	0900		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS866359 at 0835H. Fnd 1xVC hiding in a tunnel. The VC threw an M-26 H/gren at Recon but it failed to go off. Recon eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was wearing a blue uniform & was approx 25yrs old. In tunnel, fnd 250xrds of AK ammo, 1xM-79 rd & docu. Evac docu to LZ Bronco & dest rest. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS		
13	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, B/123d Avn at 251005H. 251545H Mar 70. Blues inserted at 1005H at BS772353 to check area sightings of packs, shelters, clothing & 1xVC evading. At BS772353: Fnd & dest 1xshelter. At BS771355: G/S ober & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & docu CIA. At BS771354: Fnd & dest 1xshelter. At BS772356: Fnd & dest 1xshelter. At BS772353: Fnd tunnels, 1xcanteen, several hammocks, reinforced bunkers & a small amt of rice. Also fnd a small amt of med supplies which they left in place. Docu & rice evac to LZ Bronco; dest rest.		RS		
14	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS768448 at 0658H. Dtn 3xMAM & 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS		
15	0950		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/39th Engr, BS715603 at 0745H & 0815H. Rec 5-6xrds of SA sniper fire while heading N. Rec 5xrds of SAF while heading S. Rtn SAF w/unlk res. Neg cas & dam to radio antenna.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI. RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar 70

2400

26 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16 1015

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT185235 at 0920H. Det 1xB/T 60mm mortar tail assembly packed w/explo w/trip wire, cam in a bush. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0943H. Em had flak jacket on.

RS

17 1105

(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Shiflett, AMCAL LNO. Req 1xset of G/S. Req by (initials) JAK. Pac has 15xVC pinned down in a trench at vic BS7370. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly AAE. CPT Mikesell. Call Sign & Freq: Cutlass Sounds; 66.40.

RS

18 1115

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/4-21, BS907282 at 0800H. Snatched 2xMAM fr a sampan. Extracted to LZ Bronco.

RS

19 1115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-7 Marines, BT123505 at 0400H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

RS

20 1130

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21 & PRU's, BS863357 at 1045H. Eng tunnel w/claymore mine. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM-26 H/gren, 22xblasting caps, 1x9mm pistol & docu CIA. PRU's w/Recon will take credit for pistol & H/gren. Dest Blasting caps & extracted docu to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW. Sp Darby.

RS

21 1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 176th Avn, vic BT3209 at 1015H. Rec 3xhits fr SAF. Dropped a load of ammo on the gnd which exploded. Eng grid w/81mm mortar w/unl res. Ntly AAE. CPT Mikesell. Alt: 2000xft.

RS

22 1140

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT195453 at 0950H. Rec 2xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unl res.

RS

23 1140

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21 & PRU's, BS863356 at 1130H. Dest 1xtunnel & fnd 1xM-1 cbn. PRU's will get cbn.

RS

24 1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT194453 at 1107H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xAK-47 w/2xfull mags (banana clips), 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xUS G/S rkt, 1xwallet w/ID &

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI. RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1215	(dlyd)	letter all CIA. Will dest H/gren & rkt & extract all other CIA to Hawk Hill.		RS		
25	1220		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS662959 at 1000H. Dtn 1xVN male hiding in a bush. Also find 1x1000xlb bomb recently gutted in the area. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW. Sp Garlor.		RS		
26	1140		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn at 0830H to 1115H. BS572409: Obsr 3x51 cal pos; 2xwere new. BS573418: Eng & killed 1xNVA in green uniform. BS568419: Obsr empty 19xpod rkt tube.		RS		
27	1035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT157189 at 1000H. Find 10xpacks, 100xkilos of rice, 1xK-44 & 1x03 Springfield rifle. Pack was dest & extracted wpns to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RS		
28	1315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Lizhtey, D/1-20, BS745410 at 1155H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 40yrs) w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Liz.		RS		
29	1315		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Lizhtey, 174th Avn, BS467730 at 1155H. Acft on resupply rec AK fire fr 2xVC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Acft took 7xhits. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikese11.		RS		
30	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/1-6, BS697801 at 1230H. One VN walked into B Co's day laager w/1xwounded VC who wanted to Chieu Hoi. VC said he was shot by another VC in the back & arm before he could Chieu Hoi. D/O compl at 1310H to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		RS		
31	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS653959 at 1230H. Dtn 2xVN females (ages 25 & 40yrs) w/2xbabies. Extracted to LZ Bayonet.		RS		
32	1500		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-1, BT263188 at 1040H. Villagers told CAP about a B/T 105mm rd at the above grid. At that loc, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xPF KIA & 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1050H. (Info only)		RS		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar 70

2400

26 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1230	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, 37th ARVN Rangers, BT202478 at 251948H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of RPG or 82mm mortar rds. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). At 252020H Mar 70, BT180497: Rec 20x82mm mortar rds & SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RS
34	1500		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 27 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
35	1500		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 27 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: LRRP VR. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
36	1500		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 27 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
37	1500		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS770830 at 1010H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H. (Info only)		RS
38	1520		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/1-52, BS591819 at 1305H. Rec 4-5x rds of sniper fire w/NCD.		RS
39	1525		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF #172, BS788470 at 0835H. While rtn fr amb, det B/T H/gren w/ trip wire. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0850H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		RS
40	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/1-52, BS518875 at 1230H. Dtn 2x old VN men & 2x MAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPH, Sp Makumoto.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1540		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4-21, BS869359 at 1500H. Fnd misc med supplies in a hedgerow. Evac to LZ Debbie.		RS		
42	1540		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/5-46, BS497948 at 1345H. Eng 1xNVA wearing a green uniform & carrying an AK-47 at 30m. Swept the area & fnd & dest 100lbs of tea leaves.		RS		
43	1300		(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-13 along the strip AS895820, along river to AS884700. Time: 1300H-1530H, 27 Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by: 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntly: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS		
44	1720		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21 & PRU's, BS861353 at 1600H. Fnd tunnel. Before checking it out, eng w/1xM-26 H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChi Com 38xcal pistol & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Pistol & H/gren given to PRU's.		RS		
45	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT193455 at 1500H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SAF w/reg res.		RS		
46	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT194460 at 1335H. Rec 3xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA w/unk res.		RS		
47	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT105284 at 1140H. Fnd 8-10xstructures containing 5x82mm mortar rds & 1xNVA KBA. Body over 24xhrs old.		RS		
48	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT174188 at 1520H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 4xChi Com H/gren, 2x81mm mortar sights CIA. (Info only)		RS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jadab

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
49	1620		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, LZ Young, at 1530H. Rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh w/neg wpn. Will evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Maksumoto. (Info only)			RS
50	1630		(C) CLDC, Sp Campbell. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1830H.			RS
51	1635		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT077294 at 1515H. Fnd 1xhomemade B/T consisting of a C-Ration can filled w/explo w/trip wire firing device. Res: Dest in place. Also fnd en propaganda pamphlets which will be extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Maksumoto.			RS
52	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, BS539773 at 0700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)			RS
53	1705		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS788440 at 1610H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac thru MACV channels. Ntfy IPW, Sp Maksumoto.			RS
54	1705		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, E/1st Cav, BS807446 at 1630H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading, w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xUS 45 cal pistol, 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xUS pistol belts, Chl Com batteries & docu CIA. Evac all CIA's to LZ Liz then to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Maksumoto.			RS
55	1610		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT235106 at 1000H. Dtn 3xVN males w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sp Maksumoto.			RS
56	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT105286 at 1630H. Fnd 2xgraves containing 2xNVA KBA. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.			RS
57	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, C/4-3, BS588395 at 1555H. Fnd 1xgrave approx 2xwks old containing 1xVC KIA. Grave was surrounded by bamboo fence w/water buffalo horns on the fence. Body buried in a wooden casket.			RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Mar 70

2400

26 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

1740

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BT677022
at 1655H. Obsr & eng 3xMAM. LOH rec AWF w/neg
hits. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RS

59

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Req time ext to AO
Ext #7. Time: 262400H-282400H Mar 70. Appr by:
Minh Long, (initials) CRS; Ba To, (initials)
JFS & TVS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde,
Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RS

60

1840

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT972304
at 1800H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

RS

61

c1840

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-21, at 1725H. At
BS797313: Obsr 1xNVA w/wpn. At BS801315: Obsr
2xNVA w/wpn. Eng w/AWF & arty w/unk res.

RS

62

2000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31 Inf, (EN)
AT992296 at 1815H, eng 3xVC w/AWF. Res: 2x
VC KIA.

RS

63

2000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31 Inf, (EN)
AT992287 at 1800H, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC
KIA.

RS

64

1930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 CAV, (EN)
BS552924 at 1815H, eng 5xVC/NVA w/wpns. Res:
1xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA KBA credited to
A/1-14 Arty.

RS

65

2140

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-3-1, 1600H -
1815H, BS674913, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
BS6695, fd and dest 105mm rd B/T; M-26 H/Gren
B/T; 4 unk type B/T; 1xen struc w/door B/T.
(Info Only).

RS

66

2025

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 Inf, BS672883
at 1827H, obsr 1xVC evad, eng w/arty. Res: 1x
VC KBA.

RS

67

2023

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 Inf, BS660880
at 1833H, rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
D/O 91st evac at 1910H, G/S on sta, rec SAF w/
neg hits. G/S expended, called arty, res: unk.
Sweeping area.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Mar 70

2400

26 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

68

2005

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/4-3 Inf, (EN)
BS532410 at 1435H, obsr VC in open B/6-11
Arty eng w/art. AOBSEB msn. Res: 2xVC KBA.
Credited to B/6-11 Arty.

69

2230

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, 169th RF Co, BS785-
420 at 2045H, RF's ambushed 3xVC. Res: 1xM-2
Cbn CIA. (Info Only).

70

2345

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, E/1 Cav, (EN)
BS805418 at 1210H, fd 1xM-79. Evac to
Liz.

71

2350

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 CAV, BS482791
at 2105H, 1xUS fell off a track and broke his
knee. D/O compl at 2205H. D/O rec SAF w/neg
hits or cas. Eng the area w/art & organic
wpns w/unk res.

72

2030

(U) 196th Bde, Ref DJF Entry # 6, 26 March
70', Change to read: VC Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS
WIA(E).

73

0730

(U) 196th Bde, A/3-82 Arty, Sp Boquard,
BT154215 at 0650H, obsr 15-20xVC/NVA w/packs
& wpns mov N. Fired arty. Res: unk.

74

1950

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Req Night Hawk msn,
Box # 1, 1-6 Inf, UL BS6891 - 7282; Box # 2,
1-52 Inf, UL BS4985 LR BS5282. DTG: 261900H -
270500H. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3,
CPT Tucker; ntly: 198th Bde, CPT Duncan;
FSE, CPT Shults; A/E, CPT Fields.

75

1935

(C) 173 ABN Bde, AO Req # 21, SP Nichols,
1935H, DTG: 262400H Mar 70 - 032400H April
70', AREA: BS6825 - N - BS6829 - E - BS7729
S - BS770224. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal;
G-3 CPT Tucker, passed to 173d ABN Bde, CPT
Johnson; FSE, CPT Shults.

76

1920

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 Inf, Mine Dog Req,
DTG: 260800H - 281200H. Pick up at Rngr pad at
0800H. Tail # unk. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard,
ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar 70

2400

26 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

1605

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, CO 1-6 Inf, BS678937
at 1520H. CAP 1-3-1 w/H/17th Cav obser 1xVN
female in the wood line. CAP 1-3-1 eng w/SAF.
Res: 1xVN female KIA. (Info only)

PS

78

1730

(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req
Box #2. Team: S Carolina. DTG: 270600H Mar 70
to 012400H Apr 70. Mission: Radio Relay. AO:
UL BT0611, LR BT0809. Appr by: Co C, 5th SFG.
CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntly: G Co Ranger,
Sp Doan; 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, CPT Shultz.

79

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

4

80

2400

(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN
Div units rept lt contact in their combined
TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification
support ops cont. Tac Air & Arty cont to support.
Inclement weather caused the cancellation of
3 IR mns. US/GVN forces combined in a total
of 8 pacification support ops. Americal units
rept 18 VC & 12 NVA KIA w/11 IWC & 1 CSWC.
There were 16 VN dtn. US cas were 6 US WIA(E).

7

81

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

8

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DDC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 Mar 70 Ref DJF entry #79

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>646911</u>			
D Co	<u>663878</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>699806</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>244100</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>224101</u>			
D Co	<u>180101</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
3-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>471949</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>418035</u>			
D Co	<u>397146</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>404013</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	524872		
B Co	460839		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	599832		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	589811		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	679971	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411		
A Co	411		
B Co	491728		
C Co	538750		
D Co	466724		
E Co	411		
Recon	462690		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	542383		
C Co	586402		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>547414</u>		
E Co	<u>SJH</u>		
Recon	<u>SJH</u>		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>		
A Co	<u>748335</u>		
B Co	<u>783433</u>		
C Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
D Co	<u>737418</u>		
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>		
Recon	<u>818462</u>		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
A Co	<u>801311</u>		
B Co	<u>929223</u>		
C Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
D Co	<u>XXXXX</u>	<u>832332</u>	
E Co	<u>928222</u>		
Recon	<u>861351</u>		
3-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>	<u>822464</u>	<u>DEBBIE 929223</u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>		
B Btry	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>		
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>		
D Btry	<u>FSB 411</u>		
26th Amer Bn CP	<u>525045</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	462753		
B Trp	482791		
C Trp	CHU LAI		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	GINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEEBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	191449		
B Co	166268		
C Co	189243		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HAWK HILL		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	189243		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	CHU LAI		
B Co	077294		
C Co	119303		
D Co	CHU LAI		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	CHU LAI		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	869238		
B Co	973290		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	990290		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	827256		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	256228	
3-82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			A	
2	0245	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Plat #18, BT245390 at 111400H Mar 70. Fnd 15xgraves containing 15xNVA KBA fr a fire mission at 091300H Mar 70 for MACV. Msn was fired at grid BT245389 w/12xrds of HE & 4xrds of WP 155mm arty. Credit given to A/3-16 Arty. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Katowski at 0840H.			A	
3	0430		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.			A	
4	0658	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, BT183190 at 262325H Mar 70. Amb eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 8xChi Com H/gren & 3xpacks CIA. (Info only)			A	
5	0745		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 28 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Lucas; AAE, CPT Mikesell. Note: LRRP Insertion.			RS	
6	0745		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 28 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS	
7	0745		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 28 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.			RS	
8	0800		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, R/6th ARVN, BS780835 at 0555H. Eng HNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xBAR CIA. (Info only)			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				DECLASSIFIED AFTER 1 YEAR DOD DIR 5200-10			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
9	0845		(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, C/39th Engr, BS715603 at 0730H. Mine sweep to rec 4-5x rds of SAF w/NGD while heading N & again while heading S. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)			RS	
10	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT175184 at 0820H. Eng UNSEE w/SA & AWF. Res: 20xVC KIA, 2xRFD MG, 1xBAR, 2xAK-47, 1xM-79, 1xmegaphone, 20xChi Com H/gren & 1xunk type typewriter. Dest H/gren & extracted wpns to Hawk Hill. (Info only)			RS	
11	0910		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Lee, Coastal Relay, BS667009 at 262310H Mar 70. Fac obsr a huge fire. Called arty w/unk res. (Info only)			RS	
12	0948	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer. AC Req #19. DTG: 052400H-252400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT280030, S to BS2898, N to BS227980. Disapproved by: 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger.			RS	
13	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 & Sabre 71, BS677939 at 0920H. Sabre eng 1xhut. Res: 1xMAM WIA. Evac to LZ Dottie. C/1-6 dtn 1xMAM. Will evac to LZ Dottie.			RS	
14	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT174303 at 1000H. Dtn 3xVN females evading out of a hamlet. Ages: 17-20yrs. Kit Carson Set says they are VC. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.			RS	
15	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT183185 at 1000H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 2xAK-50 CIA. Extracted wpns to Hawk Hill. (Info only)			RS	
16	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT191187 at 1045H. Fnd 50x82mm mortar rds, 1xM-2 cbn & 250x rds of AK-47 ammo. (Info only)			RS	
17	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT185186 at 0945H. Fnd 3x122mm rkts (compl) & 6x60mm mortar rds. Extracted to Hawk Hill. (Info only)			RS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Mar 70

2400

27 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1105		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 3xSlicks, & 2xG/S. Purpose: Insertion of RR Tm S Carolina vic BT0710 (Box #2) & LRRP Tms Texas & Hawaii vic AT9207 (Box #1). Time: 280900H Mar 70. Pax: S Carolina-7, Texas-6 & Hawaii-6. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Peet; 196th Bde, Sp Lucas; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS
19	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat #40, BS669798 at 0400H. Eng 8xVC w/SAF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50 & docu CIA. Evac docu to Son Tien. (Info only)		RS
20	1315	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS510872 at 261205H Mar 70. Inserted 1xplat of Blues w/3xSlicks. Inserted to check en loc w/neg res. Blues extracted at 261410H Mar 70.		RS
21	1105		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT2000452 at 0955H. Rec 1xrd of M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1015H. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
22	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT987287 at 1105H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
23	1135	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/13 RF Co, BT187464 at 262000H Mar 70. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xSKS CIA. Also dtn 24xVN civ. Extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)		RS
24	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/13 RF Co, BT1845 at 0830H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA. Rtn fire w/unk res. At 0840H: Rec 2xHoi Chanh. Extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)		RS
25	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT197248 at 1115H. Fnd a cache in a river bank consisting of 3xAK-47, 1x7.62mm pistol & 1xNVA poncho. Will extract to Hawk Hill.		RS
26	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT225233 at 1115H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn 400m W of their loc. Eng w/50xcal MG. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PTC-JAPAB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Mar 70	2400 27 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
27	1210		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS557824 at 1055H. Eng 2xVC evading E at 500m w/SAF. En had packs & neg wpns. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1115H to 27th Surg. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		RS	
28	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Wylie, Ba To CIDG, BS568223 at 1000H. Amb 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn & 1xM-2 cbn CIA. (Info only)		RS	
29	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT990290 at 1240H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/AW & arty fire. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC KBA. Credit for KBA given to G/3-82 Arty.		RS	
30	1320		(G) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT197454 at 1030H. One CEV fr 39th Engr Bn det 1x250xlb bomb w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & the CEV is a combat loss. D/O compl at 1040H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, GPT Newton at 1415H.		RS	
31	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/5 ARVN, BT194193 at 1215H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1300H. (Info only)		RS	
32	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS699844 at 0945H. Fnd & dest 1xbounding betty mine w/pressure type firing device.		RS	
33	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, BT139281 at 1035H-1130H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS	
34	1334		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/5 ARVN, BT196187 at 1115H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		RS	
35	1047	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO Req #20. DTG: 280001H Mar 70 to 102400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS615470, W to 560470, N to 560580, E to 653580, SW to starting point. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) CRS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

JPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	27 Mar 70	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
36	1315		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS663911 at 1015H. One US det an M-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1405H.		RS	
37	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS663878 at 1000H. Fnd 1xnotebook in a dest hut. Evac to LZ Dottie. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS	
38	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT168106 at 1146H. Eng 6xVC/NVA evading w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA.		RS	
39	1440		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, R/1-52, BS561801 at 1140H. Rec approx 200xrds of SAF. Rtn SA, AW & M-79 fire. G/S eng the area. Swept the area w/neg res.		RS	
40	1440		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-4 Cav, BS658937 at 1011H. One UH-1H rec SAF w/NCD. Did not eng the area & cont to fly msn.		RS	
41	1440		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, H/17th Cav, BS659939 at 1245H. Fnd 1xNavy rkt pod w/ordnance. Dest in place. Also fnd 2xrolls of concertina wire. Area appears to be a sapper training area.		RS	
42	2240	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, A/4-3, San Juan Hill, at 262115H Mar 70. Obsr an explo larger than 82mm mortar, 100m on the N side of bunker line. Heard mov & eng w/M-202 Flame thrower. Checked area at 11st light w/neg res.		RS	
43	1430		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-2 at 0700H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs. One name is Bui Dinh Lang, age 33yrs fr the 31st NVA Co. He states a base camp is loc at BS705897 w/strength of 115xmen. Wpns enclude 3x60mm mort, 4xB-40 rkts launchers & 2cM-60 MG. He rallied because he didn't like 1dr's idea of raiding a village. The 2d one's name is Nguyen Son, age 14; 3d, Bui Lu, age 16 & 4th, Pham Thi Kinh, age 11. The 2d & 3d Hoi Chanhs are fr Chau Thuan (H), Binh Due Village. The 4th is fr An Thuan (H), Binh An Village.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Mar 70

2400

27 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1430	(cont)	They state that the 48th Bn is in BS7186, 7187 & 7188. Wpns include 3x51 cal MG, 2x82mm mort, 1x81mm mort & some 75mm RR. The 2d, 3d & 4th were local guerrillas & sometimes worked for the 48th Bn at BS730892. They will be extracted to Dist HQ at Binh Son. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp; Captns. (Info only) ss.		RS
44	1455		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT222242 at 1350H. Eng 3xVC/NVA evading, 200m fr their loc w/M-60 MG. They had neg packs or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
45	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT226246 at 1345H. Dtn 2xVN MAM w/neg packs or wpns & neg ID. They were wearing black PJ's. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		RS
46	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS707855 at 1245H. Cptr 1xVC. No further info. (Info only)		RS
47	1605		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS453837 at 1245H. Eng 1xMAM who was evading w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Kit Carson Scout suspect indiv to be a VC. Security chief of Vinh Tuy (V). Fnd used trails & cam bnkrs in the area. D/O for VC compl at 1330H to 91st Evac.		RS
48	1615		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-1 Cav, AS901765 at 1430H. While on an APD msn, 1xAH-1G rec hv SA & 50xcal fire. Acft took unk amt of hits. The crew was extracted at approx 1440H by Slicks on APD msn. They rec hv SA, 50xcal & RPG fire while making extraction. Res: MCD. They obsr approx 20xNVA around the down acft. The downed acft was dest in place w/rkts fr other AH-1G. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1630H; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS
49	1445		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Night Hawk msn. Box #1: UL BT2324, LR BT2720, W of railroad tracks. Box #2: UL BT1324, LR BT2120. Box #3: Fr AT9320 follow Song Tranh River S to AS9196. Time:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	27 Mar '70	2400 27 Mar '70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
49	1445	(dlyd)	271900H-280600H Mar 70. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.			RS
50	1448		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Req LRRP AO Box #11. DTG: 290600H Mar 70 to 032400H Apr 70. Area: UL AT8020, LR AT8416. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon; 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary.			RS
51	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, E/3-21, BT037251. Ref DJF entry #82, 25 Mar 70. Add: Fnd 3xbodies. Res: 3xVC KB mort. Credit given to E/3-21. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1605H.			RS
52	1645		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/1-46, BT177107 at 1600H. Eng mov to the front w/claymore mines & SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpack w/assorted clothing CIA.			RS
53	1650		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 2/5 ARVN, BT205170 at 1525H. Rec sniper fire, 300m N of their loc. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1625H. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only)			RS
54	1708		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, RF Co #172, BS767443 at 1640H. Dtn 4xMAF & 1xMAM. Evac to Duc Pho.			RS
55	1708		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS766443 at 1646H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Evac to Duc Pho. Ntly IPW, Sp Izawa.			RS
56	1720		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS480732 at 1410H. Fnd 1xmess hall, 150xdishes, 75xspoons, 1xkerosene lamp, 6x5 gal cans, 1xbrass cooking pot, 10xAK-47 rds & 1xnon electrical blasting cap. Area appeared to be used in the last 24xhrs. Dest all.			RS
57	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT230094 at 1620H. Rec unk amt of SAF, 20m W of their loc. Rtn SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xUS KIA.			RS
58	1600		(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, HHC/39th Engr, BT202457 at 1115H. D-7E bull dozer det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Neg dam to dozer. (Info only)			RS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Mar 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
59	1250		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #31. Team: Idaho. DTG: 290600H Mar 70 to 041700H Apr 70. AO: UL BS4862, LR BS5258. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by: Quang Ngai, LT Thu. Disapproved by: Minh Long, LT Burks; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Clough.		RS	
60	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52 CC, BS524872 at 1505H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/NCD. Acft was going in to land. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RS	
61	1820		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS465785 at 1640H. One APC det 1xanti pers mine made of nitro compound. Res: NCD.		RS	
62	1915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS524872 at 1725H, fd 2xVN children wounded by en fire fr earlier incidents. D/O compl at 1745H.		RS	
63	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52/NPFF, BS458842 at 1100H. NPFF dtn 2xVN female & 1xVN male Evac to Son Tinh.		RS	
64	1930		(U) CLDC, LTC Breen, (EN) BT582029 at 1900H, S. Peri (Tower 65) obsr several acft rec SAF fr above grid. Ntfy: CPT Fields, AAE.		A	
65	1955		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4-4 ARVN, BS723533 at 1920H, (EN) BS692538, obsr sus rkt impact at above frnd grid. Eng en grid w/artty w/unk res. (Info Only).		A	
66	2300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, BT230094 (EN) at 1730H, eng 4-6xVC w/SAF 100m E of loc. Swept area and fd 1xAK-47, 40xrds AK-47 ammo, 2xGhiCom H/Gren; evac to Professional.		A	
67	2300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, (EN) BT233094 at 1925H, NDP, det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 6xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M), D/O compl at 2025H, 4xw/flak jackets, Ntfy: XXIV Corps LT Boggess at 2315H.		A	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JADE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Mar 70

2400

27 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS at OP #1, (EN) BS543767 at 1700H, obsr 14xNVA, eng w/artty. Res: 4xNVA KBA credited to D/1-14 Arty.		RS
69	1925		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1 Inf, (EN) BT190251 at 1830H, fd 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/press rel firing device cam in bushes along trail; dest. Fn propaganda papaer; will ext to Hawk Hill.		RS
70	1940		(C) 173 ABN Bde, AO Req # 23, SP Nichols, DTG: 272400H Mar 70' - 032400H Apr 70'. Purpose: cbt opns, Bn size. Area: BS6825 N - BS6829 E - BS7729 S BS7727 E - BS7927 S - BS7925 E to BS8225 S to boundary. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173 ABN Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Shults.		
71	1930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/3-21 Inf, BT130303 at 1805H, det B/T 105mm rd w/tension rel trip wire. Rd was buried under ground. Res: 2xUS KIA, 15xUS WIA(E), 4xUS WIA(M), they were in NDP eating. Neg flak jackets or steel pots. D/O 1812H - 1826H - 1910H to 91st Evac & 23rd Med. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 2030H.		
72	1830		(U) B-11 SFG, AO Req #22, Minh Long, DTG: 272000H, 301730H Mar 70'. Purpose: Cbt Opns. AREA: UL BS4862 ; LR BS5260. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; Appr: Quang Ngai, LT Thu; G-3, CPT Sherrard; ntfy: B-11 SFG, LT Burks; FSE, CPT Shults.		
73	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		
74	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TARR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac Air & Arty cont to support. In the most significant incident, C/3-21 Inf in their NDP, dtn a 105mm rd B/T, killing 2 US & wounding 15 US (E) & 4 US (M). US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

FTC-Japad

DA FORM 1 NOV 43 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 MAR 70

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>CHL</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>646911</u>			
D Co	<u>659878</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUREMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>764853</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>228093</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>197113</u>			
D Co	<u>179016</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>439948</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>418035</u>			
D Co	<u>397146</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 76 & 270</u>			
Recon	<u>443 950</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

524872

B Co

453838

C Co

STINSON

D Co

599832

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

659915

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

411

B Co

491728

C Co

538750

D Co

466724

E Co

411

Recon

462690

462690

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

623368

B Co

SJH

C Co

586402

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	552414		
E Co	SJH		
Recon	643458		
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	764340		
B Co	783433		
C Co	LIZ		
D Co	724413		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	LIZ		
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE		
A Co	776301		
B Co	929223		
C Co	DEBBIE		
D Co	832352		
E Co	928222		
Recon	849352		
3-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	DEBBIE (2: 929223)	
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE		
B Btry	SJH		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	FSR 411		
26th Ingr Bn CP	RS525045		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHL

A Trp

462758

B Trp

482791

C Trp

CHL

F 5th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HH

B Btry

TIEN PHOU

C Btry

EAT CITY WEST

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY(SF)

B Btry

TAM KY AIRFIELD

C Btry

CRUNCH(SF)

G-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1 C2 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

GATOR

B Btry

SNOOPY DOTULE

C Btry

LIZ DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTULE

196th Inf Bde CP

HH

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HH

A Co

191449

B Co

166268

C Co

192245

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH _____

E Co HH _____

Recon 192245 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CHL _____

B Co CENTER _____

C Co 130303 _____

D Co 107274 _____

E Co CENTER _____

Recon 081282 081242 _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 873247 _____

B Co 976286 _____

C Co 875278 _____

D Co WEST _____

E Co WEST _____

Recon 827257 _____

7-17 Cav (Armor) 252224

3-22d Arty CP HH

A Btry HH _____

B Btry CENTER _____

C Btry SIBERIA _____

D Btry _____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Mar 70	2400 28 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			<i>[initials]</i>
2	0020	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS785420 at 262045H Mar 70. B/1-20 & PRU #169 eng 3xVC. Res: 1xM-2 cbn CIA.			<i>[initials]</i>
3	0430		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.			<i>[initials]</i>
4	0535	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF #1-32, BT247453 at 271400H Mar 70. Eng est Co of VC. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 3xAK-47, 1xcase of med supplies & docu CIA. Evac everything to Thang Binh. (Info only)			<i>[initials]</i>
5	0725		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Cancel AO Ext # 14 & 15. Passed to: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, CPT Sullivan.			<i>[initials]</i>
6	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS712822 at 0645H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 5xChl Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)			<i>[initials]</i>
7	0808		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer, D/2-1. Mine Dog Req. Time: 280900H-301200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H; Tail #212. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, MSG Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary.			<i>[initials]</i>
8	0810		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198th & 11th Bde. Convoy fr 8th Trans Gp will dpt Chu Lai at 280800H Mar 70 enroute to Qui Nhon. The convoy will arrive at Quang Ngai approx 0930H & will cross I Corps/II Corps bdy approx 1200H. Be prepared to provide reaction forces. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; 11th Bde, Sp Amaro.			<i>[initials]</i>
9	0840		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Req the following area for APD msn. Time: 281000H-281200H Mar 70. Area: UL BT2501, LR BS2996. Appr by: 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.			<i>[initials]</i>

TYPEO NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Mar 70	2400 28 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
10	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20 & PF Plat #185, BS789448 at 0820H. Dtn 1xVN female age 40yrs & 1xMAM. Evac to MACV in Duc Pho. The MAM credited to B/1-20. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Matsumoto.			
11	0915		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT261221 at 0850H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Matsumoto.			
12	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, at 0845H. At BT251221, 2xVN children led F Trp to an 81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. They then led them to an 82mm mortar rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Two different VN children led them to an M-26 H/gren B/T w/pressure type firing device. They then led them to BT258224 to a 57mm RR rd B/T w/pressure type firing device & a 60mm mortar rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. All B/T were dest. Paid 1500x piasters for B/T.			
13	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav at 0950H. BT123323: Eng 1xVC w/ARF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At BT128310: Obsr a well fortified area.			
14	1015		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, C/5-46, BT427038 at 0900H. One indiv det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0920H to 91st Evac. Indiv was wearing flak jacket & steel helmet. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1030H.			
15	1040		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, C/1-6, BS661907 at 0911H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA. Also find & dest 2xUS M-14 mines. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1045H.			
16	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, H/17th Cav, BS684895 at 0925H. Obsr & eng 4xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xRussian pistol (45xcal), 1xpack w/med supplies & docu CIA. Extracted to LZ Dottie. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Matsumoto.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>28 Mar 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>28 Mar 70</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
17	1115		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS767303 at 1030H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl at 1050H to LZ Bronco. Also cptr docu & 1xM-26 H/gren. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		JJE												
18	1115		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 196th Bde. Convoy fr Danang to Chu Lai will enter CP 15 at approx 1200H today. It will close Chu Lai approx 1430H. Be prepared to provide reaction forces. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. To 11th & 198th Bde. Convoy has been dlyd & will dprt Chu Lai approx 1200H & arrive at Quang Ngai at approx 1400H. It will cross I Corps/II Corps border at approx 1630H. Passed to: 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus.		JJE												
19	1130		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS705806 at 0735H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/SA & M-79 fire w/unl res. While sweeping the area, fnd a small amt of food to include 2xsand bags of polished rice, 3xChi Com H/gren, 1x105mm rd, 1x4.2" mort rd & 1xshelter. Dest H/gren, rds & shelter. Also det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotewski at 1135H.		JJE												
20	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT219099 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & dtn 1xVN male who was wounded. D/O compl at 1030H to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		JJE												
21	1205		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS705806 at 1015H. Fnd 1xB/T consisting of a block of Petna, 3"x3"x5", w/unl type firing device. Res: Dest.		JJE												
22	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT131312 at 1140H. Fnd 2x250xib bombs. Will dest.		JJE												
23	1110		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, PF Plat #13, BT170366 at 1005H. Fnd 1xVN KIA by mort w/a small amt of rice & 3xChi Com H/gren. Credit given to E/2-1 for msn fired at 272120H Mar 70.		JJE												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1110		(C) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/2-1, BT194449 at 1000H. A 9th Marine Engr bull dozer det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)		MR		
25	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT206255 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC wearing black PJ's evading 800m E of their loc. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to A/3-82 Arty.		MR		
26	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT249209 at 1020H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mortar rd & 1x60mm mortar rd.		MR		
27	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT128312 at 1310H. Eng 1xVC evading N w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg packs or wpn.		MR		
28	1350	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co #1-32, BT247464 at 272005H Mar 70. Eng est Co of VC. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xbox of med supplies, 3xAK-47 & docu CIA. (Info only)		MR		
29	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co #1-13, BT234476 at 1005H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		MR		
30	1400		(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, HHC/39th Engr, BT202457 at 1100H. One D-7E bull dozer det 1x40 lb box mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Hawk Hill. D-7E lost track & transmission is dam. (Info only)		MR		
31	1405		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, OP Legionnaire, (en grid) BT172241 at 1325H. Obsr 1xVC setting up a B/T in a rice paddy. Arty fire resulting in 1secondary explo.		MR		
32	1415		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT192220 at 1315H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1325H. He was wearing a flak jacket. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1420H.		MR		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Mar 70

2400

28 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

0800

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Reg. Time: EMNT to EENT, 29 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.

34

0800

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, Air Cav Reg. Time: EMNT to EENT, 29 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Borretti; AAE, CPT Fields.

35

0800

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, Air Cav Reg. Time: EMNT to EENT, 29 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, E/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.

36

1205

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, HHC/9th Engr, BT230452 at 1100H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 1115H. (Info only)

37

1210

(C) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, HHC/39th Engr, BT194449 at 1055H. One D-7E det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Lt dam to bull dozer.

38

1440

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-3, BS634458 at 1343H. Rec SAF fr 1xVQ/NVA in khaki shorts. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1405H. Rtn SA, AW & M-79 fire; fired arty w/unlk res.

39

0945

(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols, AO Req #25. DTG: ASAP to 291800H Mar 70. Purpose: LRRP Insertion. Area: Grid square: BS7925. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

40

1555

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1-1 Cav, BS915165 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Mar 70

2400

28 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1245		(C) 11th Bde, SSG Campo, S-2, LRRP AO Req Box #32, DTG: 281200H Mar 70 - 041700H Apr 70. AO: UL BS6548, LR BS6945. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Small; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JJE
42	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS705806 at 1120H. Fnd & dest 2xhomemade B/T consisting of cans w/explo in them w/smoke H/gren dat. Fnd a note written in VN nearby that said hv B/T.		JJE
43	1600		(C) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC, code #4. Eff 1830H.		JJE
44	1605		(C) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Extraction of LRRP Tms Texas & Hawaii vic AT9602. Time: ASAP. Pax: Texas-6 & Hawaii-6. Call Sign: (Pri) Kindly Father, (Alt) Martin Plants. Freq: (Pri) 64.70, (Alt) 36.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, Ntfy: G Co Ranger, LT Griffin; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		JJE
45	1015		(C) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Combs, AMCAL LNO. Night Hawk men req. Time: 1800H-2400H. Area: Box #1-UL BT1230, LR BT1527; Box #2-UL BT1724, LR BT2022. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sp Jobe; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.		JJE
46	1305		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, G/2-1, BT188249 at 1105H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 7xUS WIA(E) & 4xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1120H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1315H; C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, SGM Meier.		JJE
47	1508		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT250220 at 1410H. Dtn 1xMAN in a village, w/neg ID & has schrapnel wounds. Will extract to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.		JJE
48	1515		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-14 IOS, BS465775 at 1418H. Obar & eng 3xVC in a sampan w/wpn & wearing		JJE

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Mar 70	2400 28 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
48	1515	(cont)	black PJ's. Fired 24xrds of HE arty. Res: 2xVC KBA.			JS
49	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS508861 at 1415H. One UH-1H fr 176th Avn rec 5-7xrds of SAF w/neg hits & NOD. Alt: 100xft. Speed: 20xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Mikesell.			JS
50	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, BS744320 at 1345H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Blues inserted at 1515H to extract equip & wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xK-44 & 3xpacks CIA.			JS
51	1550		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, At 1010H, BS772356: Blues inserted w/2xUH-1H to check suspected en loc w/neg res. At 1515H, BS745324: Blues inserted w/3xUH-1H to extract wpns & equip fr 3xNVA KIA by G/S.			JS
52	1600		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary. Night Hawk mans. Time: 281900H-290600H Mar 70. Area: Fr BS020976, E along valley to BS220993. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.			JS
53	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS667840 at 1220H. Dtn 1xVN female w/broken ribs. She said she had been beaten by VC. She had ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, LT Manson.			JS
54	1620		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS762450 at 1556H. Dtn 1xVN male age 35yrs w/2xID cards. Extracted to Duc Pho. Ntfy IPW, LT Manson.			JS
55	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sanders, H/17th Cav, BS692909 at 1300H. Fnd an ammo cache consisting of 300xmitro glycerin blasting caps, 116xChi Com H/gren, 50xM-1 rds, 50xAK-47 rds, 1xM-79 rd, 50x30.06 rds, 50xM-16 rds, 120xlbs of corn, 30xlbs of turnips, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xBAR & 1xClaymore mine. Evac wpns to LZ Bayonet & dest rest. Food was dest by tracks accidentally.			JS
56	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT281011 at 1550H. Fnd 5xcattle w/harnesses & new trails. Dest cattle.			JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Mar 70

2400

28 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1725		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-4, BS738821 at 0915H. Obsr 12xVC in a tree line w/wpns. PF's & USMC eng w/SA & AWF. En evaded NW. (Info only)		JS
58	1725		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT181113 at 1645H. Fnd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd buried on the side of a trail w/trip wire across trail. Dest in place.		JS
59	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS744320 at 1630H. Obsr & eng 7xNVA w/wpns w/G/S. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xSKS CIA.		
60	1745		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20, BS804427 at 1700H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will extract thru MACV Channels.		JS
61	1605		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #12. DTG: 300600H Mar 70 to 032400H Apr 70. Area: DL BT1901, LR BT2198. Mission: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JS
62	1800		(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP Tms Hawaii, Tex & S Carolina. RR Tm S Carolina was inserted at 1507H at BT070100. LRRP Tms Hawaii & Texas were inserted at 1520H at AT936063. Obsr 30xVC/NVA in vio & had neg comme w/RR Tm. RR Tm S Carolina req extraction. At 1700H, LRRP Tms Texas & Hawaii were extracted fr AT936063. Acft obsr en on LE after extraction. At 1710H, RR Tm S Carolina was extracted fr BT070100. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno.		JS
63	1810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1 at 0700H-1100H. BT192447: One VN child led them to a 60mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. BT194447: VN child led them to an M-16 mine. BT193446: VN child led them to a 155mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest all. Paid VN child 1500xpiasters for B/T.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
64	1810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/39th Engr, BT197448 at 0900H. Fnd 1x750 lb bomb B/T w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater was 16xft by 6xft. (Info only)				10/P
65	1730		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-1 Cav, BS573827 at 1400H. While on a search & clear man, 1xM-551 det a 10xlb nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1445H. The M-551 is a combat loss. It burned & was dest. Left track in the field. Obser 4xVC evading but did not eng. Ntfr: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1830H; G-4, CPT Tuck.				10/P
66	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS562815 at 1640H. Obser 1xVC evading. Processed arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.				10/P
67	1845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS452826 at 1600H. Fnd & dest 2xhuts containing 2xwooden Chi Com H/grn, 1xtable & bench, 1xlat aid kit & cooking utensils. Possible training area.				10/P
68	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/6-11 Arty (IOS) (EN) BS464764 at 1835H, obsr 4xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA.				10/P
69	1925		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71st AVN, (E) BT192245 at 1725H, Rattler 10, UH-1H at 01 C/2-1 Inf loc, rec SAF, 2xhits, & neg cas. The acft rtn to Hawk Hill. Rtn arty & SA/AV fire on en loc w/unk res.				10/P
70	1830		(U) CLDC, CPT Abbey, 1815H, had 1xrd go thru G-4 bldg fr the W. (Stray rd). CLDC invest revealed no enlightening facts.				10/P
71	1943		(U) CLDC, CPT Abbey, Tower 64, 3xtracer rds were obsr being fired at acft. BT582-024.				10/P
72	1925		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 CAV, (EN) BT254222 at 1800H, F/17 Cav dtn 2 MAM w/neg I.D. Wearing black PJ's, Evac to Hawk Hill.				10/P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION INTSUM

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Mar 70

2400

28 Mar 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73 1430

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/1-20 Inf, (EN)
BS665412 at 1130H, obser 150xNVA/VC mov W
down valley. Black PJ's and packs. Fired
arty and mort (4.2" HE) and proc 2xA/S.
D/1-20 Inf swept area w/neg res.

74 2020

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 11th Bde IOH, BS850380
at 1900H, obser 5xVC & eng them. Warlords
checked area and obser 1xVC KIA w/H/Gren
lying near him. See DJF 28 Mar, entry # 35

75 2045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Req EOD Tm to dest
flak jacket w/M-79 rds in it. Appr: G-3, CPT
Tucker; passed: 198th Bde, SGT Hill.

76 2045

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, 178th AVN, (EN)
BT193178 at 1715H, rec hvy AWF .30 cal & 1x
.50 cal fire w/NCD. Arty was not fired due
to proximity of frnd's. No further action
was taken. Ntfy: CPT Dorn, AAE; SGT Simonek,
XXIV Corps.

77 2230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, RD Cadre # 28,
Tien Phuoc, (EN) BT147137 at 2145H, amb UNSEF,
Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xCAR 15, 1xCbn, 3xChiCom
H/Gren CIA. Evac to Tien Phuoc (Info Only).

78 2253

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4-3 Inf, (EN)
BS634458 at 1343H, Ref DJF entry # 38,
change to read, rec SAF fr 4-5xVC. Res: 1x
US WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E) by frnd fire; incident
is being investigated.

79 2235

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, RF Co 711, PS568628
at 1530H, fd 5xbangalore torpedoes. Dest
in place. (Info Only).

80 1845

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17th Cav, BS703895
at 1225H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Extracted
to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.

81 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 28 Mar 70

2400 28 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

82

2400

(G) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN

Div units rept lt contact in their combined
TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification

support ops. cont. Tac air & arty cont to support.

US/GVN forces combined in a total of 7 pacification

support ops. Americal units rept 12 VC & 9 NVA

KIA w/7 IWC. There were 8 VN dtn. US cas were

1 US KIA, 16 US WIA(E) & 4 US WIA(M).

83

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 Mar 70 Ref DJF entry #81

Americal Division CP	CHU LAT			
	EXXEXX			
198th Inf Bde CP	EXX BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>CHU LAT</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>646911</u>			
D Co	<u>659850</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>760863</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>221100</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>192103</u>			
D Co	<u>178113</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>509059</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>457027</u>			
D Co	<u>397116</u>			
E Co	<u>HILLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>471933</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>SPINSON</u>			
A Co	<u>493878</u>			
E Co	<u>STINSON 445856</u>			
C Co	<u>SPINSON</u>			
D Co	<u>599832</u>			
E Co	<u>SPINSON</u>			
Recon	<u>SPINSON</u>			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>	<u>671884</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
E Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>			
D Btry	<u>SPINSON</u>			
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>FSB 411</u>			
A Co	<u>411</u>			
B Co	<u>640565</u>			
C Co	<u>515747</u>			
D Co	<u>466724</u>			
E Co	<u>411</u>			
Recon	<u>462690</u>			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SAN JUAN HILL</u>			
A Co	<u>632491</u>			
B Co	<u>SJH</u>			
C Co	<u>637530</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	634515			
E Co	SJU			
Recon	639459			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	762342			
B Co	783433			
C Co	LIZ			
D Co	715431			
E Co	LIZ			
Recon	LIZ			
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE			
A Co	776301			
B Co	929223			
C Co	XXXXXX	DEBBIE		
D Co	XXXXXX	832332		
E Co	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	DEBBIE	XXXXXX
Recon	XXXXXX	DEBBIE		
3 1st Cav (Armor)	XXXXXX	BRONCO	BRONCO	DEBBIE 929223
6 11 Arty Bn CP	XXXXXXXXXX	BRONCO		
A Btry	XXXXXX	DEBBIE		
B Btry	XXXXXX	SAN JUAN HILL		
C Btry	XXXXXX	BRONCO		
D Btry	FSE 411			
26th Mayr Bn CP	525045			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHU LAI

A Trp

DRAGON

B Trp

699532

C Trp

677557

F 8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL

B Btry

TIEN PHONG

C Btry

FAT CITY WEST

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY HILL

A Btry

CINDY (SF)

B Btry

TAM KY AIRFIELD

C Btry

CRUNCH (SF)

6-55 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHU LAI

1 32 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

GATOR

B Btry

SNOOPY DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE

196th Inf Bde CP

HAWK HILL

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HAWK HILL

A Co

191449

B Co

166268

C Co

192245

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>HH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>HH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>192245</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>CHL</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>CENTER</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>128306</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>118285</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>091241</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Co	<u>887236</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Co	<u>973271</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Co	<u>862203</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Co	<u>WEST</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>837238 WEST</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>758224 837258</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>WE 258224</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3-82d Arty CP	<u>HH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>HH</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
D Btry	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.				
2	2145	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17th Cav, BT258224 at 281900H Mar 70. An M-551 burst into flames causing ammo stored on the veh to explode w/neg cas. No explanation at this time as to the cause of the fire & no on fire was rec. Veh is a total loss. Inves is being conducted to determine cause of fire. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Bogges at 282200H Mar 70; G-4, MAJ Moreland.				
3	0015	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-8, BS583926 at 282100H Mar 70. CAP Tm & PF's eng 1xNVA w/SAF. NVA rtn w/Chi Com H/gren. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)				
4	0420	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-5, BS712971 at 282130H Mar 70. Phuoc Thuan PF's were H & I w/H/gren. Res: 1xVN female WIA. Req D/O. D/O compl at 282220H Mar 70 to 91st Evac. (Info only)				
5	0420		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-9, BS473863 at 0037H. Req D/O for 1xVN female w/ shrapnel wounds fr unk source. Evac to 91st Evac at 0047H. (Info only)				
6	0445		(U) CLDC, Sp Bako. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0705H.				
7	0730	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon, RF's w/E/1-6, LE Minuteman at 281700H Mar 70. RF's rec 1xM61 Chanh w/M-16 rifle. He was turned over to R/1-6 & evac to Binh Son. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.				
8	0820		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS508821 at 0745H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also dtn 1xMAM w/misc docu. Will extract to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0835		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS666474 at 0725H. LRRP Tm Idaho was inserted into Box #32 into a cold LZ. Inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly: FSE, SFC Herndon; G&2, PFC Depew.				
10	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, PF Co #109, BS814363 at 0140H. While rtn fr amb site, they were amb by UNSEF. Rec SAF & mort rds. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xVN civ KIA & 4xVN civ WIA. (Info only)				
11	0910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BT599832 at 0845H. Req priority D/O for 1xVN civ w/multiple frag wounds. Civ det a B/T H/gren. D/O compl at 0915H. (Info only)				
12	0920		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS640564 at 0830H. Fnd 48xM-79 rds, 2xM-72 LAW's, 4000-5000xrds of M-16 ammo & 600xrds of linked M-60 MG ammo. Appears to have been abandoned by frd unit. Will utilize all usable & dest all unusable ammo.				
13	0930		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-1 Cav, BS491784 at 0920H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.				
14	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS773430 at 0750H. Fnd 1000xlbs of unpolished rice in good condition stored in a hole. Extracted to Duc Pho. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0950H.				
15	0940		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, G/1-52, BS556820 at 0855H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS KIA. He was wearing flak jacket & helmet. Ntly XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 0950H.				
16	0940		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #185, BS789446 at 0900H. Dtn 6xVN females, age 35-40yrs, wearing black clothing. Will be handled by MACV. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 29 Mar 70	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
17	0955		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav. Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 291030H-211200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1030H. Tail #33 or 239. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.			
18	1035		(O) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT108295 at 1005H. Rec 8-10x rds of SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H. Rtn SAF w/unk res. At 1345H, made a sweep of the area & find 1xNVA KIA wearing a green uniform w/neg pack or wpn & docu on him. Extracted to LZ Center. Ntfy IPW, Sp Robbins.			
19	1035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT110295 at 1000H. Obar & eng 2xNVA w/packs & wpns w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extracted wpn to LZ Center.			
20	1045		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk msn. Time: 291900H-200500H Mar 70. Box #1: UL BS5091, UR BS5491, S fr these 2 points to river. Box #2: UL BS7088, LR BS7385. Box #3: 41 W, 78 N, 45 E, S to river. Stay in 198th Bde AO only; stay out of Ha Thanh & 11th Bde. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan, AAE, CPT Fields.			
21	1045		(U) AMOAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, Cansel LRRP Box #1; CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #3. DTG: 291200H-Mar 70 to 032400H Apr 70. AO: UL AT9009, LR AT9500. Mission: Area Recon. Teams: Texas & Hawaii. Appr by: 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger; G-3, CPT Sherrard.			
22	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT193459 at 0935H. 23d ARVN Rangers det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)			
23	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT195221 at 0945H. Eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns, 150m W of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xpack w/docu CIA. Extracted to			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 29 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	1110	(cont)	Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sp Matsumoto.					De
24	1130		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT108304 at 1100H. Eng 1xNVA w/ARF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.					De
25	1215	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Parks, 196th LNO. At 281630H Mar 70, BT195463: Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. (21st ARVN Rangers). At 281905H Mar 70, BT196467: Fnd 1xM-60 MG. Extracted to ARVN Armor Bde CP (21st ARVN Rangers). At 281820H Mar 70, BT213493: Dtn 3xVC suspects who were later confirmed as VC. Extracted to LZ Baldy. (37th ARVN Rangers). (Info only)					De
26	1220		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-6, BS706805 at 1100H. Fnd 2xhomemade land mines in a 1'x8" hole. They were covered w/a tin plate w/grass, sticks & dirt covering the plate. The mines had smoke H/gren fuses & M-16 rd firing device hooked to trip wire w/small amt of explo. Dest in place.					De
27	1220		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-6, BS704796 at 1010H. Fnd 1xfreshly set B/T 105mm rd w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.					De
28	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF 142 & 111, OP-10, (en grid) BT136529 at 0830H. Ref DJF entry #7, 29 Mar 70. Fnd 3xVC KB mort fr action last night at 282145H Mar 70. E/2-1 is credited w/kills. Also fnd & dest 3xChi Com H/gren & blood trails of approx 15xVC evading NW.					De
29	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, R/3-21, BT091241 at 1220H. Eng 1xNVA w/neg pack, 30m E of their loc wearing a green shirt & black pants. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Extracted to LZ Center.					De
30	0755		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Air Gav Req. Time: ENNT to EENT, 30 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Gall Sign: Main Cocks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3,					De
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar 70

2400

29 Mar 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30 0755 (capt) MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; AAE, CPT Fields.

31 0755 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 30 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.

32 0800 (C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 30 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Note: LRRP Insertion at 1230H. Ntly: 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fields.

33 0800 (alyd) (U) G Co Ranger, Sp Hayden. Ref DJF entry #42, 28 Mar 70. LRRP Tms Hawaii & Texas. At 281600H Mar 70, AT936068: Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. At 281620H Mar 70, AT937067: Obsr 5xNVA w/wpns. At 281630H Mar 70: Req extraction. At 281645H Mar 70: Obsr 1xbnkr on side of river bank. Processed G/S at 281650H Mar 70 on AT937064. F/8th Cav eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

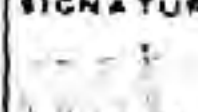
34 1315 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP Tm Alabama, AT825188 at 1130H. LRRP Tm was inserted into a cold LZ into Box #11. Ntly: G-2, PFC Depeu; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

35 1340 (U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BT850380 at 1300H. Ref DJF entry #74, 28 Mar 70. Add: Fnd docu & small amt of med supplies. Extracted to LZ Debbie. Ntly IPW, Sp Robbins.

36 1345 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 & D/1-52. Mine Dog Req, 2xdogs. Time: 300900H-311200H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H; Tail # unk. Note: 1xmine dog will be w/D/1-52 & the other will be w/B/1-6. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Tucker. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Mar 70	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
37	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/2-1, BT195221 at 1330H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xpacks w/pers items CIA. Neg docu or wpns.		<i>gje</i>	
38	1355		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 11th Bde & 198th Bde. An 8th Trans Gp convoy fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai will arrive at I Corps/II Corps bdry approx 301000H Mar 70 & arrive at Quang Ngai approx 301200H Mar 70. It will RON at Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon IP Chu Lai 310800H Mar 70 arriving in Quang Ngai approx 311000H Mar 70. Be prepared to provide reaction force. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.		<i>gje</i>	
39	1415		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/4-31, AT972304 at 1350H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF evading E. Res: 1xVC KIA..		<i>gje</i>	
40	1410		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-3, BS 623514 at 1310H. Fnd 1xgrave containing 4xbodies approx 2xwks old. They wore black PJ's. Res: 4xVC KIA.		<i>gje</i>	
41	1415		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS624297 at 1325H. Rec sniper fire fr 1xsniper. Eng w/SAF & flame thrower. Res: 1xUS KIA.		<i>gje</i>	
42	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20 w/RF Co 169, BS775387 at 1135H. Eng 10-15xVC/NVA at 1000m w/SA & AWF. En was wearing ARVN cam fatigues. En rtn SAF & evaded SW. CIA: 1xM-2 cbn, 1xUS claymore, med supplies & 2xM-26 H/gren. Will evac wpn to LZ Liz. Also dtn 2xVN females. Will extract to MACV at Duc Pho. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		<i>gje</i>	
43	1435		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS785319 at 1400H. Eng 2xNVA wearing green uniforms w/wpns. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xpistol belt CIA.		<i>gje</i>	
44	1440		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS714803 at 1230H. While on a search & clear msn, det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O		<i>gje</i>	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Mar 70	2400 29 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
44	1440	(cont)	compl at 1243H. They had helmets & flak jackets on. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kowtowski at 1500H.			Jde
45	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Plat 496, BT922240 at 0130H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 4xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)			Jde
46	1035		(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols. AO Req #27. DTG: 291800H Mar 70 to 022400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS928170, W to QL #1, then S along QL #1 to I Corps/II Corps bdry. Appr by: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.			Jde
47	1300		(C) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft Req 2xClicks & 2xG/S for insertion of LRRP Tms Texas & Hawaii, vic AT9204 (Box #3). Acft to rtn to Tien Phuoc, refuel and standby for extraction. Time: 301230H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Fax: Texas-6 & Hawaii-6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Hughes, 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Fields.			Jde
48	1505		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS703898 at 1330H. Fnd 2xfresh graves containing 2xNVA KBA. Bodies 5xdays old.			Jde
49	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, G/1-52, BS569822 at 1100H. Dtn 1xMAM, 50-60xys old, w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.			Jde
50	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT967301 at 1445H. Eng 5xVC/NVA 600m E of their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA by SAF, 1xpack & wpn dest by arty (AK-47). Also fnd 1xblood trail.			Jde
51	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS586836 at 1435H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID wearing black PJ's. Age: 14-15xys. Will extract to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.			Jde
52	1550		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 71st Avn, BT191449 at 1520H. Rec 1xrd of AK-47 fire w/NCD & neg hfts.			Jde
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY Jde				SIGNATURE Jde		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar 70

2400

29 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1550	(cont)	Alt: 100xft. Speed: 80xknots. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		<i>[Signature]</i>
53	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS625495 at 1500H. Fnd a wpns cache consisting of 1xThompson 45xcal SMG, 1xM-16 rifle (serial #104852), 5xM-1 cbn, 11xSKS & 2xK-44. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1600H. <i>See entry #62 & entry #72</i>		<i>[Signature]</i>
54	1300	(dlyd)	(C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req clnc for APD msn D-12 in the area bounded by BS150810 to 250810 to 250750 to 150750 to starting point. Time: 301300H-301530H Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Disapproved by 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; B-11 SFG, LT Burks.		<i>[Signature]</i>
55	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS693912 at 1400H. Fnd a tunnel, 200m long & 4-6xft high. Inside, fnd a small amt of med supplies, 3xold PRC-25 batteries & wooden benches. Extracted to LZ Stinson. (med supplies)		<i>[Signature]</i>
56	1615		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-1 Cav. At 0920H, BS491784: Inserted Blues. Dtn 1xMAF. Extracted to LZ Stinson. At 1511H, BS649918: Inserted Blues. Dtn 1xMAF. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. At 1540H, BS515883: Inserted Blues. Dtn 1xMAF. Extracted to LZ Stinson.		<i>[Signature]</i>
57	1620		(O) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS625495 at 1455H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Rtn SA, AW, & M-79 fire. D/O tried to get in at 1455H but rec hv SAF. D/O rtn to LZ Bronco. D/O rec neg hits & NCB. G/S on station & arty fire. D/O compl at 1637H to LZ Bronco. Contact broken at 1635H.		<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1645		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 174th Avn, BS464751 at 1635H. UH-1H rec 30xcal MG fire. Rec 12-20xhits. Hel crashed & A/3-1 enroute to site. G/S on station. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1648H. One WIA fr D/3-1 & 1xWIA fr 174th Avn. Crew extracted at 1648H. Hel extracted at 1800H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1830H; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				
59	1650		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS513873 at 1545H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. She was brought to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.				
60	1710		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT967301 at 1700H. Obsr 3xVC, 700m W of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.				
61	1710		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS699901 at 1500H. Eng 5xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, med supplies & docu CIA. VC CIA extracted to LZ Bayonet & med supplies & docu extracted to LZ Dottle.				
62	1725		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Ref DJF entry #53, 29 Mar 70. Add: Wpns were stored in a shelter frame w/plastic over it & bushes piled on it. Wpns are in good condition. Extracted to San Juan Hill.				
63	1730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, FAC, BT032206 at 1625H. Two Phantom jets rec 40-50xrds of 30xcal fire while in process of A/S w/neg hits & NCD. Alt: 10000ft. Speed: 450xknots. Ntfy G-3, Air, SFC McConnell.				
64	1755		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS699901 at 1605H. While on search & clear msn, a M-551 det 1x30-40xlb nitro starch mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). 1st D/O compl at 1615H & 2d D/O compl at 1625H. Veh is not a combat loss. Will be towed to LZ Dottle on 30 Mar 70. Road wheel, sprockets & road axle dam. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1830H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar 70

2400

29 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

1805

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS642912 at 1605H. Fnd 1xUS anti-tank mine (M-15), Dest in place.

66

1805

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS698805 at 1653H. Req D/O for 1xVN female. She det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. D/O compl at 1710H to Quang Ngai.

67

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF #185, BS798440 at 1616H. Dtn 4xVN females, 30-35yrs old w/neg ID. Extracted to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)

68

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS723415 at 1820H. Fnd 1xdud 500xlb bomb. Will blow in place tomorrow.

69

1855

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71st Avn, BT223217 at 1230H-1400H. Obsr 3xNVA w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

70

2045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Harmen, D/1-14 Arty (IOS) 1912H, BS477788, obsr 6-8xVC, eng w/art. Res: 3xVC KBA. 1954H, BS498803, obsr lights, eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA.

71

1800

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/123 AVN, (EN) BS 462762 at 1741H, 1xAH-1G crashed due to engine failure. Dam skids hvy. Crew ext - 1750H. Hel ext - 1847H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.

72

2200

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, A/4-3 Inf, Ref DJF Entry # 53. Change SKS to 2xSKS. Change 2xK-44, to 11xK-44.

73

2030

(U) CLDC, CPT Abbey, BT590025 at 2018H, 2xact approaching Chu Lai rec 4-6xrdS SAF. Tower 64 eng w/M-60 fire w/unk res. Ntfy: CPT Fields, AAE.

74

1935

(U) 26th Engr Bn, Sgt Davis, BS759535 at 1845H, D-7 dozer det 105mm rd on Mo Duc Rd. Res: track & dozer blade dam. Neg cas. Dozer operational.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 11
NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	2315		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21 Inf, (EN) BS848377 at 1030H, fd 1xVC KBSAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		A
76	2325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, F/8th CAV, (EN) BS710862 at 2230H, obsr & eng 1xVC evad into hut. Res: 1xhut dest. VC evad into woodline.		A
77	0929		(C) B-11 SFG, AO Req # 28, Ba To, DTG: ASAP - 311800H Mar 70'. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BS6533 - E - BS6633 - S - BS6629 W to boundary. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Phillip; G-3, CPT Sherrard; ntfy: B-11 SFG, for relay to Ba To; FSE, CPT Shults.		de
78	1500		(C) Amcal, G-2, CPT Nelson, LRRP Ao Extension DTG: 291200H - 032400H Apr 70'. AREA: UL AT9010 - LR AT9600. Appr: C/5th SFG, CPT Burns; 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Tucker, ntfy: G/Rangers, SP Goodson; FSE, CPT Shults.		de
79	2105	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, R/4th ARVN, BS602483 at 281045H Mar 70. Fnd 2000xlbs of unpolished rice stored in barrels underneath a house. Also fnd 3xbangalore torpedoes, 15xboats, & 15xstructures. Dest structures & boats & evad torpedoes to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)		A
80	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		A
81	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Due to inclement weather, 6 IR mens were cancelled. In the most significant incident, A/4-3 Inf fnd 20 IW 8 1/2 kms E SE of LZ Crunch. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 7 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 23 VC & 8 NVA KIA w/28 IWC. There were 7 VN dtn. US cas were 2 KIA & 11 WIA(E).		A
82	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 MAR 70 Ref DJF entry #80

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>656925</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>685906</u>			
D Co	<u>659850</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>758861</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>215093</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>183122</u>			
D Co	<u>176119</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>4922 490984</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>457027</u>			
D Co	<u>397146</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>474943</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

158th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A CO

493876

B CO

445856

C CO

STINSON

D CO

~~STINSON~~

599832

E CO

STINSON

RECON

STINSON

H/17 Cav (Armor)

685906

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

EAT CITY

D Btry

~~D~~ STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

~~BRONCO~~

BRONCO

3/1st Inf Bn CP

ESB 411

A CO

411

B CO

640565

C CO

515747

D CO

466724

E CO

411

Recon

462600

4/3d Inf Bn CP

SJH

A CO

624497

B CO

SJH

C CO

637530

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	634515		
E Co	SJH		
Recon	650461		
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ		
A Co	761317		
B Co	783433		
C Co	LIZ		
D Co	726402		
E Co	LIZ		
Recon	LIZ		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE		
A Co	780319		
B Co	929223		
C Co	DEBBIE		
D Co	832332		
E Co	928222		
Recon	DEBBIE		
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO & DEBBIE(929223)		
3 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO		
A Btry	DEBBIE		
B Btry	SJH		
C Btry	BRONCO		
D Btry	ESB 411		
26th Engr Bn CP	ES525045		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	DRAGON		
B Trp	700525		
C Trp	674583		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY(SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH(M) (SF)		
G-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GABOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	191449		
B Co	166268		
C Co	192245		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

126th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>192215</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>092262</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>105309</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>104303</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>092243</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>871238</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>972291</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>857202</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>835263</u>	_____	_____	_____
V-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>258224</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>Z CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Mar 70
				2400	30 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0240	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, Hill 76, (en grid) BT457033 at 0035H. Rec 2-3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn fire w/4.2" mort w/unk res.			
3	0400	(dlyd) (U) Tam Ky TOC, PFC Hargis, PF #136, BT228416 at 292350H Mar 70. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xRPG-2 rds & 2x60mm mort rds CIA. (Info only)			
4	0850	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer, A/3-21, at 0850H. Tracker Tm Req. Time: ASAP to 011200H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0930H; Tail #783. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appo by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Bauer.			
5	0915	(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS914195 at 0805H. While moving to set up security for rice harvest, det 1xunk type B/T hanging fr a bush w/trip wire firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 0830H by CC. CC acft rec SAF on take off. Res: Minor dam to upper radio compartment. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Conway at 0915H.			
6	0930	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, HHC/3-21, LZ Center at 0910H. Fnd 4xVC KIA after being eng by HHC last night at 292335H Mar 70. Obsr VC thru starlight scope & eng w/SA, M-79 fire & 81mm mort.			
7	0955	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT145263 at 0925H. Fnd 1xB/T 60mm mortar rd w/pressure type firing device, cam. Dest in place.			
8	1005	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Cav, At 0835H, BT176294: Inserted rifle plat. Dtn 1xVN MAM. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Obsr numerous green uniforms in the area on the gnd. Extracted at 0905H. At 0907H, BT172295: Inserted rifle plat. Fnd a 4xft trench line used recently by 40-50xpers & 4xstructures w/bnkr. Extracted at 0915H. Used 2xships & 15xmen. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 210-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Mar 70	2400	30 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1010		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, C/5-46, BT455032 at 0900H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade mine w/pressure type firing device of unk type. Crater was 1xft by 2xft.		RS
10	1015		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-52, BT598842 at 0855H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. (Age 18-20yrs). He was wearing green uniform. Extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS
11	1020		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti, D/1-6, BS716846 at 1000H. Dtn 4xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Dottie then to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		RS
12	1100		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/3-21, BT093264 at 1045H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren buried in the gnd w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1050H to 91st Evac. Also, 1xUS WIA(M); stayed in the field. They wore flak jackets & helmets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1105H.		RS
13	1125		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-1 Cav, BS683582 at 1045H. Fnd 1xMAM hiding in a hole. When told to come out, he would not. C/1-1 eng the hole w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS
14	1130		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS713804 at 1017H. Det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/trip wire firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1023H to 91st Evac. D/O by 1-6 Inf CG. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski at 1420H. They were on a search & clear msn.		RS
15	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/4-31, BT950279 at 1130H. Eng w/SAF 9xVC w/neg wphs & 4xpacks, 100m W of their loc. Res: 4xVC KIA, 4xpacks w/neg docu CIA. Other 5xVC evaded W.		RS
16	2000	(alyd)	(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, AO Req #29. DTG: ASAP to 022400H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Horse shoe area in 11th Bde AO. Appr by: 1-14 Arty, (initials) J.R.; G-3, CPT Sherrard & GEN Powell. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Shea; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Mar 70

2400

30 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17 1210 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 17th ARVN Cav, BT 85466
at 291200H Mar 70. Det 1xCh1 Com H/gren B/T
w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xRF WIA.
(Info only)

RS

18 1230 (U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/3-82, AT96730
at 1120H. B/4-31 obser 2xVC. Eng w/art. Res:
2xVC KBA. Credit given to C/3-82 Arty.

RS

19 1255 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT178102
at 1155H. Det 1x60mm mort rd B/T w/vine for
trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at
1238H to 27th Surg. They were not wearing flak
jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof at 1300H.

RS

20 1600 (dlyd) (C) Div Cml, MSG Stanberry. Req cline for APD
msn D-15 along the strip BS110810 to BS230650.
Req cline for free fire. Upon cline of target
area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick,
1xLOH (or Slick) & 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept
to Avn Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Disapproved
by: 198th Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
Ntfy: Div Cml, MSG Stanberry; G-2 Air, MSG
Morreale.

RS

21 0705 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT840245 at
0450H. Amb obser & eng 9-10xVC, 10-20m fr their
loc moving SE fr a village. Res: 7xVC KIA,
2xpacks CIA. Evac packs to LZ West. Remainder
of VC evaded back into the mountains.

RS

22 1229 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, B/123d Avn, BS763358
at 0810H. Area rifle plat inserted at the
above grid & time. At 0930H: Plat made contact
w/UNSEF. Rec SAF. Rtn SA, AW & M-79 fire. En
evaded. Res: 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E) & 2xAK-47
CIA. One plat of A/1-20 CA'd in reaction to
contact. PZ at 1155H & cold LZ at 1207H. PZ
grid BS764347 & LZ grid BS763358.

RS

23 1229 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, B/1-20 at 1117H. At
BS777384, obser 16xVC/NVA in a woodline. Eng
w/SA & AWF. G/S on station & en evaded. All en
had wps & wore green uniforms.

RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Mar 70	2400	30 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1340		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS778387 at 1245H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA wearing a blue uniform w/pack. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack, 1xammo belt & 12xbushels of potatoes & rice CIA. Destail in place (food unfit for human consumption).		RS		
25	1950		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-1 Cav, BS 686575 at 1340H. ACAV det 1xapers mine approx 4xibs explo w/pressure type firing device w/NCD.		RS		
26	1400		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP Tms Texas & Hawaii, AT958098 at 1350H. LRRP Tms were inserted into Box #3 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary; G-2, PFC Depew.		RS		
27	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT108326 at 1400H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, 150m S of their loc w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RS		
28	1505		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 196th Bde LOH, BT155288 at 1450H. LOH rec 3xrds of SAF w/NCD or hits, while on PSYOP msn. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 80xknots. Ntfy G-3, Air, SFC McConnell.		RS		
29	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-20, BS765358 at 1300H. Fnd 1xAK-47 & 2xpacks w/assorted med supplies & docu in a shelter. Extracted to LZ Liz.		RS		
30	1307		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AO Req #50. DTG: 010600H-151800H Apr 70. Area: Fr BT3205, W to 2705, S to bdry. Purpose: Combat ops. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RS		
31	1340		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS913202 at 1158H. While on patrol, det 1xunk type H/gren w/trip wire in a bush, waist high. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1211H. They did not wear flak jackets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1625H.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-346)PAGE NO
5NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LA I, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Mar 70	2400	30 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1405		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Night Hawk msn. Time: 301900H-310600H Mar 70. Box #4, UL BT1324, LR BT2120. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.		RS		
33	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS585617 at 1145H. Obsr & eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xV0 & 1xAR-15 GIA. (Info only)		RS		
34	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS811324 at 1010H. While on a search & clear msn, fnd in a washed out gully, 3xM-16 mags, small amt of med supplies, docu, small amt of polished rice, 500-600xrds of M-16 ammo, 300-400xrds of M-60 ammo, 5xM-33 H/gren, 3xM-26 H/gren, 1xChi Com firle gren & 2xtrip flares. All ordnance was dest in place. Med supolies & docu evac to LZ Debbie. Also dtn 6xVN civ (5xfemales & 1xmale w/2xchildren) for warning VC D Co was coming. Evac DET to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Jones.		RS		
35	1510		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4th ARVN, BS612520 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xThompson SMG & 10xChi Com H/gren CIA. Extracted wpn & H/gren to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RS		
36	1510		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS624295 at 1055H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xChi Com H/gren & 1xpistol belt CIA.		RS		
37	1525		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS660870 at 1455H. Det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS MIA(E). D/O compl at 1501H. Crater was 8"x6". Possible US M-14 mine w/pressure type firing device. They had flak jackets & helmets. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1550H.		RS		
38	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/17th Cav, BT248222 at 1525H. Fnd 1xunk type mine w/pressure type firing device. Dest in place. Crater was 2'x2'.		RS		
39	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS708921 at 1535H. Fnd & dest 1xUS M-14 mine (anti-pers) partially exposed.		RS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
6NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Mar 70

2400

30 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

40

1605

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 174th Avn, BS785356
at 1550H. One UH-1H rec SAF w/neg hits & MCD.
Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 90xknots. Arty fired w/unkr
res.

RS

41

1605

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 1/B/4-3, BS688564
at 1440H. While on patrol, det 1xB/T H/gren
w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2XUS WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1443H. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell
at 1625H.

RS

42

1610

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, LRRP Tm Alabama,
AT828183 at 1330H. Obsr en base camp area w/pers.
Also obsr 2xVC/NVA. The en were lookouts; en
evaded W. Team searched the area & fnd 10xshelters,
10-15xwooden rivies & 5xwooden H/gren. Lookouts
wore black shirts & khaki shorts.

RS

43

1615

(U) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC
code #4. Eff 1845H.

RS

44

1615

(C) G Go Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP Tms Texas &
Hawaii, AT966095 at 1530H. Fnd 12xpacks w/5x82mm
mort rds & docu. Obsr several indiv evading. Tms
pursued & rec SAR fr 3-4xVC/NVA w/neg cas. Rtn
SAR. Res: Dtn 2xvN females (1xWIA). Tms, DET
& docu extracted at 1546H. DET D/O to 91st Evac
compl. Extraction acft rec SAR fr PZ. Box #3
& #2 are cancelled by MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Ntly:
G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon; IEW, Sp Matsumoto;
196th Bde, Sp Morrow.

RS

45

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS405793
at 1510H. While on a VR, eng 5xVC (1xw/wpn &
2xw/packs) w/SA & AWF, Res: 5xVC KIA. 1/C/1-52
was inserted. Fnd 5xbodier (D/1-1), 1x9mm pistol
(C/1-52 & 2xpacks. C/1-52 eng & killed 4xVC.
CIA: 1xM-26 H/gren, rice & docu. Packs & wpn
extracted to LZ Stinson. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT
McDowell at 1635H. Ntly G-3, LTC Kennedy.

RS

46

1657

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-1 Cav, BS695549
at 1625H. Patrol det 1xapers mine buried w/pressure
type firing device. Res: 1XUS WIA(E). D/O
compl at 1640H to LZ Bronco. Also fnd & dest

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Mar 70

2400

30 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46 1657 (cont) 1xM-16 apers mine (US type). Also find 1xshelter to be B/T. Dest. Ntly XXIV Corps, CPT McDowell at 1700H.

47 1700 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Rattler #17, BT104234 at 1610H. Rec 4xrds of 30xcal fire w/neg hits or cas. Alt: 1700xFt. Speed: 50knots. Arty fired w/unkrres. Rattler cont msn.

48 1710 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS547758 at 1630H. Eng 3xVC (1xw/wpn). Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Eng while leaving 1-52 AO to refuel. Credit given to 11th Bde. Ntly info to 11th Bde, Sp Clough.

49 1710 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS688564 at 1440H. Ref DJF entry #41, 30 Mar 70. B/T incident. On of the 2xWIA was fr B/4-3 & the other fr B/1-1 Cav.

50 1710 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS405793 at 1525H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA.

51 1725 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT927275 at 1720H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.

52 1720 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17th Cav, BT251226 at 1652H. Eng 1xVC wearing black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC carried a bag of pers items. Will extract bag to Hawk Hill.

53 0745 (C) 198th Bde, CPT Borretti. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 31 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntly: 198th Bde, LT Horsch; AAE, CPT Fields.

54 0745 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 31 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntly: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Mar 70

2400

30 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

0745

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Reg. Time: EMNT to EENT, 31 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.

56

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, PF Plat 183, (EN) BS778458 at 1520H, dtn 2xVN females (17x & 18xys old). Extracted to Duc Pho (Info Only).

57

1830

(U) Tam Ky, B/3-18 Arty, (MACV), Sgt Hayes, (EN) BT249148 at 1800H, eng unk no VC in open. Res: 1xVC KBA, 1xbnkr dest.

58

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th CAV & 71st AVN, (EN) BT145375 at 1830H, on VR, obsr 3xVN males w/black PJ's. Eng w/AFW. Res: 3x VC KIA. Credited 2 to F/8th CAV; 1xto 71st AVN.

59

1912

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP Tm Alabama, (EN) AT825183 at 1615H, obsr 2xVC 50m fr their loc. Neg action taken. 1645H, obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. 1745H, tm extracted. LRRP Box # 11 is still open. Ntfy: SGT Dumas, G-2; CPT Shults, FSE.

60

1935

(U) 196th Bde, OP BT166268, Sp Burgueno, (EN) BT100312 at 1850H, obsr 35-45xVC, eng w/art. Res: 4 VC KBA credited to B/3-82 Arty. 2xsecexplos credited to A/3-16 Arty.

61

1940

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 Inf, BS708902, at 1905H, obsr 8-9xVC evad SW about 500m fr their loc. Called arty w/unk res. Will Sweep at 1st light.

62

2245

(Q) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/4-21 mort plat, BS914209, obsr 1xhel w/search light eng area vic BS9021. Req 173rd Bde be notified that frnd's are in area. Passed to 173d Bde.

63

2230

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, C/1-20 Inf, LIZ, heard mov 100m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF & 81mm & swept w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Mar 70	2400	30 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
64	1940		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, PS606613 at 1525H, det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). (Info Only).			RS	
65	1940		(U) 11th Bde, 4/4 ARVN, Sp Clough, 1430H, BS750700 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xBAR CIA. BS744702 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xBAR & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info Only).			RS	
66	1800		(U) 108th Bde, Sgt Harmon, C/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS405793 at 1525H, CA into above grid to confirm 5xVC KIA by D/1-1 CAV. Obsr 4xVC & eng w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1x9mm pistol, CIA.			RS	
67	2015		(U) DTOC, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. No telephonic alert fr either Chu Lai comm center or AMCAL comm center on Fast Reaction Msg Exercise. AMCAL Comm Center rec msg at 1200Z. They delivered to DTOC at 1211Z to CPT Tucker. Ntly XXIV Corps at 1213Z of receipt of msg, Sgt Simoner. Chu Lai Comm Center rec msg at 1214Z (did not rec telephonic alert). DTOC Duty Officer rec msg at 1224Z fr Chu Lai Comm Center at 1224Z. Ntly XXIV Corps at 1229Z, Sgt Simoner. Rec XXIV Corps Fast Reaction Msg at HF Hill TT Fac at 1315Z. Rec fr HF Hill at 1340Z. Ntly XXIV Corps at 0145Z, Sp Troutman.			RS	
68	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.			RS	
69	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to moderate contact in their combined FAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 1 IR msn. In the most significant incident, A/4-31 Inf killed 12 VC in three separate engagements. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 7 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 41 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/7 IWC. There were 8 VN dtn. US cas were 21 US WIA(E) & 1 US WIA(M).			RS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
10

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE George P. Hillier
THIS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 31MAR70 Ref DJF entry #68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>DAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>649919</u>			
B Co	<u>699806</u>			
C Co	<u>697904</u>			
D Co	<u>664886</u>			
E Co	<u>MINNIE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>757856</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>197023</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>168088</u>			
D Co	<u>169113</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>537965</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>457027</u>			
D Co	<u>397146</u>			
E Co	<u>MULLS 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>476908</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

1
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	STINSON			
A CO	524867			
B CO	507854			
C CO	STINSON			
D CO	599832			
E CO	STINSON			
RECON	STINSON			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	720017		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE		
B Btry	PROF	GATOR		
C Btry	FAT CITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	FSB 411			
A CO	411			
B CO	640565			
C CO	BRONCO			
D CO	466755			
E CO	411			
Recon	456724			
6/3d Inf Bn CP	SAN JUAN HILL			
A CO	628407			
B CO	SJH			
C CO	632500			

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	634515			
E Co	SJM			
Recon	643446			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ			
A Co	765350			
B Co	783433			
C Co	LIZ			
D Co	756413			
E Co	LIZ			
Recon	LIZ			
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE			
A Co	780319			
B Co	914204			
C Co	DEBBIE			
D Co	832342			
E Co	928222			
Recon	DEBBIE			
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO	BRONCO	DEBBIE	929223
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO			
A Btry	DEBBIE			
B Btry	SAN JUAN HILL			
C Btry	BRONCO			
D Btry	FSB 411			
26th Arty Bn CP	RS525045			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	DRAGON		
B Trp	700525		
C Trp	674503		
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHONG		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	GINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (XX) (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	193445		
B Co	166268		
C Co	191245		

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HH

E Co

HH

Recon

191245

3-21st Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

CENTER

B Co

092262

C Co

107328

D Co

401330

E Co

CENTER

Recon

095246

4-31st Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

900254

B Co

967292

C Co

882219

D Co

WEST

E Co

WEST

Recon

831259

H-17 Cav (Armor)

HAWK HILL XXX 292231

3-82d Arty CP

HAWK HILL

A Btry

HAWK HILL

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Mar 70

2400

30 Mar 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF plat # 176, BS813364 at 2130H, amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only).

3

0655

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS523873 at 0515H, det 1xbounding Betty. It had press rel type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0545H to 91st Evac.

4

0015

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/C/4-31 Inf, LZ Siberia at 2330H rept'd mov fr PPS-5 & obsr mov on W side of peri. Now on 100% alert.

5

0010

(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, D/4-21 Inf w/PF 188 at 2110H the 30th, amb, BS884304 rec SAF fr 3-4xVC and rec 4xH/Gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 2145H. BS885306, PF's rec SAF & 5xM-79 rds fr 250m N-NE of their loc. Eng w/G/S/SA/& 81mm mort fire. Res: 1xPF KIA. Broke contact at 2150H and swept area w/ unk res. Will question villagers tomorrow.

6

0200

(C) 173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs, AO Req #11. DTG: 020900H-051800H Apr 70. Purpose: LRRP Insertion. Area: UL BS7926, LR BS8224. Appr by: 4-21 Inf, MAJ Moore; 11th Bde, CPT Shea; G-3, CPT Donovan; Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

7

2240 (dlyd)

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, BS703903 at 302030H Mar 70. Fnd several old packs w/shrapnel holes in them. Also fnd misc items. They also fnd 1xtunnel entrance. Extracted packs to LZ Bayonet.

8

0015 (dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, LZ West at 302300H Mar 70. Bunker #14 rec SAF. Bunker #6 rec SAF & obsr 1xindiv to their front. Rtn fire w/SA, AW, M-79 fire, 81mm & 4.2" mort fire & arty w/unk res. At 302320H Mar 70, Bunker #14 rept trip flare went off & obsr 1xindiv in the wire. Res SAF & rtn fire w/SA, AW, M-79, 81mm & 4.2" mort & arty w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0032	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-3, BS665977 at 302140H Mar 70. Amb obser UNSEF moving towards their amb site. Eng w/organic wpns & VC evaded W. While sweeping the area, rec SAF & GHI Com H/gren. Rtn fire w/artillery & SA. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl at 2245H to 91st Evac. (Info only)				
10	0600	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71st Avn, BT1631 at 302145H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of 51xcal fire while working w/Night Hawk. Neg action taken; could not pinpoint pos. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Rideckey at 0630H; AAE, CPT Dorne.				
11	0709		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS537853 at 0705H. Fnd & dest 1xM-16 mine w/trip wire firing device.				
12	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav. Tracker Tm Req. Time: 311000H Mar 70 to 011800H Apr 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1000H; tail #391 or #366. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.				
13	0800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard at 0800H. LRRP Box #11 is cancelled by MAJ Sprague. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.				
14	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer, B/2-1, Mine Dog Req. Time: ASAP to 011800H Apr 70. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 0930H; Tail #530. Ntfy 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Tucker. Appr by G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Boquard.				
15	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. To 198th & 11th Bde. Be prepared to provide reaction forces for 8th Trans Gp convoy on 1 Apr 70 going fr Qui Nhon to Chu Lai & rtn to Qui Nhon on 2 Apr 70. Exact convoy times are not known as yet. Will keep brigades informed. Passed to: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy.				
16	0915		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, A/1-20, BS751363 at 0845H. Fnd 1xAK-47(unservicable) w/30xrds of ammo &				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Mar 70

2400

31 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16 0915 (cont) 25xrds of cbm ammo. Evac to LZ Liz.

17 0925 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Thornton, B/1-20, BS802443 at 0824H. Dtn 5xVN females w/neg ID (ages: 1x25yrs, 2x18yrs, 1x36yrs & 1x16yrs). Evac thru MACV channels. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

18 0930 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, B/3-1, BS681513 at 0900H. Kit Carson Scout det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device while working w/B/1-1 Cav & B/3-1. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout KIA (US cas fr B/3-1). Kit Carson Scout saw the B/T & was checking it when it exploded. D/O compl at 0910H to LZ Bronco.

19 0935 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS780319 at 0650H. At 391930H Mar 70, Kit Carson Scout heard VN voices to the E of their NDP. At 302101H Mar 70, They heard mov at BS777320. Did not eng at this time because they wanted to identify the en. The mov ceased. Upon clearing their NDP this morning, they find 4xclaymore mines on the E side of the NDP had been tampered with & the fuzes removed.

20 0945 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17th Cav, BS704905 at 0915H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

21 1000 (U) AMCAL, LTC Foster, FSE, Tien Phuoc SFG at 0530H-0600H. Rec 1-3xrds of 82mm mort impacting approx 300m N of the camp. Res: 1xcow killed.

22 1013 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, G/3-21, BT100345 at 1000H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF w/neg packs or wpns, evading E, 200m fr their loc. Res: 2xVC KIA.

23 1042 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Plat #136, BT218418 at 292300H Mar 70. Amb unk size en force. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 2xB-40 rkts KIA. (Info only)

24 1042 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Plat #23, BT300293 at 291800H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA & lost 1xM-16 w/neg serial No. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAN68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	1042	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, PF Plat #22, BT197280 at 301400H-301700H Mar 70. Rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 3xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA & 3xM-16 lost. (Info only)				
26	1110		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3, BS627495 at 1030H. Fnd 50xlbs of salt in a shelter & 1xunusable AK-44. Wpn & salt evac to San Juan Hill & dest shelter.				
27	1145		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS445748 at 1055H. Fnd 1xen shelter & while searching the shelter, det 1xunk type H/gren B/T w/trip wire hidden inside the shelter. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1128H to LZ Bronco.				
28	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 21 St ARVN Rangers, BT194450 at 1020H. One VN civ det an unk type B/T. Res: 1xVN civ WIA. (Info only)				
29	1219		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS704908 at 1025H. Eng 4xMAM evading to the NE. Res: Dtn 1xMAM & the others evaded successfully. Extracted DET to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.				
30	1205	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, RF Co 1/13, BT173467 at 301845H Mar 70. Obsr 100xVC. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)				
31	1210	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 37th ARVN Rangers, BT192490 at 301830H Mar 70. Obsr est Co of VC. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)				
32	2005	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, RF Co #182, BS7466 at 301830H Mar 70. Fnd 1xUS Sgt fr Chu Lai unarmed; presently w/RF's on OP. Contacted LT Wright at 23d LP Co at 2115H & informed him to coordinate w/11th Bde BTOC & pick up EM in the morning. Ntly if air-trans is needed. If air trans is the needed it should be requested eq thru BTOC, 11th Bde. EM name: Sgt Frank O'Brien. Serial #576-10-0692. USMC. EM had passed out fr hv drinking on 30 Mar 70 while riding in a truck. He does not know how he got to the loc of pick up.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Mar 70

2400

31 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	2145	(dlyd)	(C) 2d ROK Marine Bde, msg #9939. AO Req #4. DTG: 010600H-031800H Apr 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: The part of Barrier Island fr present ROK/AMCAL bdry S to grid line 50. Appr by: Thang Binh & 1st ARVN Armor Bde, (initials) EJW & JRUG; 2-1 Inf, (initials) EDK; 196th Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 2d ROK Bde by msg #1134; FSE, CPT Shults. Disreguard req; op cancelled.		
34	1240		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, 176th Avn, BS513869 at 1035H. After leaving B Co, 1-52 resupply, rec 10-15xrds of SAF. Res: 5xhits w/neg cas. Acft flew to LZ Stinson & was unable to take off fr there. Extracted acft fr LZ Stinson at 1150H. Ntfy: G-3 Air, MAJ Sims; AAE, CPT Fields.		
35	1300		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, 174th Avn, BS764394 at 1230H. CC while on D/O, rec 25xrds of 30xcal AWF. Acft took several hits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1238H. Acft made it back to Duc Pho. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		
36	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT198458 at 1245H. Fnd 1xcardboard box filled w/explo (approx 40xlbs) & electrical detonator. Dest in place.		
37	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-6, BS701801 at 1300H. Dtn 1xMAM (age 20yrs) w/ID w/neg picture on it. He was carrying 100xlbs of rice. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.		
38	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-6, BS704809 at 1235H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade mine consisting of a 1xgal juice can w/explo inside w/trip wire firing device. They then heard an explosion after dest mine. Res: Dtn 1xMAF & 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy Sp Matsumoto, IPW.		
39	1348		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, B/2-1 at 1333H. Fnd 2xB/T 60mm mort rds both w/pressure type firing device. One was at BT168272 & the other at BT167267. Dest both. Crater was 18"x1'		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1330		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, Div Trans. Msg to 11th & 198th Bdes. Convoy fr Quin Nhon will arrive at I Corps/II Corps bdry at approx 011100H Apr 70 & Quang Ngai at approx 011300H Apr 70, leaving Chu Lai at 0800H & passing thru Quang Ngai at approx 1000H. Passed to: 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.				
41	0615		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 1 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.				
42	0730		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 1 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8th Cav. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.				
43	0730		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 1 Apr 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack; AAE, CPT Fields.				
44	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8th Cav, BT188219 at 0838H. Blues inserted. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xpack w/docu CIA. Fnd 1xVN child. Extracted child & CIA's to Hawk Hill. Blues extracted at 0930H. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.				
45	1320		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Shea, R/4-3, BS640432 at 1235H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T 82mm mort rd w/trip wire (rd was above the gnd & cam). Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1238H.				
46	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1st ARVN Armed Bde, BT193459 at 1415H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Mar 70

2400

31 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

1045

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. AO Req #13. DTG: 311200H Mar 70 to 031200H Apr 70. Purpose: For LRRP insertion. Area: Fr BT2198, N to 2102, E to 2602, S to 198-196th Bdry. Appr by: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack; FSE, SFC Herndon.

48

1300

(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, A/39th Engr, BS695635 at 0745H. Minesweep Tm arrived at bridge #408 & was stopped due to fire fight in vic bridge resulting fr feud between RF Co 112 & unk PF unit. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H. (Info only)

49

1340

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary. Night Hawk msn. Time: 312000H Mar 70 to 010600H Apr 70. Area: UL BT0222, LR BT1320. Do not go S of AO Ext #88. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.

50

1505

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS655806 at 1305H. Dtn 1xMAF evading & 1xMAM. Extracted to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sp Matsumoto.

51

1530

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS570842 at 1435H. Rec 10-15xrd of SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/ arty & SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H to 91st Evac. Swept the area w/neg res.

52

1550

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, Thang Binh PF's, BT205283 at 1410H. Obsr 20xVC w/packs & wpns in staging area. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA. A/3-82 Arty credited w/KBA's.

53

1555

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, OP Legionnaire, BT108308 at 1510H. Obsr 10-15xNVA w/packs & wpns moving N. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xsecondary explo.

54

1625

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-21, AT879219 at 1615H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.

55

1740

(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-5, BS680792 at 1520H. Det 1xM-14 apers mine. Res: 1xUSN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1535H. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Mar 70

2400

31 Mar 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56 1715 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 11th Bde Avn, BS706434 at 1130H. Reacting to sensor activation, acft overflow area & obsr & eng 15xVC/NVA. Res: 5xVC KIA. D/1-20 cdt CA into the area & fnd 2xrucksacks, 2xUS pistol belts, 2xcanteens & several metal cans containing food. Will evac all to LZ Liz. Ntfy XXIV Corps, CPT Netherton at 1720H.

57 1810 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, M-7 & RF #1-5, BT250153 at 0900H. Rec unk amt of SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA & 1xRF WIA(E). Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC (males) CIA & 2xVC (females) CIA. (Info only)

58 1325 (C) 198th Bde, LT Horsch, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #29. DTG: 010600H-042400H Apr 70. AO: BT2102 to 258020 to BS2398 to 2198. Mission: OP. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Horsch; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

59 1627 (C) 196th Bde, Sgt Cleary, 27th Cml, at 1330H-1400H. APD msh, 123d Avn VR rec SAF fr BT181002. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 80xknots. Res: Neg hits. Eng w/organic wpns w/unk res. At BT209986, rec 1-2xrd of SAF. Alt: 50xft. Speed: 80xknots. Eng w/organic wpns w/unk res. Ntfy G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.

60 1730 (dlyd) (U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-2, vic BS5288 at 301050H Mar 70. Dtn 1xVN female w/gunshot wounds. D/O compl at 1105H. (Info only)

61 1820 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT076302 at 1715H. Obsr 5xVC in black PJ's. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA. Credit given to B/3-82 Arty.

62 1830 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS660948 at 1605H. Obsr & eng 7xNVA in green uniforms, 350m fr their loc. En rtn fire. G/S called on station. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xNVA pack & 3xChl Com H/gren CIA. Also fnd blood trails. Evac pack & wpa to LZ Dottie.

63 1610 (C) CLDC, Sgt Wallace. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1845H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
9

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 31 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 31 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1530		(U) TACP, MAJ Kevin, FAC, BS720819 at 1425H. Helix #21 rec 1t AWP (tracer); cal unk, w/neg hits. Alt: 1500xft. Speed: 120xknots. Ntfy AAE, LT Tomlin.		JS
65	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LWRP Tm Idaho, BS668472 at 1613H. Rec SAF fr est 3xVC/NVA w/NCD. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Tm was extracted at 1620H. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Dumas; FSE, SFC Herndon.		JS
66	1900		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS575837 at 1755H. Rec 35-40x rds of SAF. Res: 2XUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1820H. Rtn SAF & arty. G/S expended w/unk res.		JS
67	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, D/6-11 Arty (IOS) (EN) BS488749 at 1900H, eng IOS sighting of 5-6xVC w/packs. Res: 5xVC KBA. Ntfy: CPT McDowell, XXIV Corps at 1940H.		JS
68	1900		(C) 198th Bde, AO Req # 3, CPT Boretti, DTG: 010001H - 052400H April 70'. Area: BS552760 N - BS552785 SE - BS5778 S to river, W to starting point. Appr: Quang Ngai, CPT (init) OC; G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to 198th Bde, SGT Hill; FSE, CPT Shults.		JS
69	2215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-82 Arty, (EN) BT194286 at 1425H, Thang Binh PT's rec SAF fr est 20xVC. Fired arty. Res: 5xVC KBA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Kotowski.		JS
70	2020		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20 Inf & PF # 183, BS770451 at 1920H, rec SAF fr 2xVC. Eng w/SF & arty. Searched area and fd 1xM-16, 1x AE-47 PF # 183 has wpns. (Info Only).		JS
71	2325		(U) 11th Bde, C/39 Engr, LZ Max, (EN) BS766471 at 2300H, rec 4xM-79 rds, 1xto the W side of Hill. Rtn fire. NCD.		JS
72	2330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Ward, B/1-20 Inf, BS792430 at 2225H, eng 15-20xVC w/SAF/81mm & arty & C/S. VC evad W of QL-1. Checked area w/neg res.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
73	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, (EN) BS573847, Ref DJF Entry # 66, Res of sweep: fd 4x fighting pos, bnkr & sleeping pos at above grid. Vic BS577837, fd 1xsmall tunnel 6-8' deep, 3-6' long. Vic BS575834, fd 1xM-16 mine, 2x4.2" HE mort rds. Vic BS569833, fd 10xM-14 rds. All rds & mines will be dest on April 1st.				
74	1900		(U) 198th Bde, S-2, SP Cephus, LRRP AO Req Box # 22. DTG: 030600H - 072400H. Area: BS288964, BS316003 - BS282975 - BS326988. Msn: Trail watch for avenue of escape after major opns. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed: 198th Bde, Sgt Harmon.				
75	2000		(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Bello, CAP 1-1-1, (EN) BT279200 at 1600H, 1xVN male, age 12, det 1xB/T H/Gren in rice paddy. Rec multiple shrapnel wounds & amputated right hand. Rec emergency D/O compl 1615H to 27th Surg. (Info Only).				
76	2000		(U) 1st CAG, CAP 1-4-6, L/CPL Bello, (EN) BT279200 at 1130H, patrol base heard wps firing invest fd 2xPF wounded by SAF. Req emergency D/O; compl at 1155H to 91st. (Info Only).				
77	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 198th FSCC, BT666037 at 1420H. 1-6 Inf req Naval gunfire on en grid. USS McKean expended 229x5" rds on grid. Res: 1xlarge secondary explo, 1x fire, 1xtunnel complex dest, 5xcaves dest, 3xlarge bunkers dest & 350m of tree line up rooted.				
78	2130		(U) AMCAL, CPT Vann, G-2 Ops. Cancel LRRP Box #32, MAJ Perkins. Cancel LRRP Box #12, MAJ Sprague.				
79	2200		(U) 1st CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS722820 at 1205H. Rec 3xRFG rds, 4xM-79 rds, 200xAK-47 rds. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). Rtn fire. Swept the area & fnd 6xsmall boats, 40xbnkr & dtn 3xVN. G/S eng the area w/unkr res. Rec SAF w/NCD. Processed A/S w/FAC. FAC rec SAF. (Info only)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80	2200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Night Hawk. At 2100H, BT045205: Rec hv AW 30xcal fire w/NCD. Eng the area w/unk res. At 2045H-2130H, BT045205-032207: Obsr many campfires on N side of a river. Fired arty w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, CPT Dorne.				
81	2247		(U) AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. At 2230H: Red ntfy fr XXIV Corps by MAJ Kotowski that Red Rkt msg would be incoming. At 2235H: AMCAL Comm Center ntfy DTOC that Red Rkt msg would be incoming. At 2238H: Chu Lai Comm Center ntfy DTOC that Red Rkt msg would be incoming. At 1437Z: Chu Lai Comm Center rec Red Rkt msg. At 1445Z: G-3 DO DTOC rec msg fr Chu Lai Comm Center. At 1436Z: AMCAL Comm Center rec Red Rkt msg. At 1446Z: G-3 DO DTOC rec msg fr AMCAL Comm Center. At 1447Z: XXIV Corps (MAJ Kotowski) ntfy of receipt of both msgs.				
82	2330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, RF #165 fr Thang Binh, BT221434 at 2200H. Eng ext plat of VC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 4xAK-47, 6xChi Com H/gren CIA & 1xRF KIA. (Info only)				
83	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.				
84	2400		(C) AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 3 IR msns. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 9 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 23 VC KIA w/3 IWC. There were 13 VN dtn. US cas were 2 KIA & 10XWIA(E).				
85	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				
CONFIDENTIAL							

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Pringle P. Hillier

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 APRIL 70 Ref DJF entry #83

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
100th Inf Bde CP	<u>PAYOMENT</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>PAYOMENT</u>			
A Co	<u>672055</u>			
B Co	<u>690806</u>			
C Co	<u>703003</u>			
D Co	<u>655935</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>759850</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>197023</u>			
B Co	<u>PROP</u>			
C Co	<u>168088</u>			
D Co	<u>169113</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>PROP</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>520278</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>ZX 449050</u>			
D Co	<u>397146</u>			
E Co	<u>270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>480924</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/524 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A CO

571037

B CO

523869

C CO

STINSON

D CO

599832

E CO

STINSON

RECON

491828

H/17 Cav (Armor)

720914

1/14 Arty Bn CP

DAYONEP

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

KAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3/1st Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A CO

411

B CO

640656

C CO

BRONCO

D CO

466755

E CO

411

Recon

450728

4/34 Inf Bn CP

S.M.

A CO

628497

B CO

S.M.

C CO

632525

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

6314515

E Co

SJM

Recon

631419

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

774359

B Co

783433

C Co

LIZ

D Co

724427

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

705313

B Co

918199

C Co

DEBBIE

D Co

832332

E Co

928222

Recon

DEBBIE

E 1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO & DEBBIE 920223

G 11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SJM

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

ESD411

26th Amer Bn CP

PS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	729502		
E Trp	709502		
C Trp	QUANG NGUY		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HANK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHONG		
C Btry	3 E FAT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY (SF)		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	CHL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	193445		
B Co	166260		
C Co	191245		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HH _____

E Co

HH _____

Recon

152232 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP

CHATTER

A Co

CHATTER

B Co

002266

C Co

100328

D Co

101330

E Co

CHATTER

Recon

006245

4-31st Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

002257

B Co

057271

C Co

002210

D Co

WEST

E Co

WEST

Recon

837258

7-17 Cav (Armor)

HH

3-82d Arty CP

HH

A Btry

HH

B Btry

CHATTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)